

sinamics

Synchronous Servomotors
1FT6

SIEMENS

SIEMENS

SINAMICS

1FT6 Synchronous Motors

Configuration Manual

Foreword

Motor Description

1

Electrical Connections

2

Technical Data and Speed-
Torque Diagrams

3

Motor Components (Options)

4

Dimension Drawings

5

Appendix

A

Safety Guidelines

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring to property damage only have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.



Danger

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Warning

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

Prescribed Usage

Note the following:



Warning

This device may only be used for the applications described in the catalog or the technical description and only in connection with devices or components from other manufacturers which have been approved or recommended by Siemens. Correct, reliable operation of the product requires proper transport, storage, positioning and assembly as well as careful operation and maintenance.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Copyright Siemens AG 2004. All rights reserved.

The distribution and duplication of this document or the utilization and transmission of its contents are not permitted without express written permission. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design, are reserved.

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

Siemens AG
Automation and Drives
Postfach 4848, 90327 Nuremberg, Germany

Siemens AG 2005
Technical data subject to change

Designation of the documentation

Printing history

Brief details of this edition and previous editions are listed below.

The status of each edition is shown by the code in the "Remarks" column.

Status code in the "Remarks" column:

- A** New documentation
- B** Unrevised reprint with new Order No.
- C** Revised edition with new status

If factual changes have been made on the page since the last edition, this is indicated by a new edition coding in the header on that page.

| Edition | Order No. for 1FT6 | Remarks |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 12.04 | 6SN1197-0AD12-0BP0 | A |

Trademarks

SINAMICS®, SIMOTION®, SIMATIC®, SIMATIC HMI®, SIMATIC NET®, SIROTEC®, SINUMERIK®, SIMODRIVE®, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES® and MOTION-CONNECT® are registered trademarks of Siemens AG. Other names in this publication might be trademarks whose use by a third party for his own purposes may violate the rights of the registered holder.

Further information is available on the Internet under:
<http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol>

This publication was produced with SIPS+

© Siemens AG 2004. All rights reserved.

The control system may support functions that are not described in this documentation. However, no claim can be made regarding the availability of these functions when the equipment is first supplied or in the event of servicing.

We have checked that the contents of this document correspond to the hardware and software described. Nonetheless, differences might exist and therefore we cannot guarantee that they are completely identical.

The information given in this publication is reviewed at regular intervals and any corrections that might be necessary are made in the subsequent printings. Suggestions for improvement are also welcome.

We reserve the right to make technical changes.

Foreword

Information on the documentation

This document is part of the Technical Customer Documentation which has been developed for the SINAMICS S120 system. All of the documents are available individually. The documentation list, which includes all Advertising Brochures, Catalogs, Overviews, Short Descriptions, Operating Instructions and Technical Descriptions with Order No., ordering address and price can be obtained from your local Siemens office.

This document does not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with installation, operation or maintenance.

We would also like to point-out that the contents of this document are neither part of nor modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or contractual relationship. The sales contract contains the entire obligations of Siemens. The warranty contained in the contract between the parties is the sole warranty of Siemens. Any statements contained herein neither create new warranties nor modify the existing warranty.

Structure of the documentation for 1FK and 1FT motors

Table 1 Configuration Manual, individual sections

| Title | Order No. (MLFB) | Language |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Synchronous Motors, General Section for SIMODRIVE, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES and SINAMICS S120 | 6SN1197-0AD07-0AP□ | German |
| Synchronous Motors, 1FK7 Motor Section for SINAMICS S120 | 6SN1197-0AD16-0AP□ | German |
| Synchronous Motors, 1FT6 Motor Section for SINAMICS S120 | 6SN1197-0AD12-0AP□ | German |

Hotline

If you have any questions, please contact the following Hotline:

A&D Technical Support Phone: +49 (180) 5050-222
Fax: +49 (180) 5050-223
<http://www.siemens.de/automation/support-request>

If you have any questions regarding the documentation (suggestions, corrections) then please send a fax to the following number:

+49 (9131) 98-2176

Fax form: Refer to the response sheet at the end of the document

Danger and warning information



Danger

Start-up/commissioning is absolutely prohibited until it has been completely ensured that the machine, in which the components described here are to be installed, is in full compliance with the specifications of Directive 98/37/EC.

SINAMICS devices and synchronous motors may only be commissioned by suitably qualified personnel.

This personnel must carefully observe the technical customer documentation associated with this product and be knowledgeable about and carefully observe the danger and warning information.

Operational electrical equipment and motors have parts and components which are at hazardous voltage levels.

When the machine or system is operated, hazardous axis movements can occur.

All of the work carried-out on the electrical machine or system must be carried-out with it in a no-voltage condition.

SINAMICS drive units are designed for operation on low-ohmic, grounded line supply systems (TN line supply systems).



Warning

The successful and safe operation of this equipment and motors is dependent on professional transport, storage, installation and mounting as well as careful operator control, service and maintenance.

For special versions of the drive units and motors, information and data in the catalogs and quotations additionally apply.

In addition to the danger and warning information/instructions in the technical customer documentation supplied, the applicable domestic, local and plant-specific regulations and requirements must be carefully taken into account.



Caution

The motors can have surface temperatures of over +100° C.

This is the reason that temperature-sensitive components, e.g. cables or electronic components may neither be in contact nor be attached to the motor.

When connecting-up cables, please observe that they

- are not damaged
 - are not subject to tensile stress
 - cannot be touched by rotating components.
-



Caution

The DRIVE-CLiQ interface contains motor and encoder-specific data as well as an electronic rating plate. This is the reason that this Sensor Module may only be operated on the original motor - and may not be mounted onto other motors or replaced by a sensor module from other motors.

The DRIVE-CLiQ interface has direct contact to components that can be damaged/destroyed by electrostatic discharge (ESDS). Neither hands nor tools that could be electrostatically charged may come into contact with the connections.

Caution

SINAMICS drive units with synchronous motors are subject, as part of the routine test, to a voltage test in accordance with EN 50178. While the electrical equipment of industrial machines is being subject to a voltage test in accordance with EN60204-1, Section 19.4, all SINAMICS drive unit connections must be disconnected/withdrawn in order to avoid damaging the SINAMICS drive units.

Motors should be connected-up according to the circuit diagram provided. It is not permissible to directly connect the motors to the three-phase line supply. Motors will be destroyed if they are connected directly to the three-phase line supply.

Note

SINAMICS units with synchronous motors fulfill, when operational and in dry operating rooms, the Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC.

SINAMICS units with synchronous motors fulfill, in the configuration specified in the associated EC Declaration of Conformity, the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC.

ESDS instructions



Caution

An electrostatic-sensitive device (ESDS) is an individual component, integrated circuit, or module that can be damaged by electrostatic fields or discharges.

ESDS regulations for handling boards and equipment:

When handling components that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharge, it must be ensured that personnel, the workstation and packaging are well grounded!

Personnel in ESD zones with conductive floors may only touch electronic components if they are

- grounded through an ESDS bracelet and
- wearing ESDS shoes or ESDS shoe grounding strips.

Electronic boards may only be touched when absolutely necessary.

Electronic boards may not be brought into contact with plastics and articles of clothing manufactured from man-made fibers.

Electronic boards may only be placed on conductive surfaces (table with ESDS surface, conductive ESDS foam rubber, ESDS packing bag, ESDS transport containers).

Electronic boards may not be brought close to data terminals, monitors or television sets. Minimum clearance to screens > 10 cm).

Measurements may only be carried-out on electronic boards and modules if

- the measuring instrument is grounded (e.g. via a protective conductor) or
- before making measurements with a potential-free measuring device, the measuring head is briefly discharged (e.g. by touching an unpainted blank piece of metal on the control cabinet).

Standards, regulations

The appropriate standards, regulations are directly assigned to the functional requirements.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| | Foreword | iii |
| 1 | Motor Description | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Features | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Technical features | 1-3 |
| 1.3 | Technical features, options, supplements | 1-4 |
| 1.4 | Order designation | 1-5 |
| 1.5 | Technical data | 1-8 |
| 1.6 | Armature short-circuit braking | 1-15 |
| 1.7 | Cooling | 1-21 |
| 1.7.1 | Cooling types | 1-21 |
| 1.7.2 | Forced ventilation | 1-21 |
| 1.7.3 | Water-cooling | 1-23 |
| 1.8 | Coupling output | 1-28 |
| 2 | Electrical Connections | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Connection overview | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Power connection | 2-2 |
| 2.2.1 | Possible connections | 2-2 |
| 2.2.2 | Connector connection | 2-2 |
| 2.2.3 | Connection through a terminal box | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | DRIVE-CLiQ | 2-5 |
| 2.4 | Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ | 2-5 |
| 2.5 | Motors without DRIVE-CLiQ | 2-6 |
| 2.6 | Rotating the connector at the motor | 2-7 |
| 3 | Technical Data and Speed-Torque Diagrams | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | Speed-torque diagrams | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | Introduction | 3-1 |
| 3.1.2 | 1FT6 series, non-ventilated | 3-2 |
| 3.1.3 | 1FT6 series, force ventilated | 3-62 |
| 3.1.4 | 1FT6 series, water cooled | 3-94 |
| 3.2 | Cantilever force diagrams | 3-128 |
| 3.3 | Axial forces | 3-133 |

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 4 | Motor Components (Options) | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Thermal motor protection | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Encoders | 4-3 |
| 4.2.1 | Encoder overview | 4-3 |
| 4.3 | Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ | 4-4 |
| 4.4 | Motors without DRIVE-CLiQ | 4-5 |
| 4.4.1 | Incremental encoders | 4-5 |
| 4.4.2 | Absolute value encoders | 4-7 |
| 4.4.3 | Resolvers | 4-10 |
| 4.5 | Holding brake (option) | 4-12 |
| 4.6 | Gearbox (option) | 4-13 |
| 4.6.1 | Introduction | 4-13 |
| 4.6.2 | Planetary gearbox 1-stage | 4-13 |
| 4.6.3 | Planetary gearbox 2-stage | 4-18 |
| 5 | Dimension Drawings | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Introduction | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ | 5-2 |
| 5.2.1 | Non-ventilated 1FT6 motors | 5-2 |
| 5.2.2 | Force-ventilated 1FT6 motors | 5-10 |
| 5.2.3 | Water-cooled 1FT6 motors | 5-13 |
| 5.3 | 1FT6 without DRIVE-CLiQ | 5-18 |
| 5.3.1 | Non-ventilated 1FT6 motors | 5-18 |
| 5.3.2 | Force-ventilated 1FT6 motors | 5-28 |
| 5.3.3 | Water-cooled 1FT6 motors | 5-34 |
| A | Appendix | A-1 |
| A.1 | References | A-1 |
| | Index | |

Tables

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| Table 1 | Configuration Manual, individual sections | iii |
| Table 1-1 | Features of the standard design | 1-3 |
| Table 1-2 | Options and supplements | 1-4 |
| Table 1-3 | Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 28 to 48, non-ventilated | 1-15 |
| Table 1-4 | Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 63 to 80, non-ventilated | 1-16 |
| Table 1-5 | Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 100 to 132, non-ventilated | 1-17 |
| Table 1-6 | Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, force-ventilated | 1-18 |
| Table 1-7 | Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, water cooling | 1-19 |
| Table 1-8 | Minimum clearance to parts and components mounted by the customer | 1-22 |
| Table 1-9 | Technical data for the cooling circuit | 1-23 |
| Table 1-10 | Materials used in the motor cooling circuit..... | 1-24 |
| Table 1-11 | Manufacturers of chemical additives | 1-25 |
| Table 1-12 | Cooling powers to be dissipated | 1-26 |
| Table 1-13 | Assignment of the drive-out couplings to the motors | 1-28 |
| Table 2-1 | Description of the diagram | 2-4 |
| Table 2-2 | Connections for the terminal box | 2-4 |
| Table 3-1 | 1FT6021 non-ventilated | 3-2 |
| Table 3-2 | 1FT6024 non-ventilated | 3-4 |
| Table 3-3 | 1FT6031 non-ventilated | 3-6 |
| Table 3-4 | 1FT6034 non-ventilated | 3-8 |
| Table 3-5 | 1FT6041 non-ventilated | 3-10 |
| Table 3-6 | 1FT6044 non-ventilated | 3-12 |
| Table 3-7 | 1FT6061 non-ventilated | 3-14 |
| Table 3-8 | 1FT6061 non-ventilated | 3-16 |
| Table 3-9 | 1FT6062 non-ventilated | 3-18 |
| Table 3-10 | 1FT6062 non-ventilated | 3-20 |
| Table 3-11 | 1FT6064 non-ventilated | 3-22 |
| Table 3-12 | 1FT6064 non-ventilated | 3-24 |
| Table 3-13 | 1FT6081 non-ventilated | 3-26 |
| Table 3-14 | 1FT6081 non-ventilated | 3-28 |
| Table 3-15 | 1FT6082 non-ventilated | 3-30 |
| Table 3-16 | 1FT6082 non-ventilated | 3-32 |
| Table 3-17 | 1FT6084 non-ventilated | 3-34 |
| Table 3-18 | 1FT6084 non-ventilated | 3-36 |
| Table 3-19 | 1FT6086 non-ventilated | 3-38 |
| Table 3-20 | 1FT6086 non-ventilated | 3-40 |

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Table 3-21 | 1FT6102 non-ventilated | 3-42 |
| Table 3-22 | 1FT6102 non-ventilated | 3-44 |
| Table 3-23 | 1FT6105 non-ventilated | 3-46 |
| Table 3-24 | 1FT6105 non-ventilated | 3-48 |
| Table 3-25 | 1FT6108 non-ventilated | 3-50 |
| Table 3-26 | 1FT6108 non-ventilated | 3-52 |
| Table 3-27 | 1FT6132 non-ventilated | 3-54 |
| Table 3-28 | 1FT6132 non-ventilated | 3-56 |
| Table 3-29 | 1FT6134 non-ventilated | 3-58 |
| Table 3-30 | 1FT6136 non-ventilated | 3-60 |
| Table 3-31 | 1FT6084 force ventilated | 3-62 |
| Table 3-32 | 1FT6084 force ventilated | 3-64 |
| Table 3-33 | 1FT6086 force ventilated | 3-66 |
| Table 3-34 | 1FT6086 force ventilated | 3-68 |
| Table 3-35 | 1FT6105 force ventilated | 3-70 |
| Table 3-36 | 1FT6105 force ventilated | 3-72 |
| Table 3-37 | 1FT6108 force ventilated | 3-74 |
| Table 3-38 | 1FT6108 force ventilated | 3-76 |
| Table 3-39 | 1FT6132 force ventilated | 3-78 |
| Table 3-40 | 1FT6132 force ventilated | 3-80 |
| Table 3-41 | 1FT6134 force ventilated | 3-82 |
| Table 3-42 | 1FT6134 force ventilated | 3-84 |
| Table 3-43 | 1FT6136 force ventilated | 3-86 |
| Table 3-44 | 1FT6136 force ventilated | 3-88 |
| Table 3-45 | 1FT6163 force ventilated | 3-90 |
| Table 3-46 | 1FT6168 force ventilated | 3-92 |
| Table 3-47 | 1FT6062, water cooled | 3-94 |
| Table 3-48 | 1FT6062, water cooled | 3-96 |
| Table 3-49 | 1FT6064, water cooled | 3-98 |
| Table 3-50 | 1FT6064, water cooled | 3-100 |
| Table 3-51 | 1FT6084, water cooled | 3-102 |
| Table 3-52 | 1FT6084, water cooled | 3-104 |
| Table 3-53 | 1FT6086, water cooled | 3-106 |
| Table 3-54 | 1FT6086, water cooled | 3-108 |
| Table 3-55 | 1FT6105, water cooled | 3-110 |
| Table 3-56 | 1FT6108, water cooled | 3-112 |
| Table 3-57 | 1FT6108, water cooled | 3-114 |
| Table 3-58 | 1FT6132, water cooled | 3-116 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| Table 3-59 | 1FT6134, water cooled | 3-118 |
| Table 3-60 | 1FT6136, water cooled | 3-120 |
| Table 3-61 | 1FT6138, water cooled | 3-122 |
| Table 3-62 | 1FT6163, water cooled | 3-124 |
| Table 3-63 | 1FT6168, water cooled | 3-126 |
| Table 3-64 | Explanation of the formula abbreviations..... | 3-128 |
| Table 4-1 | Features and technical data..... | 4-1 |
| Table 4-2 | Encoders for motors with and without DRIVE-CLiQ | 4-3 |
| Table 4-3 | Prefabricated cable | 4-4 |
| Table 4-4 | Technical data, incremental encoders sin/cos 1Vpp | 4-5 |
| Table 4-5 | Connection assignment for 17-pin flange-mounted socket | 4-6 |
| Table 4-6 | Prefabricated cable | 4-6 |
| Table 4-7 | Technical data, absolute value encoder | 4-7 |
| Table 4-8 | Prefabricated cable | 4-9 |
| Table 4-9 | Technical data, resolvers | 4-10 |
| Table 4-10 | Connection assignment for 12-pin flange-mounted socket..... | 4-11 |
| Table 4-11 | Prefabricated cable | 4-11 |
| Table 4-12 | Technical data of the holding brakes used for 1FT6 motors | 4-12 |
| Table 4-13 | 1FT6 series with 1-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)..... | 4-16 |
| Table 4-14 | 1FT6 series with 1-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company), continued..... | 4-17 |
| Table 4-15 | 1FT6 series with 2-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)..... | 4-21 |
| Table 4-16 | 1FT6 series with 2-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)..... | 4-22 |

Motor Description

1.1 Features

Overview

1FT6 motors are compact permanent-magnet synchronous motors. 1FT6 motors with integrated encoders can be operated with the SINAMICS S120 drive system.

The fully digital control system of the SINAMICS S120 drive system and the encoder technology of the 1FT6 motors fulfill the highest demands in terms of dynamic performance, speed setting range, and rotational and positioning accuracy.

The motors are primarily designed for operation without external cooling, and the heat is dissipated through the motor surface. The heat that is predominantly generated in the stator winding and in the stator core can be directly dissipated via the good thermal coupling to the motor enclosure. The concept of brushless, permanent-field synchronous motors shows its special merits here.



Figure 1-1 1FT6 motors

Benefits

- Optimum surface quality of the workpiece due to high rotational accuracy (sinusoidal current injection)
- Short non-productive idle times due to high dynamic performance
- Power and signal connections for use in very dirty environments
- Simple installation due to reduced cabling requirements
- Can absorb high cantilever forces

Application

- High-performance machine tools
- Machines with high requirements in terms of dynamic performance and precision

Standards, regulations

The appropriate standards, regulations are directly assigned to the functional requirements.

1.2 Technical features

Table 1-1 Features of the standard design

| Technical features | Version |
|---|--|
| Motor type | Permanent-magnet synchronous motor |
| Type of construction (acc. to EN60034-7; IEC 60034-7) | IM B5 (IM V1, IM V3) for SH 28 to 132 IM B35 (IM V15, IM V36) for 132 to 160 (options, refer to the table) |
| Degree of protection ⁴⁾ (acc. to EN60034-5; IEC 60034-5) | IP64; core types IP65 (options, refer to the table) |
| Cooling (acc. to EN60034-6; IEC 60034-6) | Non-ventilated ²⁾ Force-ventilated ²⁾³⁾ Water-cooled |
| Thermal motor protection (acc. to EN 60034-11; IEC 60034-11) | KTY84 temperature sensor in the stator winding |
| Shaft end (acc. to DIN 748-3; IEC 60072-1) | Cylindrical; without keyway and without fitted key tolerance field k6 (option, refer to the table) |
| Radial eccentricity, concentricity and axial eccentricity (acc. to DIN 42955; IEC 60072-1) | Tolerance N (normal) options, refer to the Table |
| Vibration severity (acc. to EN 60034-14; IEC 60034-14) | Grade N (normal) (options, refer to the table) |
| Max. sound pressure level (acc. to DIN EN ISO 1680) + 3 dB | SH 28 to 48: approx. 55 dB(A) SH 63 to 100: approx. 70 dB(A) SH 132 to 160 (non-ventilated or water-cooled): approx. 70 dB(A) SH 132 to 160 (force-ventilated): approx. 74 dB(A) The specified values apply to all shaft heights up to speed n_N . |
| Bearings | Roller bearings with permanent grease lubrication (lubrication over the bearing lifetime) bearing lifetime 20000 h SH 36, 48: Locating bearings on the NDE SH 28, 63 to 160: Locating bearing on the DE |
| Winding insulation (acc. to EN 60034-1; IEC 60034-1) | Temperature class F for a winding temperature rise of $\Delta T = 100$ K at an ambient temperature of 40 °C. |
| Installation altitude (acc. to EN and IEC 60034-1) | ≤ 1000 m above sea level, otherwise power-de-rating factor ²⁾ 2000 m factor 0.94 2500 m factor 0.9 |
| Magnetic material | Magnetic material |
| Electrical connection | The power is connected either through a terminal box or connector Encoder signals through connectors |
| Speed encoder, integrated | Optical encoders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incremental encoders sin/cos 1Vpp (I-2048) • Absolute value encoder EnDat (A-2048 and A-512) ¹⁾ • Resolver, two-pole/multi-pole For more detailed information, refer to the Chapter Encoders. |
| Rating plate | A second rating plate is provided for all motors |

Footnotes, refer to the next page

1.3 Technical features, options, supplements

Table 1-2 Options and supplements

| Technical feature | Version |
|---|---|
| Type of construction (acc. to EN60034-7; IEC 60034-7) | IM B14 for SH 63 to 100 |
| Degree of protection ⁴⁾ (acc. to EN 60034-5; IEC 60034-5) | IP65, IP67, IP68 Information: SH 28 is only available in degree of protection IP64 or IP67. IP67 and IP68 with sealing air connection. Force-ventilated motors, only available in degree of protection IP64 and IP65 (fan IP54). |
| Shaft end (acc. to EN and IEC 60034-14) | Cylindrical; with keyway and fitted key; Tolerance field k6 H=half key balancing |
| Radial eccentricity, concentricity and axial eccentricity (acc. to DIN 42955; IEC 60072-1) | Tolerance R (reduced) |
| Vibration severity (acc. to EN 60034-14; IEC 60034-14) | Grade R |
| Mounted/integrated components | Mounted planetary gear for SH 28 to 132 (geared motors only available with vibration severity grade N) |
| Cable outlet for terminal boxes | Outlet direction can be selected in steps of 90° |

¹⁾When using an absolute value encoder and non-ventilated or forced ventilation, the rated torque is reduced by 10 % (refer to the Table, Technical data)

²⁾ Power de-rating for temperatures > 40 °C and/or installation altitudes > 1000 m, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Section for Synchronous Motors"

³⁾ Forced ventilation cannot be used in the presence of flammable, corrosive, electrically conductive or explosive dust.

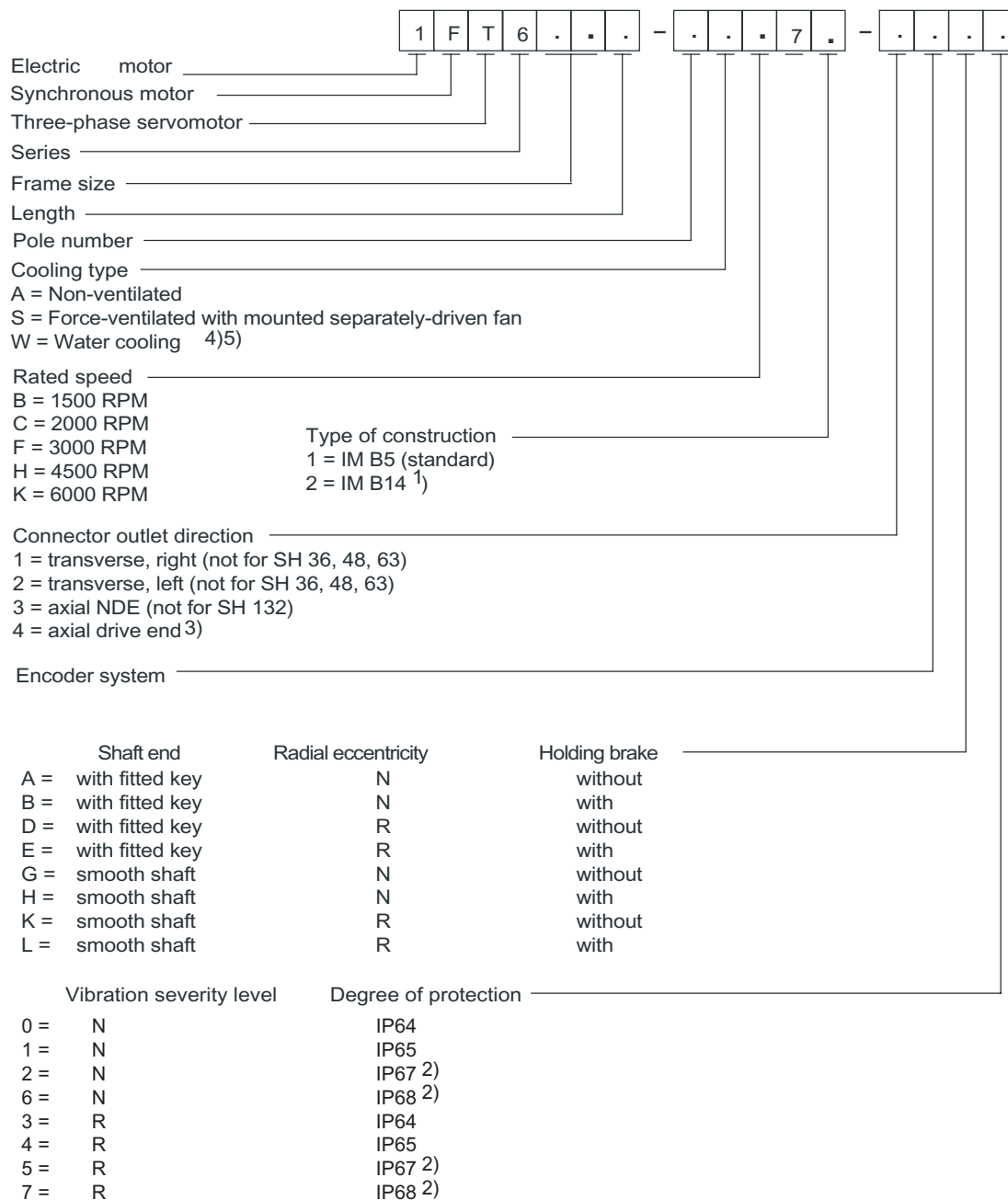
⁴⁾ For motors with degree of protection IP67 and IP68, since 01/2001, an M5 inner thread is provided in the cover on the NDE. This allows compressed air to be connected. The pressure in the motor should be within the range from 0.05 to 0.1 bar. The compressed air must be dry and clean. For instance, the DA300 compressed air service unit from the Heidenhain company can be used.

For 1FT6 motors without optical encoders, it is sufficient to have a pre-filter that filters-out any foreign bodies above 3 µm.

For 1FT6 motors with optical encoder, in addition to the pre-filter element, a fine filter is required that filters-out foreign bodies above 0.01 µm.

1.4 Order designation

Order designation (standard types), SH 28 to SH 132 (non-ventilated, forced-ventilated and water-cooled)



1) Only for SH 63, 80, 100

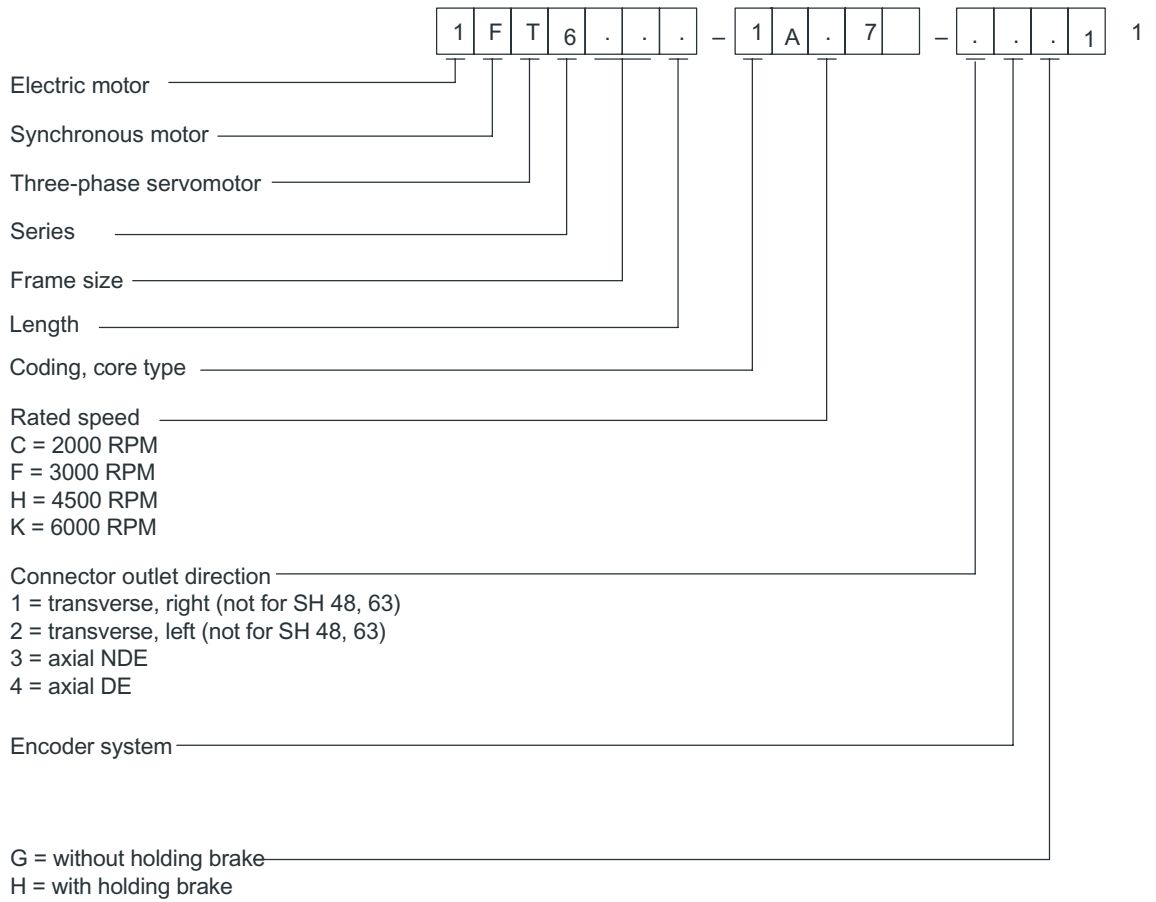
2) Not for force ventilated motors

3) For 1FT6062 - only in conjunction with a water connection, either at the side or below

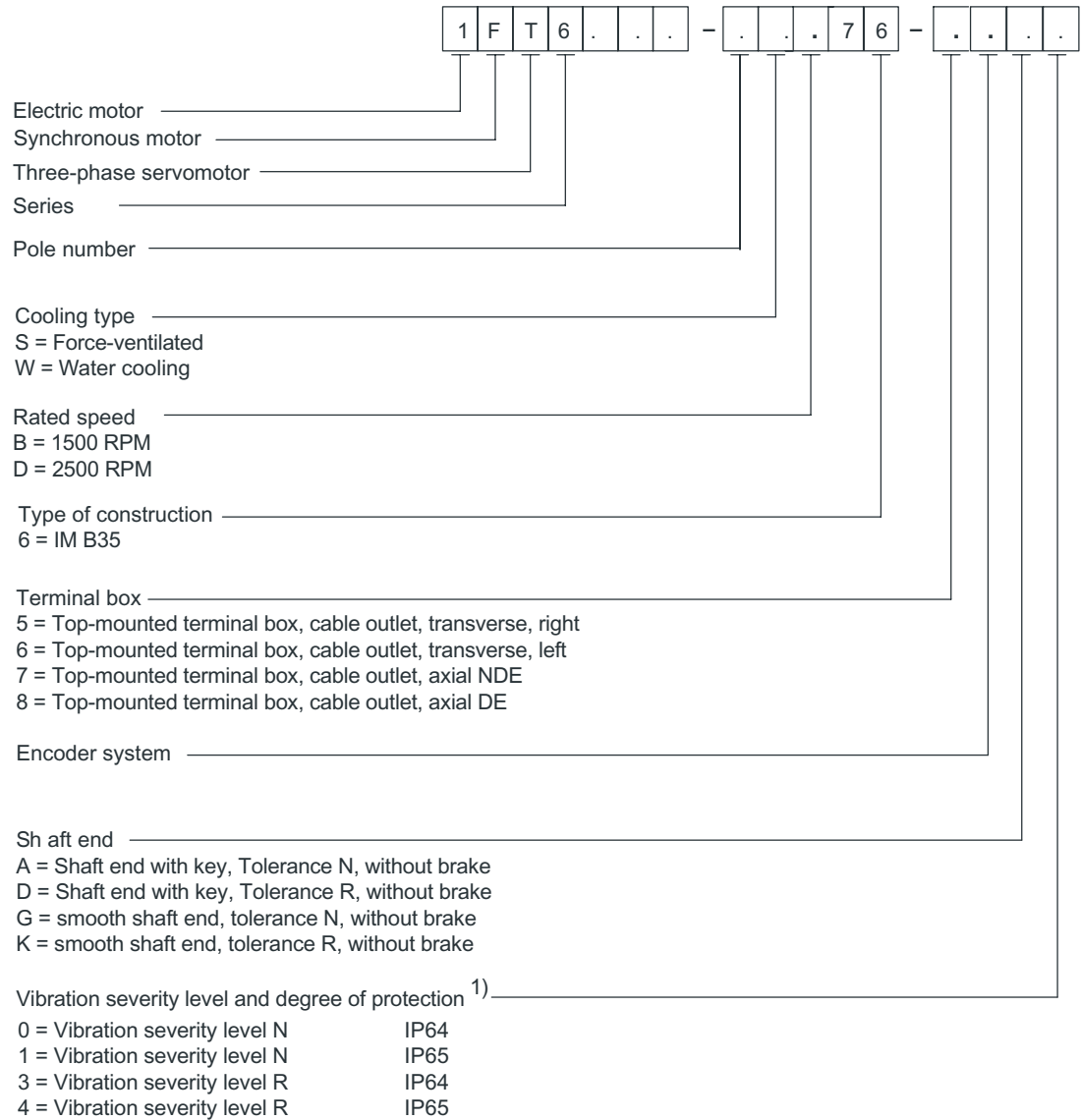
4) Water connection is only possible at the righthand side (code -ZQ20) or lefthand side (-ZQ21) or at the bottom (-ZQ22).

5) Without code -ZQ2□, the motor will be supplied with a water connection at the top.

Order designation (core types)



**Order designation for
SH 132 water cooling and
SH 160 forced ventilation and water cooling**



¹⁾ Specified degree of protection is only valid for water cooling; for air cooling, restrictions apply as a result of the mounted fan IP54

1.5 Technical data

Core types have a grey background. 100 K values are specified in the table.

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 1500 RPM

| n_N [RPM] | M_0 [Nm] | M_N [Nm] | M_{N1} [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I_0 [A] | I_N [A] | Connector size 2) | Cross-section 3) [mm ²] | Cable type 4) 5) 6FX□002- 6) | Terminal box 2) |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Non-ventilated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1500 | 27.0 | 24.5 | 22.05 | 102-8AB7 □ | 8.7 | 8.4 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 1500 | 50.0 | 41.0 | 36.9 | 105-8AB7 □ | 16.0 | 14.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S31-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 1500 | 70.0 | 61.0 | 54.9 | 108-8AB7 □ | 22.3 | 20.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 1500 | 75.0 | 62.0 | 55.8 | 132-6AB7 □ | 21.6 | 19 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 1500 | 95.0 | 75.0 | 67.5 | 134-6AB7 □ | 27.0 | 24 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 1500 | 115.0 | 88.0 | 79.2 | 136-6AB7 □ | 34.0 | 27 | 1.5 | 4 x 10 | 5□S61-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1500 | 65.0 | 59.0 | 53.1 | 105-8SB7 □ | 21.9 | 21.7 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 1500 | 90.0 | 83.0 | 74.7 | 108-8SB7 □ | 30.0 | 31 | 1.5 | 4 x 6 | 5□S51-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 1500 | 110.0 | 102.0 | 91.8 | 132-6SB7 □ | 36.0 | 36 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 1500 | 140.0 | 130.0 | 117.0 | 134-6SB7 □ | 44.0 | 45 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 1500 | 175.0 | 160.0 | 144.0 | 136-6SB7 □ | 55.0 | 55 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1 □□0 | gk420 |
| 1500 | 425 | 385 | 347 | 163-8SB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 151 | 136 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 600 | 540 | 486 | 168-8SB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 194 | 174 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1500 | 119.0 | 116.0 | 116.0 | 108-8WB7 □ | 43.0 | 43 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 1500 | 155 | 150 | 150 | 132-6WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 58 | 58 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 200 | 190 | 190 | 134-6WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 73 | 67 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 240 | 230 | 230 | 136-6WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 92 | 90 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 300 | 290 | 290 | 138-6WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 112 | 112 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 163-8WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 160 | 160 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 1500 | 700 | 690 | 690 | 168-8WB7 □ ⁸⁾ | 225 | 221 | — | — | — | gk630 |

Pole number

without brake cable:
with brake cable:

with overall shield
with overall shield

Lengths 7)
(examples)

C
D

5 m A F
10 m B A
15 m B F
18 m B J
25 m C F

Cables are not included with the motors -
they must be separately ordered.

- 1) With absolute value encoder (due to the max. temperature of the encoder)
- 2) Power connector and terminal box mutually exclude one another
- 3) Motor with terminal boxes, max. cross-section that can be connected, refer to the Table "Connections for terminal boxes"
- 4) The electrical shock hazard protection of the power cables depends on the size of the selected power module (refer to the Configuration Manual, Drive Converters)
- 5) Motor with terminal boxes, power and signals cables, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 6) 6FX8002 = MOTION-CONNECT 800;
6FX5002 = MOTION-CONNECT 500;
Technical data, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 7) Cables can be supplied in integer lengths of precisely 1 meter;
Length code, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Part for Synchronous Motors"
- 8) For 1FT613□ motors, the maximum current and the rated current of the converter must be carefully observed.
1FT616□ motors can only be operated with SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES MC drive converters.

Motor Description

1.5 Technical data

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 2000 RPM

| n _N [RPM] | M ₀ [Nm] | M _N [Nm] | M _N ¹⁾ [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I ₀ [A] | I _N [A] | Connector size 2) | Cross-section 3) [mm ²] | Cable type 4)5) 6FX□002- 6) | Terminal box 2) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Non-ventilated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 061-6AC7□ | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 062-6AC7□ | 2.7 | 2.6 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 064-6AC7□ | 4.2 | 3.8 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 081-8AC7□ | 3.9 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 13.0 | 11.4 | 10.0 | 082-8AC7□ | 6.6 | 6.6 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 20.0 | 16.9 | 15.2 | 084-8AC7□ | 8.8 | 8.3 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 27.0 | 22.5 | 20.2 | 086-8AC7□ | 11.3 | 10.9 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1□□0 | — |
| 2000 | 27.0 | 23.0 | 20.7 | 102-□AC7□ | 12.1 | 11 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1□□0 | gk130 |
| 2000 | 50.0 | 38.0 | 34.2 | 105-□AC7□ | 21.4 | 17.6 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1□□0 | gk130 |
| 2000 | 70.0 | 55.0 | 49.5 | 108-8AC7□ | 29.0 | 24.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 6 | 5□S51-1□□0 | gk130 |
| 2000 | 75.0 | 55.0 | 49.5 | 132-6AC7□ | 29.0 | 23 | 1.5 | 4 x 6 | 5□S51-1□□0 | gk230 |
| 2000 | 95.0 | 65.0 | 58.5 | 134-6AC7□ | 36.0 | 27 | 1.5 | 4 x 10 | 5□S61-1□□0 | gk230 |
| 2000 | 115.0 | 74.0 | 66.6 | 136-6AC7□ | 42.0 | 30 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1□□0 | gk230 |
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 65.0 | 56.0 | 50.4 | 105-8SC7□ | 30.0 | 28 | 1.5 | 4 x 6 | 5□S51-1□□0 | gk230 |
| 2000 | 90.0 | 80.0 | 72.0 | 108-8SC7□ | 41.0 | 40 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1□□0 | gk230 |
| 2000 | 110.0 | 98.0 | 88.2 | 132-6SC7□ | 47.0 | 46 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1□□0 | gk420 |
| 2000 | 140.0 | 125.0 | 112.5 | 134-6SC7□ | 58.0 | 57 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1□□0 | gk420 |
| 2000 | 175.0 | 155.0 | 139.5 | 136-6SC7□ | 77.0 | 72 | 3 | 4 x 25 | 5DS33-1□□0 | gk420 |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 85.0 | 82.0 | 82.0 | 105-8WC7□ | 58.0 | 60 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1□□0 | gk230 |
| 2000 | 119.0 | 115.0 | 115.0 | 108-8WC7□ | 57.0 | 57 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1□□0 | gk230 |

1 Core type without brake cable: with overall shield
 8 Pole number with brake cable: with overall shield

Lengths⁷⁾
 (examples)
 5 m AF
 10 m BA
 15 m BF
 18 m BJ
 25 m CF

Cables are not included with the motors - they must be separately ordered.

- 1) With absolute value encoder (due to the max. temperature of the encoder)
- 2) Power connector and terminal box mutually exclude one another
- 3) Motor with terminal boxes, max. cross-section that can be connected, refer to the Table "Connections for terminal boxes"
- 4) The electrical shock hazard protection of the power cables depends on the size of the selected power module (refer to the Configuration Manual, Drive Converters)
- 5) Motor with terminal boxes, power and signals cables, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 6) 6FX8002 = MOTION-CONNECT 800;
 6FX5002 = MOTION-CONNECT 500;
- Technical data, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 7) Cables can be supplied in integer lengths of precisely 1 meter;
 Length code, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Part for Synchronous Motors"

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 2500 RPM

| n_N [RPM] | M_0 [Nm] | M_N [Nm] | $M_N^{1)}$ [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I_0 [A] | I_N [A] | Connector size ²⁾ | Cross-section ³⁾ [mm ²] | Cable type ^{4) 5)} 6FX□002- ⁶⁾ | Terminal box ²⁾ |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2500 | 425 | 340 | 306 | 163-8SD 7□ ⁸⁾ | 226 | 185 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2500 | 155 | 148 | 148 | 132-6WD7 □ ⁸⁾ | 92 | 82 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 2500 | 200 | 185 | 185 | 134-6WD7 □ ⁸⁾ | 122 | 115 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 2500 | 240 | 220 | 220 | 136-6WD7 □ ⁸⁾ | 158 | 149 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 2500 | 300 | 275 | 275 | 138-6WD7 □ ⁸⁾ | 167 | 162 | — | — | — | gk630 |
| 2500 | 425 | 340 | 340 | 163-8WD7 □ ⁸⁾ | 240 | 240 | — | — | — | gk630 |

|
Pole number

Cables are not included in the scope of supply of the motors - they must be separately ordered.

- 1) With absolute value encoder (due to the max. temperature of the encoder)
- 2) Power connector and terminal box mutually exclude one another
- 3) Motor with terminal boxes, max. cross-section that can be connected, refer to the Table "Connections for terminal boxes"
- 4) The electrical shock hazard protection of the power cables depends on the size of the selected power module (refer to the Configuration Manual, Drive Converters)
- 5) Motor with terminal boxes, power and signals cables, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 6) 6FX8002 = MOTION-CONNECT 800;
6FX5002 = MOTION-CONNECT 500;
Technical data, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 7) Cables can be supplied in integer lengths of precisely 1 meter;
Length code, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Part for Synchronous Motors"
- 8) For 1FT613□ motors, the maximum current and the rated current of the converter must be carefully observed.
1FT616□ motors can only be operated with SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES MC drive converters.

Motor Description

1.5 Technical data

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 3000 RPM

| n _N [RPM] | M ₀ [Nm] | M _N [Nm] | M _N ¹⁾ [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I ₀ [A] | I _N [A] | Connector size 2) | Cross-section 3) [mm ²] | Cable type 4)5) 6FX□002- 6) | Terminal box 2) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Non-ventilated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3000 | 2.6 | 2.15 | 2.0 | 041-4AF7□ | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 044-□AF7□ | 3.0 | 2.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 061-6AF7□ | 2.7 | 2.6 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 6.0 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 062-□AF7□ | 4.1 | 3.4 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 9.5 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 064-□AF7□ | 6.1 | 4.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 081-8AF7□ | 5.8 | 5.6 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 082-□AF7□ | 9.6 | 8.7 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 20.0 | 14.7 | 14.0 | 084-□AF7□ | 13.2 | 11 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 27.0 | 18.5 | 17.6 | 086-□AF7□ | 16.4 | 13 | 1.5 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S31-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 27.0 | 19.5 | 18.5 | 102-8AF7□ | 16.9 | 13.2 | 1.5 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S31-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 3000 | 50.0 | 31.0 | 29.0 | 105-8AF7□ | 32.0 | 22.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 6 | 5□S51-1 □□0 | gk130 |
| 3000 | 70.0 | 37.0 | 33.3 | 108-8AF7□ | 41.0 | 25 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 3000 | 75.0 | 36.0 | 34.2 | 132-6AF7□ | 43.0 | 23 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3000 | 26.0 | 22.0 | 21.0 | 084-8SF7□ | 18.2 | 17 | 1.5 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S31-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 35.0 | 31.0 | 29.0 | 086-8SF7□ | 25.0 | 24.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 65.0 | 50.0 | 48.0 | 105-8SF7□ | 42.0 | 35 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | gk230 |
| 3000 | 90.0 | 70.0 | 63.0 | 108-8SF7□ | 62.0 | 53 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1 □□0 | gk420 |
| 3000 | 110.0 | 90.0 | 81.0 | 132-6SF7□ | 69.0 | 62 | 3 | 4 x 25 | 5DS33-1 □□0 | gk420 |
| 3000 | 140.0 | 110.0 | 99.0 | 134-6SF7□ | 83.0 | 72 | 3 | 4 x 25 | 5DS33-1 □□0 | gk420 |
| 3000 | 175.0 | 145.0 | 130.5 | 136-6SF7□ | 110.0 | 104 | — | — | — | gk420 |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3000 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 062-6WF7□ | 6.9 | 6.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 064-6WF7□ | 10.3 | 10.3 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 084-8WF7□ | 24.5 | 27 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 47.0 | 46.0 | 46.0 | 086-8WF7□ | 34.0 | 37 | 1.5 | 4 x 10 | 5□S61-1 □□0 | — |
| 3000 | 85.0 | 78.0 | 78.0 | 105-8WF7□ | 83.0 | 82 | 3 | 4 x 25 | 5DS33-1 □□0 | gk420 |
| 3000 | 119.0 | 109.0 | 109.0 | 108-8WF7□ | 86.0 | 81 | 3 | 4 x 35 | 5DS43-1 □□0 | gk420 |

1 Core type
4, 6, 8 Pole number

without brake cable:
with brake cable:

with overall shield
with overall shield

C
D

Lengths ⁷⁾
(examples)

5 m A F
10 m B A
15 m B F
18 m B J
25 m C F

Cables are not included with the motors - they must be separately ordered. Footnotes, refer to the next page.

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 4500 RPM

| n_N [RPM] | M_0 [Nm] | M_N [Nm] | $M_N^{1)}$ [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I_0 [A] | I_N [A] | Connector size 2) | Cross-section 3) [mm ²] | Cable type 4) 5) 6FX□002- 6) | Terminal box 2) |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Non-ventilated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4500 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 061-6AH7□ | 4.0 | 3.4 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 062-□SH7□ | 5.7 | 3.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 9.5 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 064-□SH7□ | 9.0 | 5.5 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 081-8AH7□ | 8.6 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 13.0 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 082-□SH7□ | 14.8 | 11 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 20.0 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 084-□SH7□ | 19.8 | 12.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 27.0 | 12.0 | 10.8 | 086-□SH7□ | 23.3 | 12.6 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 27.0 | 12.0 | 10.8 | 102-8AH7□ | 24.1 | 12 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□□ | gk130 |
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4500 | 26.0 | 20.0 | 18.0 | 084-8SH7□ | 26.0 | 24.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 35.0 | 27.0 | 24.3 | 086-8SH7□ | 38.0 | 32 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 65.0 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 105-8SH7□ | 59.0 | 41 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1 □□□ | gk420 |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4500 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 062-6WH7□ | 9.7 | 9.6 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 16.2 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 064-6WH7□ | 15.4 | 15.2 | 1 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S11-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 084-8WH7□ | 37.0 | 39 | 1.5 | 4 x 10 | 5□S61-1 □□□ | — |
| 4500 | 47.0 | 45.0 | 45.0 | 086-8WH7□ | 52.0 | 53 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1 □□□ | — |

1 Core type without brake cable: with overall shield
6, 8 Pole number with brake cable: with overall shield

C
D

Lengths 7)
(examples)

5 m A F
10 m B A
15 m B F
18 m B J
25 m C F

Cables are not included with the motors - they must be separately ordered.

- 1) With absolute value encoder (due to the max. temperature of the encoder)
- 2) Power connector and terminal box mutually exclude one another
- 3) Motor with terminal boxes, max. cross-section that can be connected, refer to the Table "Connections for terminal boxes"
- 4) The electrical shock hazard protection of the power cables depends on the size of the selected power module (refer to the Configuration Manual, Drive Converters)
- 5) Motor with terminal boxes, power and signals cables, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 6) 6FX8002 = MOTION-CONNECT 800;
6FX5002 = MOTION-CONNECT 500;
Technical data, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 7) Cables can be supplied in integer lengths of precisely 1 meter;
Length code, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Part for Synchronous Motors"

Motor Description

1.5 Technical data

Technical data 1FT6, rated speed 6000 RPM

| n _N [RPM] | M ₀ [Nm] | M _N [Nm] | M _N ¹⁾ [Nm] | Motor type 1FT6- | I ₀ [A] | I _N [A] | Connector size 2) | Cross-section 3) [mm ²] | Cable type 4)5) 6FX□002- 6) | Terminal box 2) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Non-ventilated | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6000 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.22 | 021-6AK71 | 1.25 | 1.1 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.37 | 024-6AK71 | 1.25 | 0.9 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 1.0 | 0.75 | 0.6 | 031-4AK71 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 034-□AK71 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 041-4AK71 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 044-4AK71 | 5.9 | 4.1 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 061-6AK7□ | 5.0 | 3.1 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 062-6AK7□ | 7.6 | 3.2 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 9.5 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 064-6AK7□ | 12.0 | 3.5 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 8.0 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 081-8AK7□ | 11.1 | 7.7 | 1.5 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S21-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 13.0 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 082-8AK7□ | 17.3 | 9.1 | 1.5 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S31-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 20.0 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 084-□AK7□ | 24.1 | 9.2 | 1.5 | 4 x 4 | 5□S41-1 □□0 | — |
| Forced ventilation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6000 | 26.0 | 17.0 | 14.5 | 084-8SK7□ | 35.0 | 25.5 | 1.5 | 4 x 10 | 5□S61-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 35.0 | 22.0 | 18.7 | 086-8SK7□ | 44.0 | 29.0 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | — |
| Water cooling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6000 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 062-6WK7□ | 12.9 | 12.7 | 1 | 4 x 1.5 | 5□S01-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 16.2 | 15.8 | 15.8 | 064-6WK7□ | 20.5 | 20 | 1 | 4 x 2.5 | 5□S11-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 35.0 | 34.0 | 34.0 | 084-8WK7□ | 47.0 | 51 | 3 | 4 x 10 | 5□S13-1 □□0 | — |
| 6000 | 47.0 | 44.0 | 44.0 | 086-8WK7□ | 59.0 | 58 | 3 | 4 x 16 | 5□S23-1 □□0 | — |

1 Core type
4, 8 Pole number

without brake cable:
with brake cable:

with overall shield
with overall shield

C
D

Lengths ⁷⁾
(examples)

5 m A F
10 m B A
15 m B F
18 m B J
25 m C F

Cables are not included with the motors - they must be separately ordered.

- 1) With absolute value encoder (due to the max. temperature of the encoder)
- 2) Power connector and terminal box mutually exclude one another
- 3) Motor with terminal boxes, max. cross-section that can be connected, refer to the Table "Connections for terminal boxes"
- 4) The electrical shock hazard protection of the power cables depends on the size of the selected power module (refer to the Configuration Manual, Drive Converters)
- 5) Motor with terminal boxes, power and signals cables, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 6) 6FX8002 = MOTION-CONNECT 800;
6FX5002 = MOTION-CONNECT 500;
Technical data, refer to Catalog, Chapter "Connection system MOTION-CONNECT"
- 7) Cables can be supplied in integer lengths of precisely 1 meter;
Length code, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Part for Synchronous Motors"

1.6 Armature short-circuit braking

Definition as described in the Configuration Manual "General Section".

Dimensioning the braking resistors for optimum short-circuit braking

The correct dimensioning ensures an optimum braking time. The braking torques which are obtained are also listed in the tables. Data apply for braking from the rated speed and moment of inertia $J_{\text{external}} = J_{\text{mot}}$. If the motor brakes from another speed, then the braking time **cannot** be linearly reduced. However, longer braking times cannot occur if the speed at the start of braking is less than the rated speed.

The data in the following table is calculated for rated values according to the data sheet. The variance during production as well as iron saturation have not been taken into account here. Higher currents and torques can occur than those calculated as a result of the saturation.

The ratings of the resistors must match the particular I^2t load capability, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Section for Synchronous Motors".

Non-ventilated

Table 1-3 Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 28 to 48, non-ventilated

| Motor type | Braking resistor external $R_{\text{opt}} [\Omega]$ | Average braking torque $M_{\text{br rms}} [\text{Nm}]$ | | Max. braking torque $M_{\text{br max}} [\text{Nm}]$ | rms braking current $I_{\text{br rms}} [\text{A}]$ | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor |
| SH 28, SH 36, SH 48, non-ventilated | | | | | | |
| 1FT6021-6AK7□ | – | 1.1 | – | 1.6 | 6.8 | – |
| 1FT6024-6AK7□ | – | 2.7 | – | 3.7 | 8.3 | – |
| 1FT6031-4AK7□ | 4.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 6.4 |
| 1FT6034-4AK7□ | 3.7 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 13 | 12 |
| 1FT6041-4AF7□ | 0.31 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 8.4 | 10 | 10 |
| 1FT6041-4AK7□ | 2.6 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 8.4 | 18 | 17 |
| 1FT6044-4AF7□ | 2.0 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 17 |
| 1FT6044-4AK7□ | 1.8 | 10 | 14 | 17 | 37 | 33 |

Motor Description

1.6 Armature short-circuit braking

Table 1-4 Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 63 to 80, non-ventilated

| Motor type | Braking resistor external R_{opt} [Ω] | Average braking torque $M_{br\ rms}$ [Nm] | | Max. braking torque $M_{br\ max}$ [Nm] | rms braking current $I_{br\ rms}$ [A] | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor |
| SH 63 non-ventilated | | | | | | |
| 1FT6061-6AC7□ | 9.2 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| 1FT6061-6AF7□ | 9.4 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 5.2 |
| 1FT6061-6AH7□ | 7.3 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 |
| 1FT6061-6AK7□ | 7.1 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 10 | 9.3 |
| 1FT6062-6AC7□ | 7.7 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 5.4 |
| 1FT6062-6AF7□ | 6.4 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 8.1 |
| 1FT6062-6AH7□ | 5.5 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 13 | 11 |
| 1FT6062-6AK7□ | 4.4 | 2.6 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 17 | 15 |
| 1FT6064-6AC7□ | 5.9 | 6.8 | 9.1 | 11 | 9.3 | 8.5 |
| 1FT6064-6AF7□ | 5.0 | 5.5 | 9.1 | 11 | 14 | 12 |
| 1FT6064-6AH7□ | 3.6 | 4.4 | 9.1 | 11 | 20 | 18 |
| 1FT6064-6AK7□ | 2.9 | 3.6 | 9.1 | 11 | 27 | 24 |
| SH 80 non-ventilated | | | | | | |
| 1FT6081-8AC7□ | 6.5 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 7.1 |
| 1FT6081-8AF7□ | 5.1 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 12 | 11 |
| 1FT6081-8AH7□ | 3.7 | 3.2 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 18 | 16 |
| 1FT6081-8AK7□ | 3.4 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 21 | 19 |
| 1FT6082-8AC7□ | 4.2 | 6.0 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 11 |
| 1FT6082-8AF7□ | 3.2 | 5.8 | 11 | 13 | 19 | 17 |
| 1FT6082-8AH7□ | 2.4 | 3.9 | 11 | 13 | 27 | 24 |
| 1FT6082-8AK7□ | 2.2 | 3.8 | 11 | 13 | 35 | 31 |
| 1FT6084-8AC7□ | 3.5 | 11 | 18 | 22 | 19 | 17 |
| 1FT6084-8AF7□ | 2.6 | 8.2 | 18 | 22 | 28 | 25 |
| 1FT6084-8AH7□ | 1.7 | 6.8 | 18 | 22 | 44 | 39 |
| 1FT6084-8AK7□ | 1.7 | 4.7 | 18 | 22 | 49 | 44 |
| 1FT6086-8AC7□ | 2.7 | 15 | 27 | 34 | 26 | 23 |
| 1FT6086-8AF7□ | 2.1 | 12 | 27 | 34 | 38 | 34 |
| 1FT6086-8AH7□ | 1.6 | 10 | 27 | 34 | 57 | 51 |

Table 1-5 Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, shaft heights 100 to 132, non-ventilated

| Motor type | Braking resistor external R_{opt} [Ω] | Average braking torque $M_{br\ rms}$ [Nm] | | Max. braking torque $M_{br\ max}$ [Nm] | rms braking current $I_{br\ rms}$ [A] | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor |
| SH 100 non-ventilated | | | | | | |
| 1FT6102-8AB7□ | 3.9 | 13 | 24 | 30 | 18 | 16 |
| 1FT6102-8AC7□ | 2.8 | 11 | 24 | 30 | 25 | 23 |
| 1FT6102-8AF7□ | 2.3 | 8.1 | 24 | 30 | 35 | 31 |
| 1FT6102-8AH7□ | 1.7 | 6.5 | 24 | 30 | 51 | 46 |
| 1FT6105-8AB7□ | 2.2 | 21 | 43 | 54 | 33 | 29 |
| 1FT6105-8AC7□ | 1.7 | 17 | 43 | 54 | 44 | 39 |
| 1FT6105-8AF7□ | 1.2 | 13 | 43 | 54 | 65 | 58 |
| 1FT6108-8AB7□ | 1.4 | 32 | 71 | 88 | 53 | 47 |
| 1FT6108-8AC7□ | 1.2 | 26 | 71 | 88 | 68 | 61 |
| 1FT6108-8AF7□ | 0.9 | 21 | 71 | 88 | 99 | 89 |
| SH 132 non-ventilated | | | | | | |
| 1FT6132-6AB7□ | 1.0 ¹⁾ | 37 | 83 | 105 | 56 | 50 |
| 1FT6132-6AC7□ | 1.2 ¹⁾ | 32 | 83 | 105 | 75 | 67 |
| 1FT6132-6AF7□ | 0.8 ¹⁾ | 23 | 83 | 105 | 110 | 100 |
| 1FT6134-6AB7□ | 1.2 ¹⁾ | 47 | 110 | 140 | 72 | 65 |
| 1FT6134-6AC7□ | 0.9 ¹⁾ | 40 | 110 | 140 | 99 | 89 |
| 1FT6136-6AB7□ | 0.9 ¹⁾ | 55 | 130 | 170 | 91 | 82 |
| 1FT6136-6AC7□ | 0.8 ¹⁾ | 45 | 130 | 170 | 115 | 105 |

¹⁾ When utilized to M_0 (100 K), a braking resistor must be used in order to prevent partial demagnetization.

When utilized to M_0 (60 K), the additional braking resistor is not required.

Forced cooling

Table 1-6 Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, force-ventilated

| Motor type | Braking resistor external R_{opt} [Ω] | Average braking torque $M_{br\ rms}$ [Nm] | | Max. braking torque $M_{br\ max}$ [Nm] | rms braking current $I_{br\ rms}$ [A] | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | |
| SH 80, force ventilated | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6084-8SF7□ | 2.3 | 8.1 | 18 | 22 | 29 | 26 | |
| 1FT6084-8SH7□ | 1.7 | 6.8 | 18 | 22 | 44 | 39 | |
| 1FT6084-8SK7□ | 1.4 | 4.7 | 18 | 22 | 54 | 48 | |
| 1FT6086-8SF7□ | 1.6 | 11 | 27 | 34 | 42 | 38 | |
| 1FT6086-8SH7□ | 1.1 | 7.5 | 27 | 34 | 61 | 55 | |
| 1FT6086-8SK7□ | 1.1 | 6.6 | 27 | 34 | 74 | 66 | |
| SH 100, force ventilated | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6105-8SB7□ | 2.0 | 21 | 44 | 55 | 35 | 31 | |
| 1FT6105-8SC7□ | 1.5 | 17 | 44 | 55 | 47 | 42 | |
| 1FT6105-8SF7□ | 1.2 | 13 | 44 | 55 | 65 | 58 | |
| 1FT6105-8SH7□ | 0.9 | 10 | 44 | 55 | 96 | 86 | |
| 1FT6108-8SB7□ | 1.2 | 33 | 71 | 88 | 58 | 52 | |
| 1FT6108-8SC7□ | 0.9 | 27 | 71 | 88 | 77 | 69 | |
| 1FT6108-8SF7□ | 0.6 | 20 | 71 | 88 | 115 | 103 | |
| SH 132, force ventilated | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6132-6SB7□ | 1.2 | 36 ¹⁾ | 83 | 105 | 63 | 57 | |
| 1FT6132-6SC7□ | 1.0 | 30 ¹⁾ | 83 | 105 | 83 | 74 | |
| 1FT6132-6SF7□ | 0.7 | 23 ¹⁾ | 83 | 105 | 120 | 110 | |
| 1FT6134-6SB7□ | 0.9 | 49 ¹⁾ | 110 | 140 | 81 | 73 | |
| 1FT6134-6SC7□ | 0.8 | 40 ¹⁾ | 110 | 140 | 105 | 95 | |
| 1FT6134-6SF7□ | 0.6 | 30 ¹⁾ | 110 | 140 | 150 | 140 | |
| 1FT6136-6SB7□ | 0.8 | 54 ¹⁾ | 130 | 170 | 99 | 88 | |
| 1FT6136-6SC7□ | 0.6 | 43 ¹⁾ | 130 | 170 | 130 | 120 | |
| 1FT6136-6SF7□ | 0.5 | 33 ¹⁾ | 130 | 170 | 190 | 170 | |
| SH 160, force ventilated | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6163-8SB7□ | 0.3 ²⁾ | – | 380 | 490 | – | 270 | |
| 1FT6163-8SD7□ | 0.25 ²⁾ | – | 380 | 490 | – | 390 | |
| 1FT6168-8SB7□ | 0.27 ²⁾ | – | 530 | 680 | – | 340 | |

¹⁾ When utilized acc. to M_0 (100 K) a series braking resistor must be used in order to prevent partial de-magnetization. When utilized according to M_0 (60 K), the additional braking resistor is not required.

²⁾ In order to prevent that the motors are de-magnetized, when short-circuit braking from the rated speed, the above specified supplementary resistors must be connected in series.

Water-cooling

Table 1-7 Resistor braking for the 1FT6 series, water cooling

| Motor type | Braking resistor external R_{opt} [Ω] | Average braking torque $M_{br\ rms}$ [Nm] | | Max. braking torque $M_{br\ max}$ [Nm] | rms braking current $I_{br\ rms}$ [A] | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | without external braking resistor | with external braking resistor | | without external braking resistor | Max. Braking torque $M_{br\ max}$ [Nm] | |
| SH 60, water cooling | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6062-6WF7□ | 6.4 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 9 | 8.1 | |
| 1FT6062-6WH7□ | 5.5 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 13 | 11 | |
| 1FT6062-6WK7□ | 4.4 | 2.6 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 17 | 15 | |
| 1FT6064-6WF7□ | 5.0 | 5.5 | 9.1 | 11 | 14 | 12 | |
| 1FT6064-6WH7□ | 3.6 | 4.4 | 9.1 | 11 | 20 | 18 | |
| 1FT6064-6WK7□ | 2.9 | 3.6 | 9.1 | 11 | 27 | 24 | |
| SH 80, water cooling | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6084-8WF7□ | 2.3 | 8.1 | 18 | 22 | 29 | 26 | |
| 1FT6084-8WH7□ | 1.6 | 6.5 | 18 | 22 | 44 | 40 | |
| 1FT6084-8WK7□ | 1.4 | 4.7 | 18 | 22 | 54 | 48 | |
| 1FT6086-8WF7□ | 1.6 | 11 | 27 | 34 | 42 | 38 | |
| 1FT6086-8WH7□ | 1.1 | 7.5 | 27 | 34 | 61 | 55 | |
| 1FT6086-8WK7□ | 1.1 | 6.6 | 27 | 34 | 74 | 66 | |
| SH 100, water cooling | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6105- □WC7□ | 0.8 | 17 | 44 | 55 | 65 | 58 | |
| 1FT6105- □WF7□ | 0.6 | 14 | 44 | 55 | 96 | 86 | |
| 1FT6108- □WB7□ | 1.2 | 33 | 71 | 88 | 58 | 52 | |
| 1FT6108- □WC7□ | 0.9 | 27 | 71 | 88 | 77 | 69 | |
| 1FT6108- □WF7□ | 0.6 | 21 | 71 | 88 | 115 | 103 | |
| SH 132, water cooling | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6132-6WB7□ | 0.9 | 40 ¹⁾ | 85 | 105 | 72 | 65 | |
| 1FT6132-6WD7□ | 0.7 | 27 ¹⁾ | 85 | 105 | 115 | 100 | |
| 1FT6134-6WB7□ | 0.7 | 47 ¹⁾ | 110 | 140 | 92 | 82 | |
| 1FT6134-6WD7□ | 0.5 | 33 ¹⁾ | 110 | 140 | 150 | 140 | |
| 1FT6136-6WB7□ | 0.6 | 56 ¹⁾ | 130 | 170 | 115 | 100 | |
| 1FT6136-6WD7□ | 0.35 | 40 ¹⁾ | 130 | 170 | 200 | 180 | |
| 1FT6138-6WB7□ | 0.42 | 69 ¹⁾ | 170 | 220 | 150 | 140 | |
| 1FT6138-6WD7□ | 0.32 | 50 ¹⁾ | 170 | 220 | 240 | 210 | |
| SH 160, water cooling | | | | | | | |
| 1FT6163-8WB7□ | 0.3 ²⁾ | – | 380 | 490 | – | 270 | |
| 1FT6163-8WD7□ | 0.25 ²⁾ | – | 380 | 490 | – | 390 | |
| 1FT6168-8WB7□ | 0.27 ²⁾ | – | 530 | 680 | – | 340 | |

1.6 Armature short-circuit braking

- 1) When utilized acc. to M_0 (100 K) a series braking resistor must be used in order to prevent partial de-magnetization. When utilized according to M_0 (60 K), the additional braking resistor is not required.
- 2) It is absolutely prohibited to short-circuit the winding when using smaller supplementary resistors than those specified. When braking from the rated speed, the resistors listed prevent partial de-magnetization of the rotor.

1.7 Cooling

1.7.1 Cooling types

The different cooling types are defined in the Configuration Manual "General Section for Synchronous Motors"..

1.7.2 Forced ventilation

Degree of protection IP54 (acc. to EN 60529).

Degrees of protection IP64, IP65, IP67 and IP68 are not possible

The hot discharged air may not be drawn-in again.



Caution

Forced ventilation cannot be used in the presence of flammable, corrosive, electrically conductive or explosive dust.

Forced ventilation, SH 80 and SH 100

Air flow direction from NDE to DE.

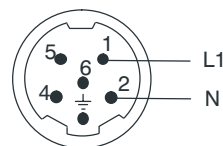
If the air flow direction is reversed, this reduces the torque yield by approx. 20 %.

Mechanical changes to the motor with respect to non-ventilated versions:

- The power connector is about 12 mm higher.
- A sheet metal envelope is located over the motor frame from the non-drive end side. The axial fan is mounted in this sheet metal envelope. There is a cut-out in the sheet metal envelope at the connector positions. This means that the motor is only partially cooled by the air flow (three-sided ventilation).
- The motor dimensions can be taken from the dimension drawings.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Connection: | Connector, Size 1, Order No.: 6FX2003-0CA10 |
| Supply voltage: | 1-ph. 230/260 V AC, 50/60 Hz |
| Maximum current: | 0.3 A |

Connector assignment for fan connections
SH 80 and SH 100:



Forced ventilation, SH 132

Air flow direction from DE to NDE

The air is blown through the enclosure corners of the extruded profile using a mounted radial fan.

Connection: via terminal box
Supply voltage: 3-ph. 400/480 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Maximum current: 0.4 A

Forced ventilation, SH 160

Air flow direction from DE to NDE

The air is blow through the enclosure corners of the extruded profile using a mounted radial fan.

Connection: via terminal box
Supply voltage: 3-ph. 400/480 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Maximum current: 0.8 A

Minimum clearance between parts and components mounted by the customer and the air discharge opening

The following minimum clearance must be maintained between parts and components mounted by the customer and the air discharge opening:

Table 1-8 Minimum clearance to parts and components mounted by the customer

| Shaft height [mm] | Minimum clearance [mm] |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 80 | 20 |
| 100 | 30 |
| 132 | 60 |
| 160 | 80 |

1.7.3 Water-cooling

The power loss generated by the motor is dissipated using a water cooling system. The machinery construction company must connect-up a cooling system (e.g. heat exchanger).

The rated motor torques, specified in the motor data sheets apply for water-cooled operation and a water intake temperature of < 30 °C.

Notice

If the motor is operated without water cooling, then the rated motor torque is reduced as a function of the heat losses which can be dissipated by convection and radiation. In this case, the data for non-ventilated operation apply.

Note

It is not possible to retrofit a motor for water cooling.

The cooling medium must be pre-cleaned and filtered in order to prevent the cooling circuit from becoming blocked. The maximum permissible particle size after filtering is 100 µm.

Cooling circuit

Notice

If current is flowing through the motor, then the cooling circuit must be activated.

Table 1-9 Technical data for the cooling circuit

| Motor type | Water flow rate [l] | Max. permissible pressure [bar] | Flow rate [l/min] |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1FT6062 | 0.2 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6064 | 0.26 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6082 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6084 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6086 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6105 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6108 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 5 |
| 1FT6132 | 2.1 | 6.0 | 8 |
| 1FT6134 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 8 |
| 1FT6136 | 2.7 | 6.0 | 8 |
| 1FT6138 | 3.1 | 6.0 | 8 |
| 1FT6163 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 10 |
| 1FT6168 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 10 |

Pressure drop, intake/return: < 0.1 bar

Materials used in the cooling circuits

The anti-corrosion additives used should be harmonized with the cooling system manufacturer - i.e. the materials of the motor cooler and the materials of the fittings and cooling medium hoses listed in the Table.

Table 1-10 Materials used in the motor cooling circuit

| Motor type | Bearing end shield | Enclosure | Sealing agent | Connecting plate |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------|
| 1FT606□ 1FT608□ 1FT610□ | Aluminum | Aluminum | Terostat | Stainless steel |
| 1FT613□ 1FT616□ | Gray cast iron | Aluminum | Terostat | — |

Cooling medium and anti-corrosion protection

Notice

It is not permissible that ice forms in the cooling circuit, neither in operation nor during storage.

The checking and change intervals for the cooling medium should be harmonized with the companies supplying the anti-corrosion agent and the cooling system.

We recommend that an anti-corrosion agent is added to water as cooling-medium (e.g. Antifrogen N from the Hoechst Company or Tyfocor from Tyforop Chemie GmbH, refer to the Table below).

Observe the specifications of the anti-corrosion agent manufacturer regarding the ratio of water to anti-corrosion agent.

For Tyfocor, the ratio of 75 % water and 25 % anti-corrosion agent should not be exceeded.

When using another cooling medium (e.g. oil, cooling-lubricating medium) de-rating may be required in order that the thermal motor limit is not exceeded. The de-rating can be determined using the following data:

- Specific density: ρ [kg/m³]
- Specific thermal capacitance: c_p [J/(kg K)]
- Intake temperature: t_v [°C]
- Flow quantity: v [l/min]

The enquiry must be sent to the manufacturer's plant (Hotline).

The motor power still does not have to be reduced for oil-water mixtures with less than 10 %.

Note

Different anti-corrosion agents should not be mixed.

Table 1-11 Manufacturers of chemical additives

| Company | Address | Telephone/URL |
|--|--|--|
| Tyforop Chemie GmbH | Hellbrookstr. 5a, D-22305 Hamburg | URL: www.tyfo.de |
| Joh.A. Beckiser Wassertechnik GmbH | Bergstr. 17 D-40699 Erkrath | Phone: 02104 / 40075 |
| CINCINNATI CIMCOOL Cincinnati Milacron b. v./ Cimcool Division | Postfach 98 NL-3031 AB Vlaardingen | Phone: 003110 / 4600660 |
| Fuchs Petrolub AG | Friesenheimer Strasse 17 D-68169 Mannheim | Phone: 0621 / 3802-0 URL: www.fuchs-oil.com |
| Hebro Chemie GmbH | Rostocker Straße D-41199 Mönchengladbach | Phone: 02166 / 6009-0 URL: www.hebro-chemie.de |
| Fa. Hoechst | Refer to the Internet address | URL: www.hoechst.com |
| Houghton Lubricor GmbH | Werkstrasse 26 D-52076 Aachen | Phone: 02408 / 14060 |
| Schilling-Chemie GmbH u. Produktions KG | Steinbeißstr. 20 D-71691 Freiberg | Phone: 07141 / 7030 |

Note

These recommendations involve third-party products which we know to be basically suitable. It goes without saying that similar products from other manufacturers can also be used. Our recommendations should be considered as such. We cannot accept any liability for the quality and properties/features of third-party products.

Cooling-medium intake temperature

The intake temperatures should be selected so that no moisture condensation forms on the surface of the motor: $T_{cool} \leq T_{ambient} - 2^{\circ} C$

The motors are designed for operation up to a cooling medium temperature of +30°C, but still maintaining all of the specified motor data. The continuous torque changes for other intake temperatures.

Cooling powers to be dissipated

The values specified in Table refer to a cooling-medium temperature of 30 °C and maximum speed in S1 duty.

Table 1-12 Cooling powers to be dissipated

| Motor type | Cooling powers to be dissipated [W] |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1FT6062-6WF7□ | 600 |
| 1FT6062-6WH7□ | 650 |
| 1FT6062-6WK7□ | 700 |
| 1FT6064-6WF7□ | 800 |
| 1FT6064-6WH7□ | 850 |
| 1FT6064-6WK7□ | 900 |
| 1FT6084-8WF7□ | 1500 |
| 1FT6084-8WH7□ | 1900 |
| 1FT6084-8WK7□ | 2200 |
| 1FT6086-8WF7□ | 1800 |
| 1FT6086-8WH7□ | 2000 |
| 1FT6086-8WK7□ | 2400 |
| 1FT6105-8WC7□ | 2000 |
| 1FT6105-8WF7□ | 2100 |
| 1FT6108-8WB7□ | 1900 |
| 1FT6108-8WC7□ | 2100 |
| 1FT6108-8WF7□ | 2100 |
| 1FT6132-6WB7□ | 2600 |
| 1FT6132-6WD7□ | 2700 |
| 1FT6134-6WB7□ | 2700 |
| 1FT6134-6WD7□ | 3100 |
| 1FT6136-6WB7□ | 3300 |
| 1FT6136-6WD7□ | 3600 |
| 1FT6138-6WB7□ | 3600 |
| 1FT6138-6WD7□ | 4000 |
| 1FT6163-8WB7□ | 4500 |
| 1FT6163-8WD7□ | 6000 |
| 1FT6168-8WB7□ | 7500 |

Cooling system

A cooling system (i.e. heat exchanger) must be used in order to guarantee a cooling medium intake temperature of +30°C. It is possible to operate several motors from a single cooling system. The cooling system is not included in the scope of supply.

Cooling system manufacturer, refer to the Catalog.

The cooling power is calculated from the sum of the power losses of the connected motors. The power of the pump and the distribution to different cooling circuits should be engineered corresponding to the specified flow and the pressure losses of the individual cooling circuits.

If one pump is used with distribution to several cooling circuits, then it may be necessary to use a flow controller.

1.8 Coupling output

The KTR company offers the pinion wheels of its Rotex GS couplings with various shore hardnesses. The values specified in Table correspond to pinion wheels recommended by KTR with a Shore hardness of 98 or 95 Sh A GS.

They must be optimally harmonized with the mounted mechanical system. A coupling pre-selection is provided in Table . Please contact the coupling manufacturer for detailed design information. Ordering address, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Section" or Internet www.ktr.com.

Table 1-13 Assignment of the coupling outputs to the motors

| Shaft height of the 1FT6 motor | d _w [mm] ¹⁾ | Rotex GS Size | 98 Sh A GS | | TR [Nm] ⁴⁾ |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | TKN [Nm] ²⁾ | TKmax [Nm] ³⁾ | |
| 1FT602 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 2.6 |
| 1FT603 | 14 | 14 | 12.5 | 25 | 8.1 |
| 1FT6041 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 34 | 32 |
| 1FT6044 | 19 | 24 | 60 | 120 | 39 |
| 1FT606x-6A | 24 | 24 | 60 | 120 | 43 |
| 1FT6062-6W | 24 | 24 | 60 | 120 | 43 |
| 1FT6064-6W | 24 | 28 | 60 | 120 | 91 |
| 1FT608x-8A | 32 | 28 | 160 | 320 | 102 |
| 1FT608x-8S | 32 | 28 | 160 | 320 | 102 |
| 1FT6084-8W | 32 | 28 | 160 | 320 | 102 |
| 1FT6086-8W | 32 | 38 | 325 | 650 | 113 |
| 1FT6102..5 | 38 | 38 | 325 | 650 | 122 |
| 1FT6108 | 38 | 42 | 450 | 900 | — |
| 1FT613x-6A | 48 | 42 | 450 | 900 | — |
| 1FT613x-6S | 48 | 42 | 450 | 900 | — |
| 1FT6132..4-6W | 48 | 48 | 525 | 1050 | — |
| 1FT6136..8-6W | 48 | 55 | 685 | 1370 | — |
| 1FT6163 | 55 | 65 | 940 ⁵⁾ | 1880 ⁵⁾ | — |
| 1FT6168 | 55 | 75 | 1920 ⁵⁾ | 3840 ⁵⁾ | — |

¹⁾ d_w = diameter, motor shaft end

²⁾ T_{KN} = rated coupling torque

³⁾ T_{Kmax} = maximum coupling torque

⁴⁾ T_R = friction-locked torque (torque that can be transmitted with a clamping hub at d_w)

⁵⁾ values for 95 Sh A GS



Warning

The accelerating torque may not exceed the friction-locked torque of the coupling!

Notice

We cannot accept any liability for the quality and properties/features of third-party products.

Electrical Connections

2.1 Connection overview

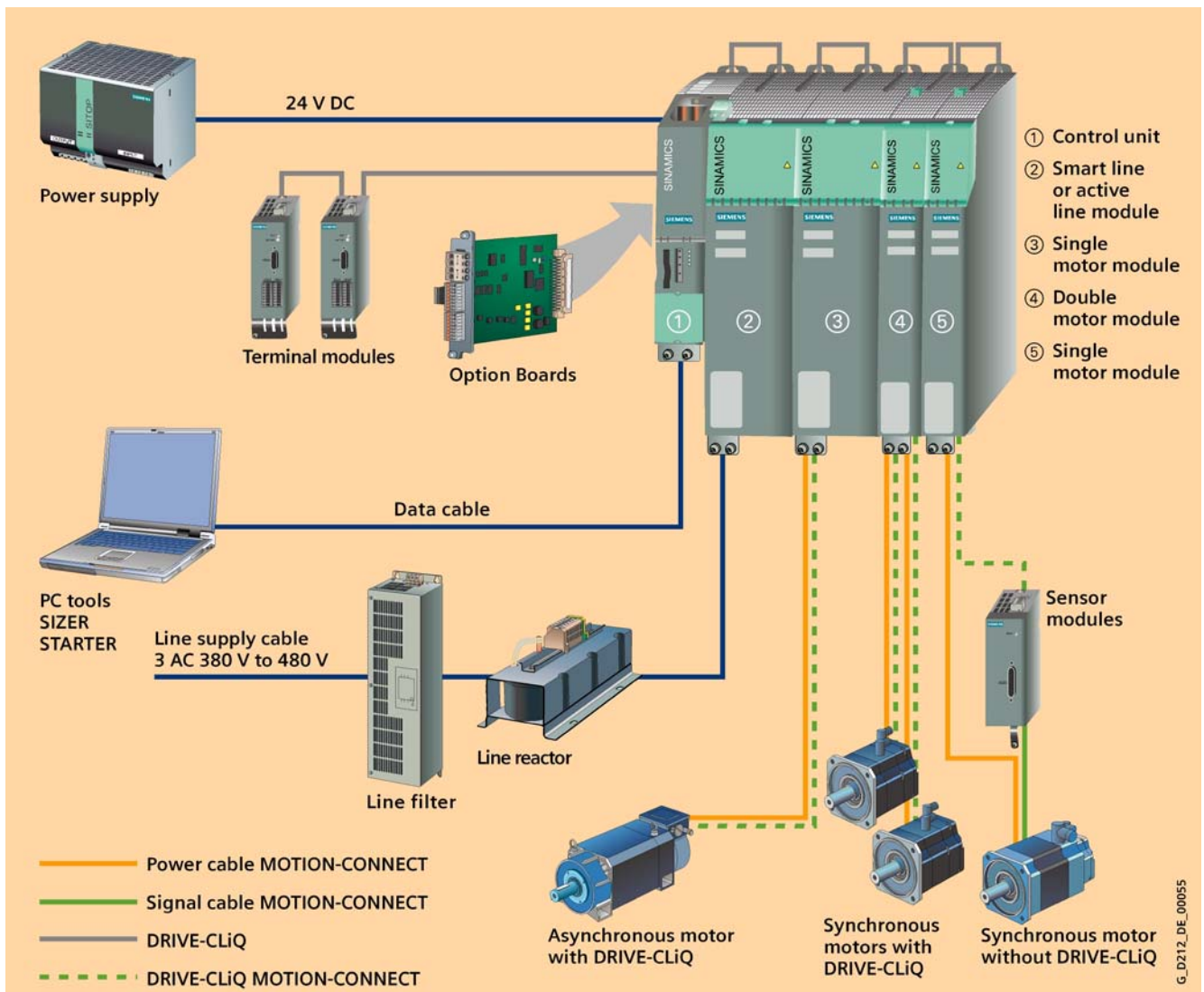


Figure 2-1 Connection overview SINAMICS S120

2.2 Power connection

2.2.1 Possible connections



Warning

The motors are not designed to be connected directly to the line supply.

Connection via power connector or terminal box

Certain motor types can either be connected via power connectors or via terminal boxes.

Several motors types can only be connected through a power connector.

2.2.2 Connector connection

Connection assignment, power connector at the motor

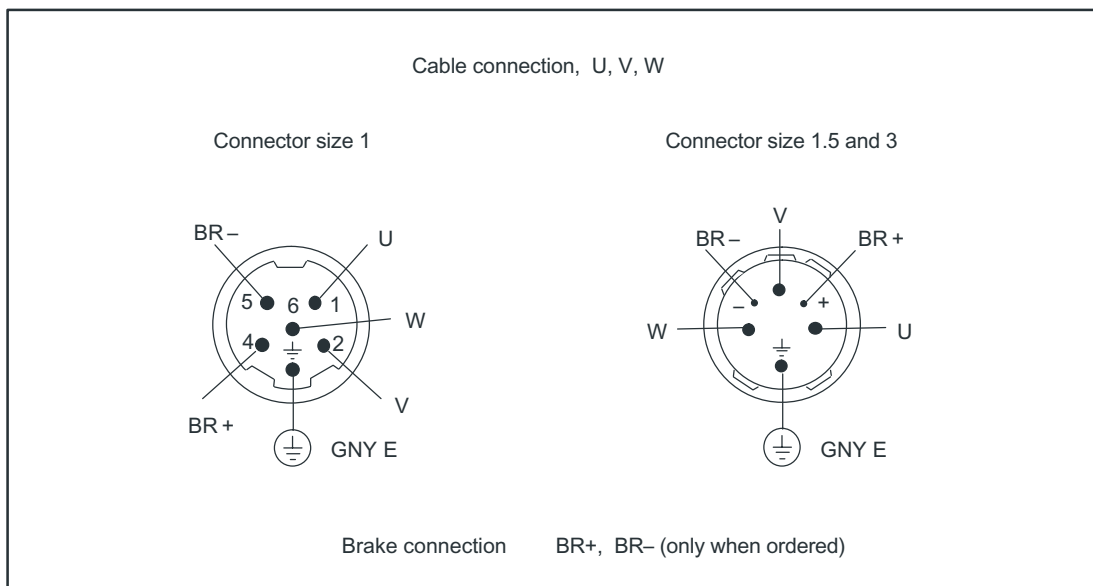


Figure 2-2 Power connection

2.2.3 Connection through a terminal box

- The terminal assignment in the terminal box must be implemented according to the diagram.
- The protective conductor must be connected.
- Cable lugs acc. to DIN 46234 must be used.
- Connect-up an optional brake (refer to the diagram).

Notice

Motors with a rated power of more than 100 kW must be grounded using the additional M12 grounding stud provided at the NDE bearing endshield.

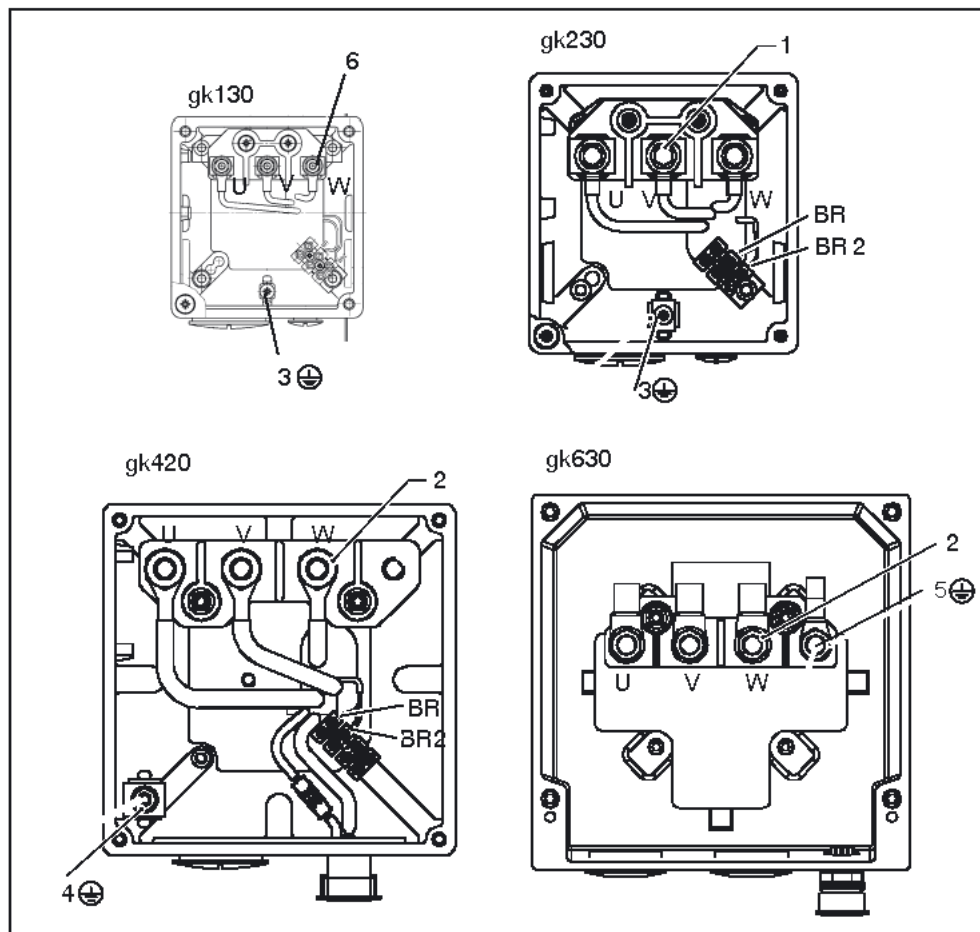


Figure 2-3 Terminal assignment in the terminal boxes

Table 2-1 Description of the diagram

| No. | Description | No. | Description |
|-----|----------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 1 | M5 connecting studs | 5 | M10 grounding studs |
| 2 | M10 connecting studs | 6 | M4 connecting studs |
| 3 | M4 grounding stud | BR | Brake connection |
| 4 | M6 grounding stud | | |

Table 2-2 Connections for the terminal box

| Terminal box type | Cable gland | Max. outer cable diameter ³⁾ [mm] | Max. current [A] ¹⁾ | Power connection | Max. cross-section per phase | Ground connection | Brake connection ²⁾ |
|-------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| gk130 | 1 x Pg29 | 30 | 36 | 3 x M4 | 1 x 6 mm ² | M4 | 1.5 mm ² |
| gk230 | 1 x Pg29 | 30 | 66 | 3 x M5 | 1 x 16 mm ² | M4 | 1.5 mm ² |
| gk420 | 1 x Pg36 | 37 | 104 | 4 x M10 | 1 x 35 mm ² | M6 | 1.5 mm ² |
| gk630 | 2 x M32 x 1.5 | 25 | 112 | 3 x M10 | 2 x 16 mm ² | M10 | — |
| gk630 | 2 x M40 x 1.5 | 32 | 176 | 3 x M10 | 2 x 35 mm ² | M10 | — |
| gk630 | 2 x M50 x 1.5 | 41 | 209 | 3 x M10 | 2 x 50 mm ² | M10 | — |

¹⁾ Data acc. to DIN EN 60204-1 (routing type C, ambient temperature 40° C)

²⁾ BR/BR2 (terminal strip, only for versions with brake)

³⁾ Dependent on the seal used

2.3 DRIVE-CLiQ

The encoder system can only be connected to SINAMICS S120 via DRIVE-CLiQ.

The DRIVE-CLiQ interface is either established through the sensor module at the motor (motors with DRIVE-CLiQ) or in the cabinet using sensor module, cabinet-mounted (for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ).

2.4 Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ

Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ have a sensor module that includes the encoder evaluation, the motor temperature sensing as well as an electronic rating plate with a unique identification number and motor and encoder-specific data.

These motors with DRIVE-CLiQ can be connected to the corresponding motor module directly via the MOTION-CONNECT DRIVE-CLiQ cables supplied. This means that data is directly transferred to the control unit.

These motors make start-up and diagnostics much easier, as the motor and encoder type can be identified automatically.

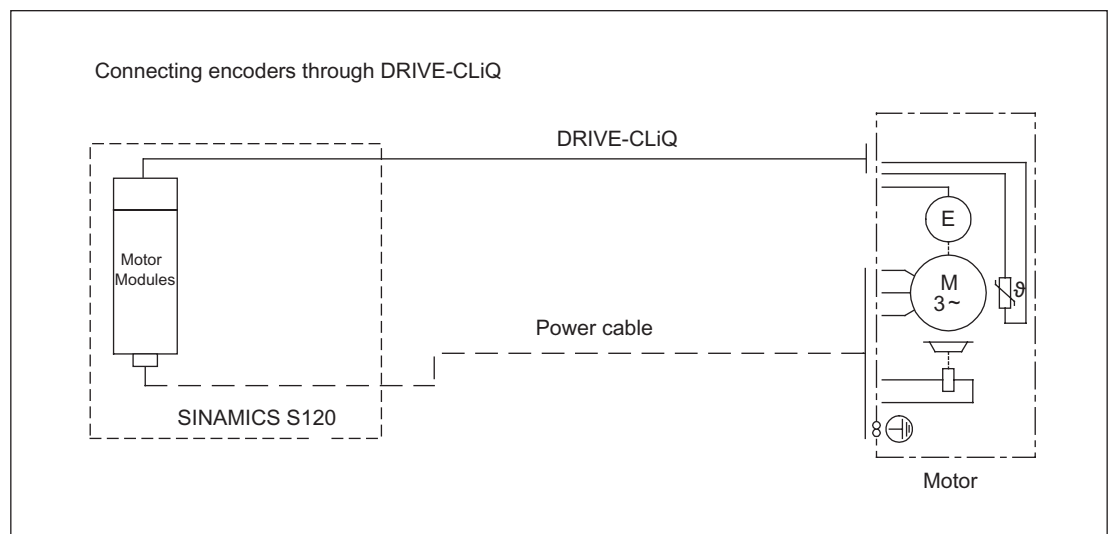


Figure 2-4 Connecting encoders for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ

2.5 Motors without DRIVE-CLiQ

When fed from SINAMICS S120, motors without DRIVE-CLiQ require a sensor module, cabinet-mounted. The sensor modules evaluate the signals from the connected motor sensors or external sensors and convert them to DRIVE-CLiQ. In conjunction with motor encoders, the motor temperature can also be evaluated using sensor modules. Additional information is provided in the SINAMICS Equipment Manual.

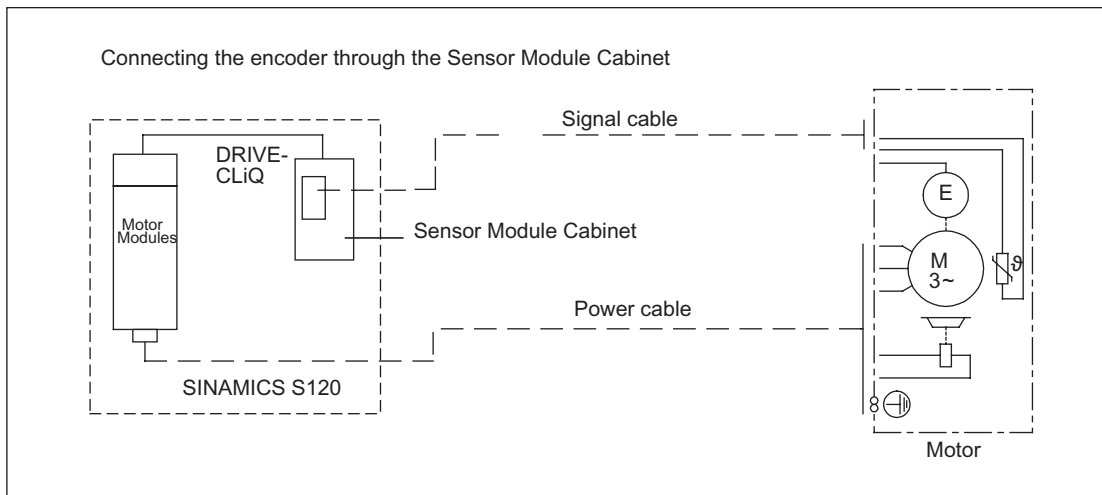


Figure 2-5 Connecting encoders without DRIVE-CLiQ

2.6 Rotating the connector at the motor

Rotating the connector at the motor

The DRIVE-CLiQ interface can be rotated but the amount of rotation is limited.

Notice

The permissible range of rotation may not be exceeded.

Do not exceed max. turning torques of 8 Nm.

In order to guarantee the degree of protection, the connector may only be rotated a max. of 10x up to its end stop.

The connector should be rotated using a mating connector attached at the connector thread.

Connecting cables must be secured against tensile stress and bending.

The motors connectors must be secured so that they cannot be rotated any further.

It is not permissible to subject connectors to a continuous force.

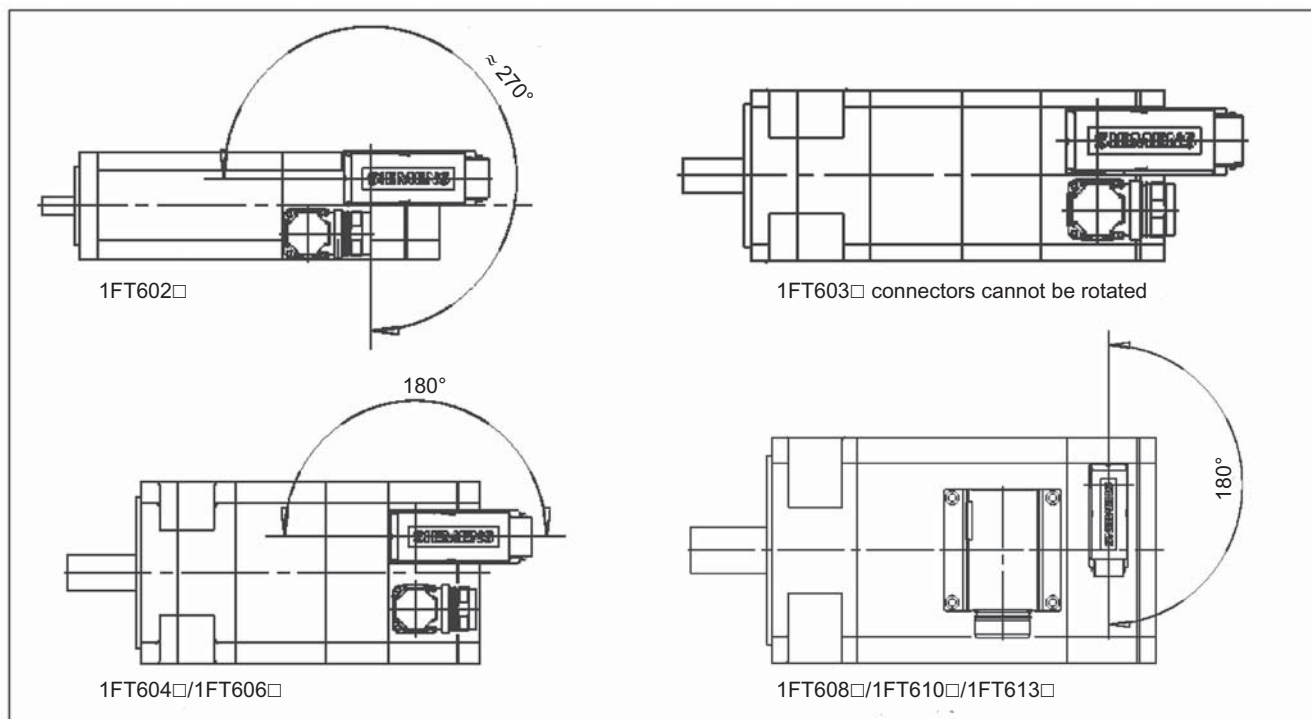


Figure 2-6 Connectors can be rotated

Technical Data and Speed-Torque Diagrams

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

3.1.1 Introduction

Note

Refer to the Configuration Manual "General Section for Synchronous Motors" for a description of how the voltage limiting characteristics are shifted.

The specified thermal S3 limit characteristics are referred to $\Delta T = 100 \text{ K}$ for
1 min cycle duration for SH 28

10 min cycle duration for SH 36, 48, 63, 80, 100, 132, 160

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

3.1.2 1FT6 series, non-ventilated

Table 3-1 1FT6021 non-ventilated

| 1FT6021 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 0.3 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 1.1 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 0.33 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 0.40 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 1.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 1.25 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.28 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.21 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.19 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 12000 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 1.5 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 5 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.32 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 20.5 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 7.2 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 0.56 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 3000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 4.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 1.4 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 1.2 | |

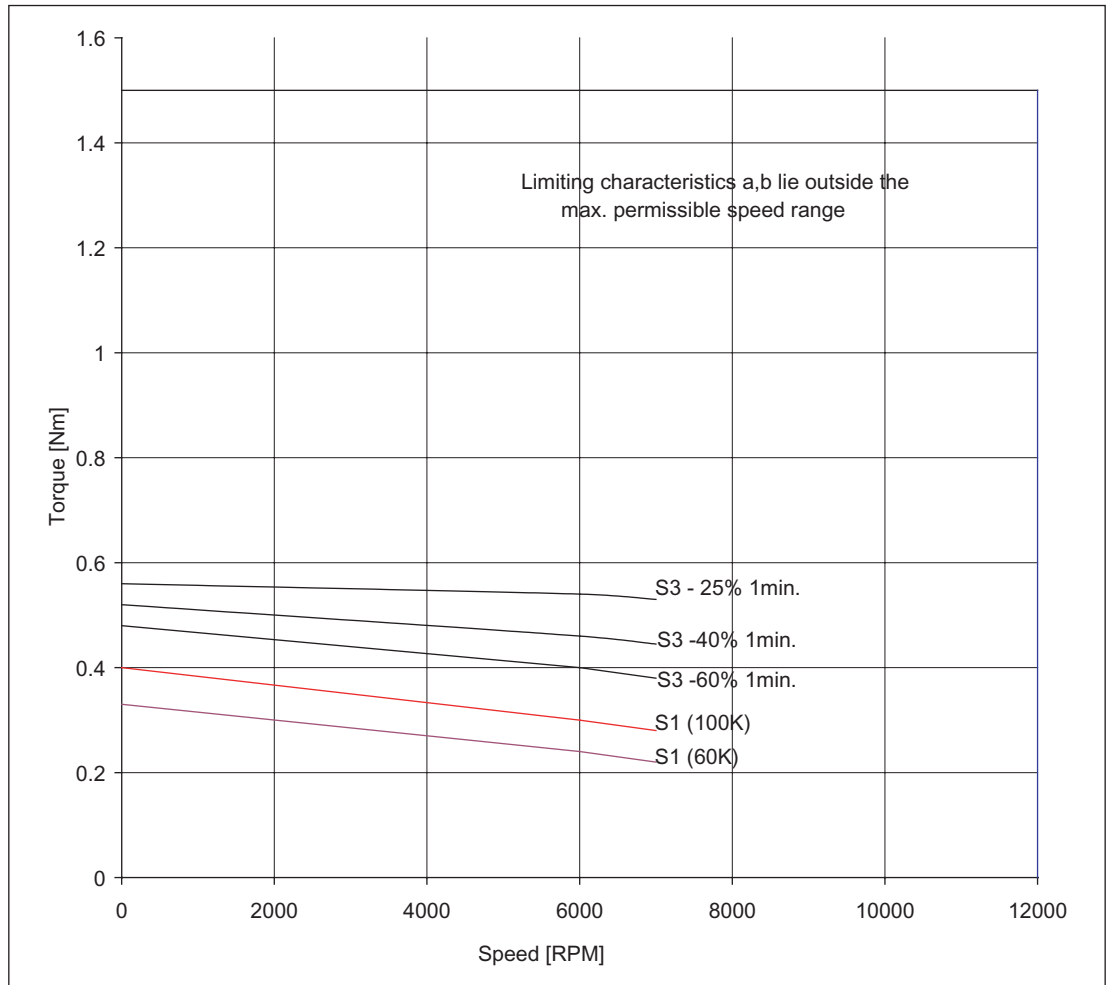


Figure 3-1 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6021-6AK71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-2 1FT6024 non-ventilated

| 1FT6024 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 0.5 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 0.9 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 0.66 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 0.8 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 1.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 1.25 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.41 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.34 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.31 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 12000 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 3.15 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 5 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.63 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 41 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 10.9 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 7 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 0.64 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 3000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.8 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 2.3 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 2.1 | |

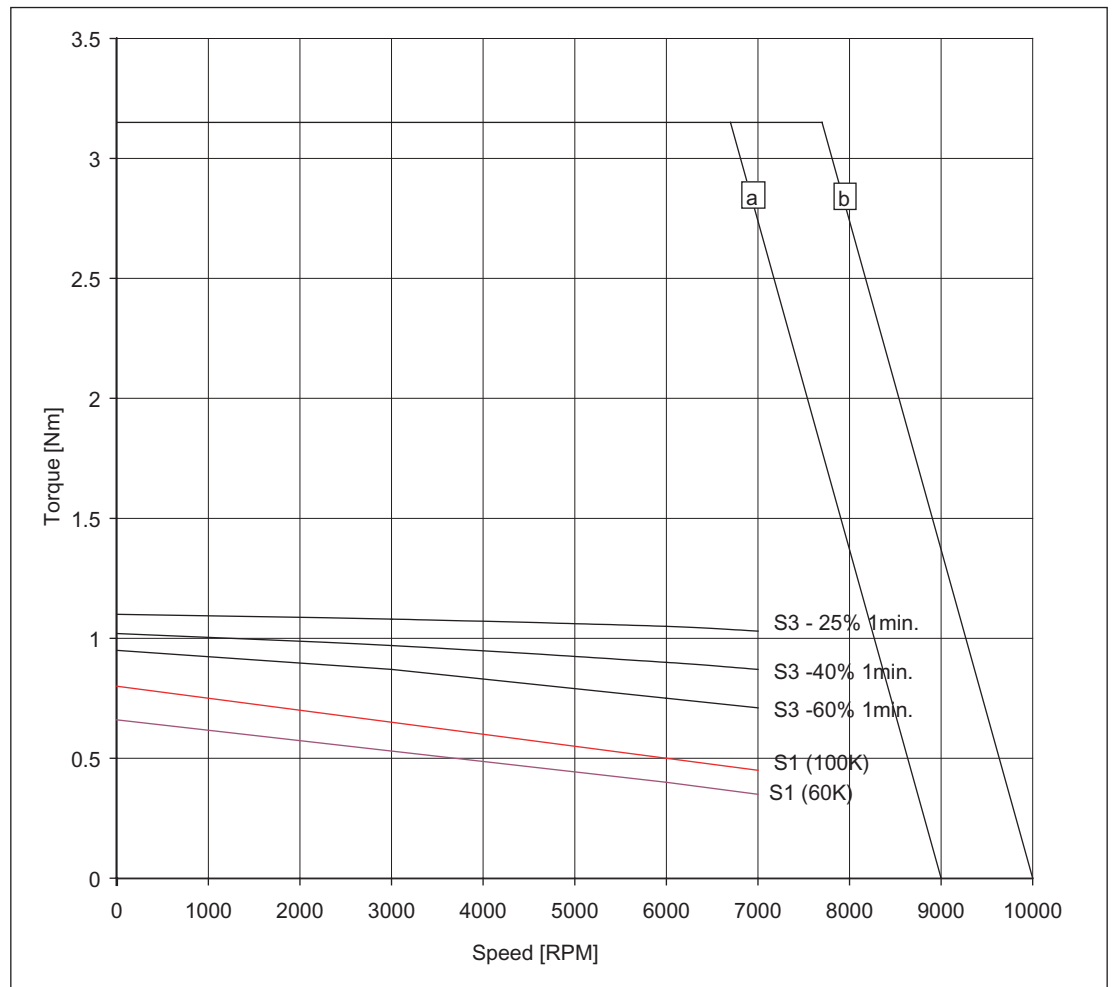


Figure 3-2 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6024-6AK71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-3 1FT6031 non-ventilated

| 1FT6031 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -4AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 4 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 0.75 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 1.2 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 0.83 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 1.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 1.1 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 1.4 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.77 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 0.65 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.47 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9700 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 4 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 5.8 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.72 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 47 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 6.9 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 18 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 2.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 7500 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 3.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 3.1 | |

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

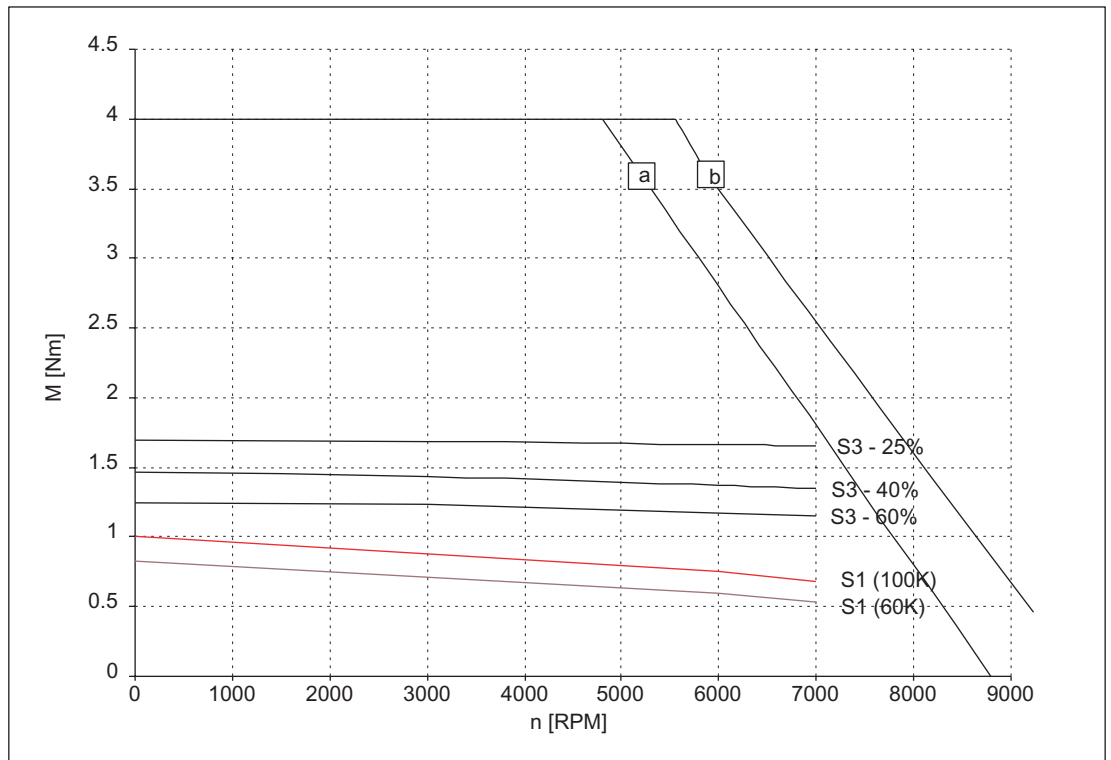


Figure 3-3 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6031-4AK71

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-4 1FT6034 non-ventilated

| 1FT6034 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -4AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 4 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 1.4 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 2.1 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_{0(60K)}$ | Nm | 1.65 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_{0(100K)}$ | Nm | 2 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_{0(60K)}$ | A | 2.1 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_{0(100K)}$ | A | 2.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 1.22 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 1.1 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.88 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9700 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 7.7 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 10.5 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.75 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 49 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 2.6 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 10 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 3.8 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 7500 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.5 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 4.8 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 4.4 | |

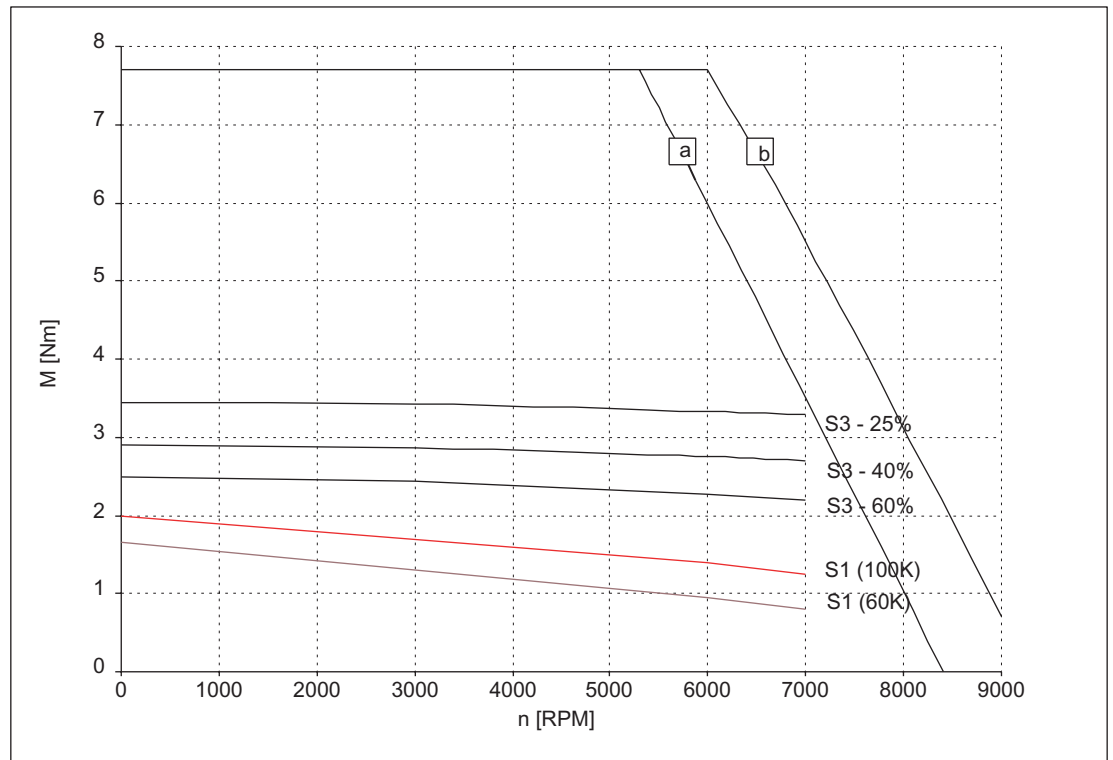


Figure 3-4 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6034

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-5 1FT6041 non-ventilated

| 1FT6041 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -4AF71 | -4AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 4 | 4 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 2.15 | 1.7 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 2.15 | 2.15 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 2.6 | 2.6 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 1.5 | 2.5 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 1.9 | 3.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 3.98 | 3.98 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 2.9 | 2.9 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.68 | 1.07 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7700 | 7700 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 10 | 10 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 7.7 | 12.8 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.38 | 0.83 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 90 | 54 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 6.6 | 2.37 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 22 | 8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 3.3 | 3.4 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 14000 | 14000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3 | 3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 7.8 | 7.8 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 6.6 | 6.6 | |

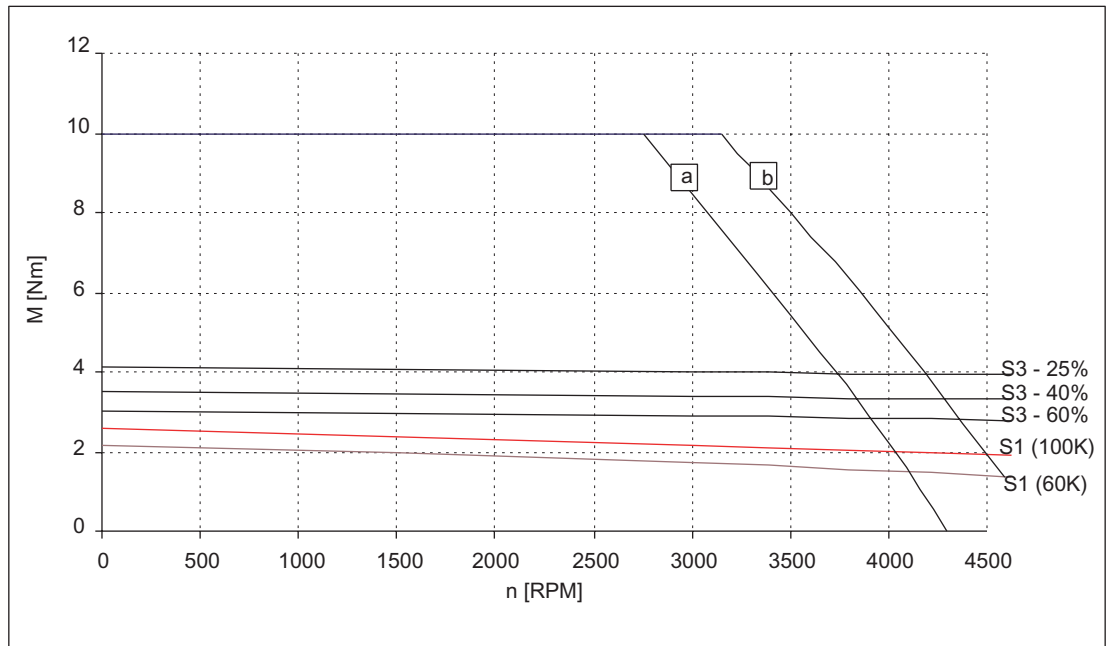


Figure 3-5 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6041-4AF71

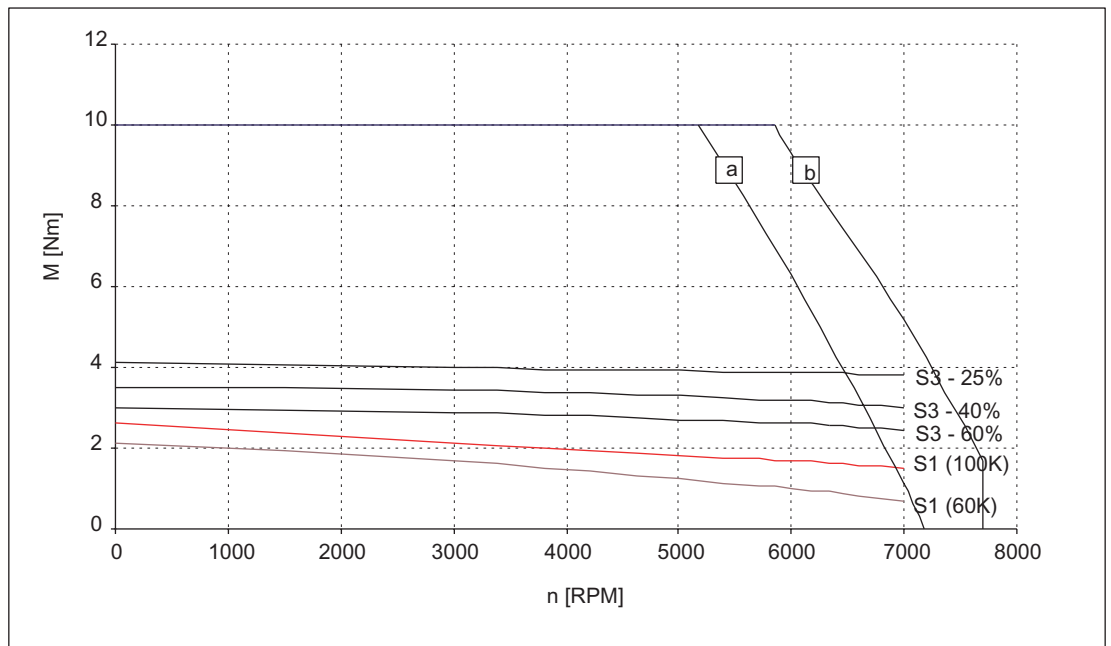


Figure 3-6 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6041-4AK71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-6 1FT6044 non-ventilated

| 1FT6044 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -□AF71 | -4AK71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | $2p$ | | 4 | 4 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 4.3 | 3.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 2.9 | 4.1 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_{l0(60K)}$ | Nm | 4.2 | 4.2 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_{l0(100K)}$ | Nm | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_{l0(60K)}$ | A | 2.4 | 4.8 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_{l0(100K)}$ | A | 3.0 | 5.9 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 6.18 | 6.18 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 5.1 | 5.1 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.35 | 1.88 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7700 | 7700 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 18 | 18 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 11 | 22 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.68 | 0.85 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 109 | 55 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 3.05 | 0.78 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 16 | 4.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 5.2 | 5.3 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 11000 | 11000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.7 | 1.7 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 8.3 | 8.3 | |

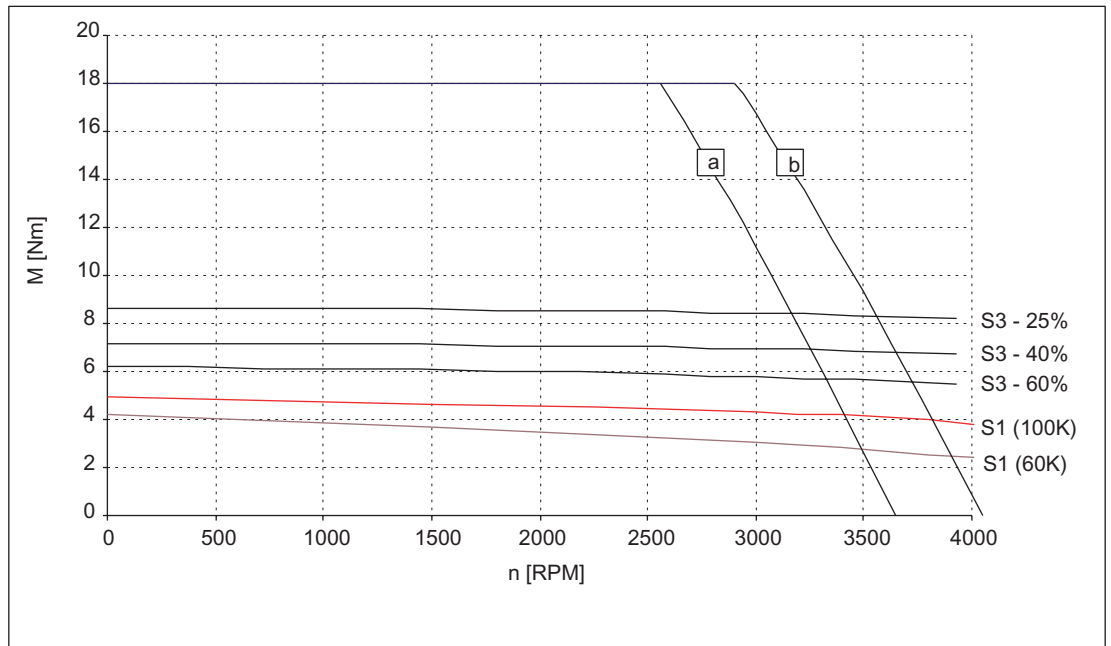


Figure 3-7 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6044-□AF71

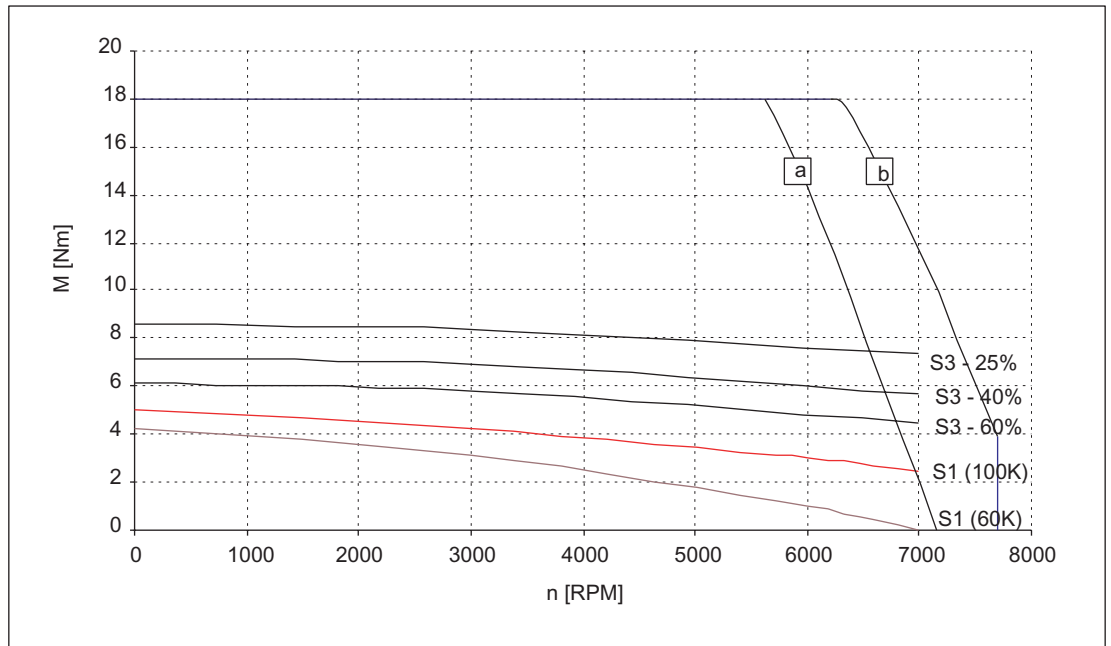


Figure 3-8 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6044-4AK71

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-7 1FT6061 non-ventilated

| 1FT6061 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AC7□ | -6AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 3.7 | 3.5 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 1.9 | 2.6 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 3.3 | 3.3 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 4.0 | 4.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 1.6 | 2.2 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 1.9 | 2.7 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 9.3 | 9.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 6 | 6 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 0.77 | 1.1 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 16 | 16 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 10 | 14 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.07 | 1.48 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 132 | 94 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 9.3 | 4.71 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 59 | 30 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 6.3 | 6.4 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 34000 | 34000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.9 | 3.9 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 8 | 8 | |

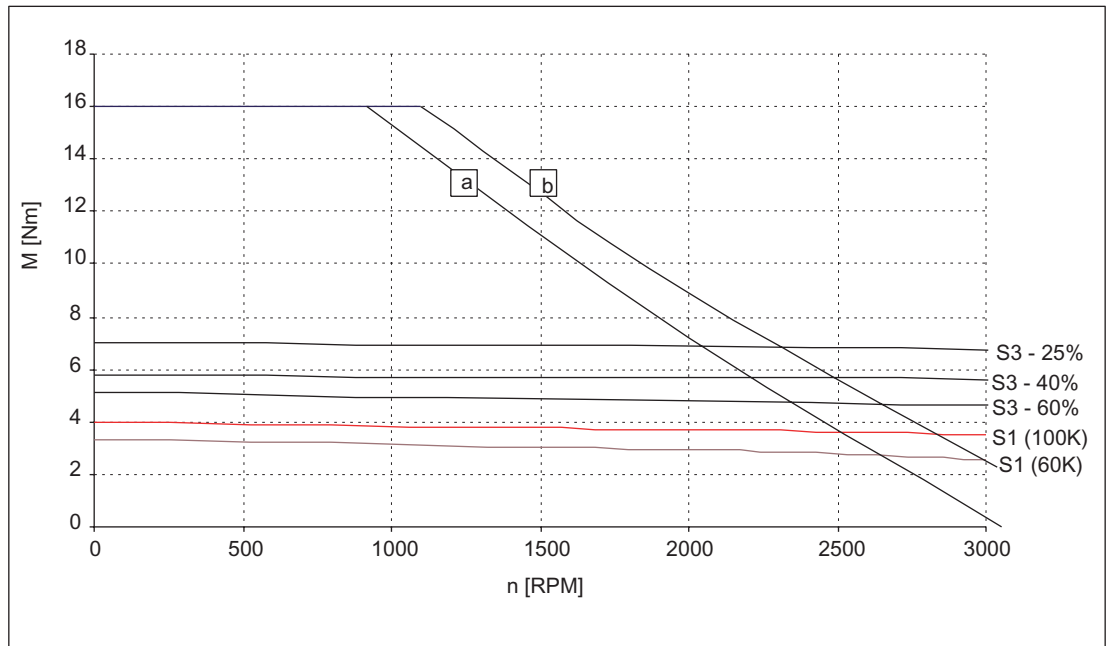


Figure 3-9 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6061-6AC7

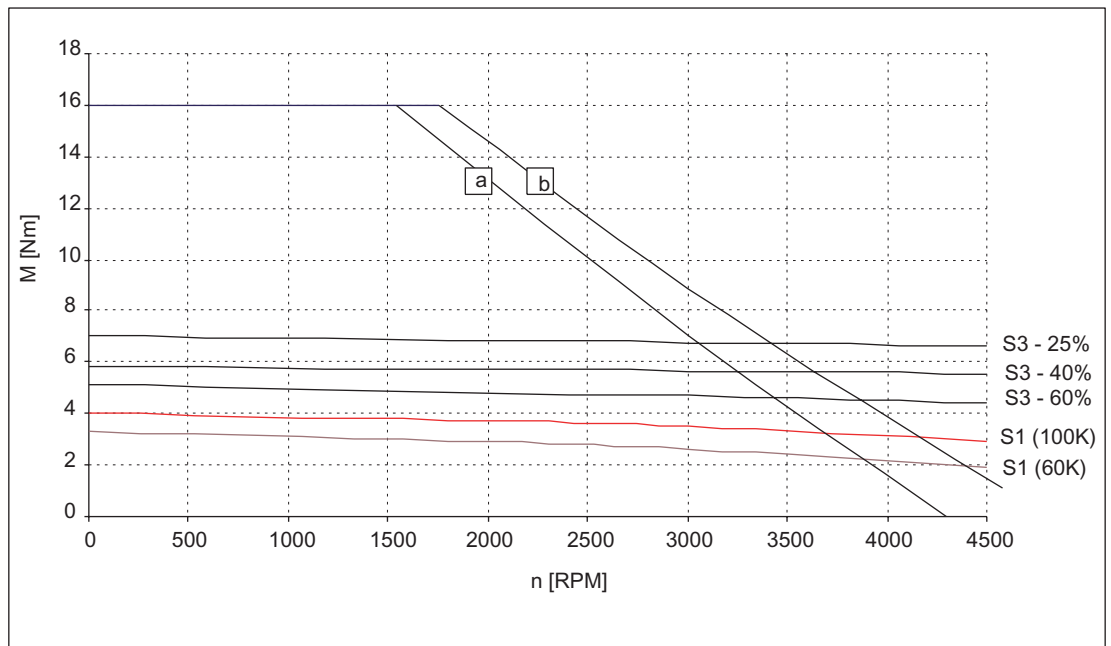


Figure 3-10 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6061-6AF7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-8 1FT6061 non-ventilated

| 1FT6061 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AH7□ | -6AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 2.9 | 2.1 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 3.4 | 3.1 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 3.3 | 3.3 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 4 | 4 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 3.3 | 4 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 4 | 5 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 9.3 | 9.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 6 | 6 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 5000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.37 | 1.38 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 16 | 16 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 21 | 26 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.99 | 0.80 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 63 | 51 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 2.1 | 1.42 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 13.3 | 9 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 6.3 | 6.3 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 34000 | 34000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.9 | 4.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 8 | 8 | |

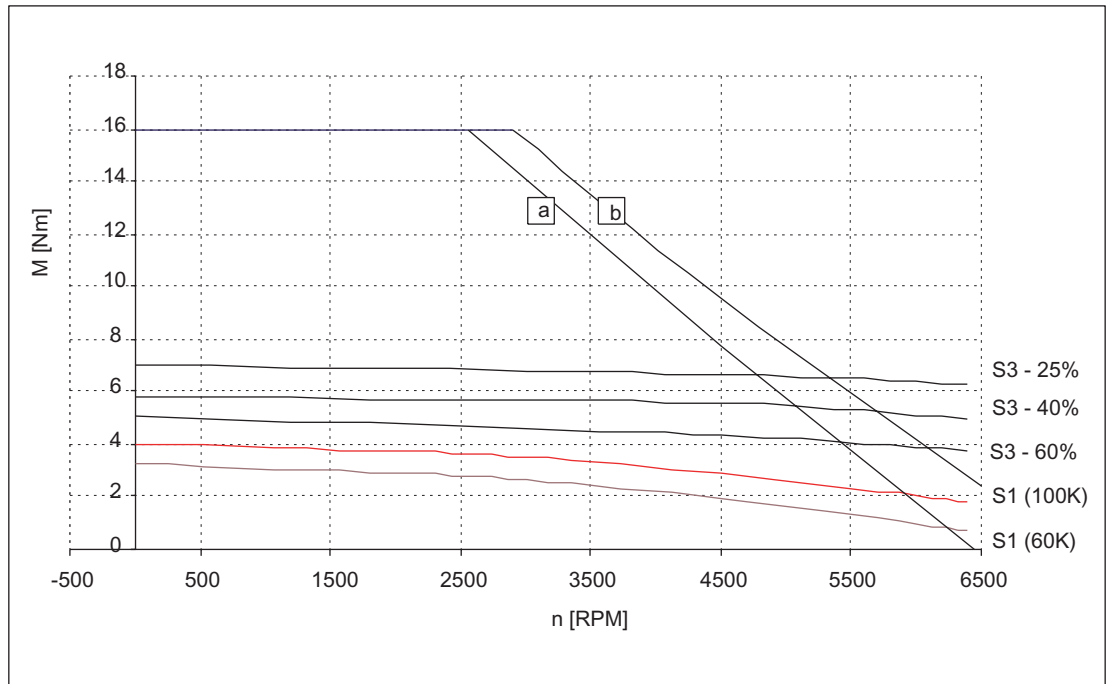


Figure 3-11 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6061-6AH7

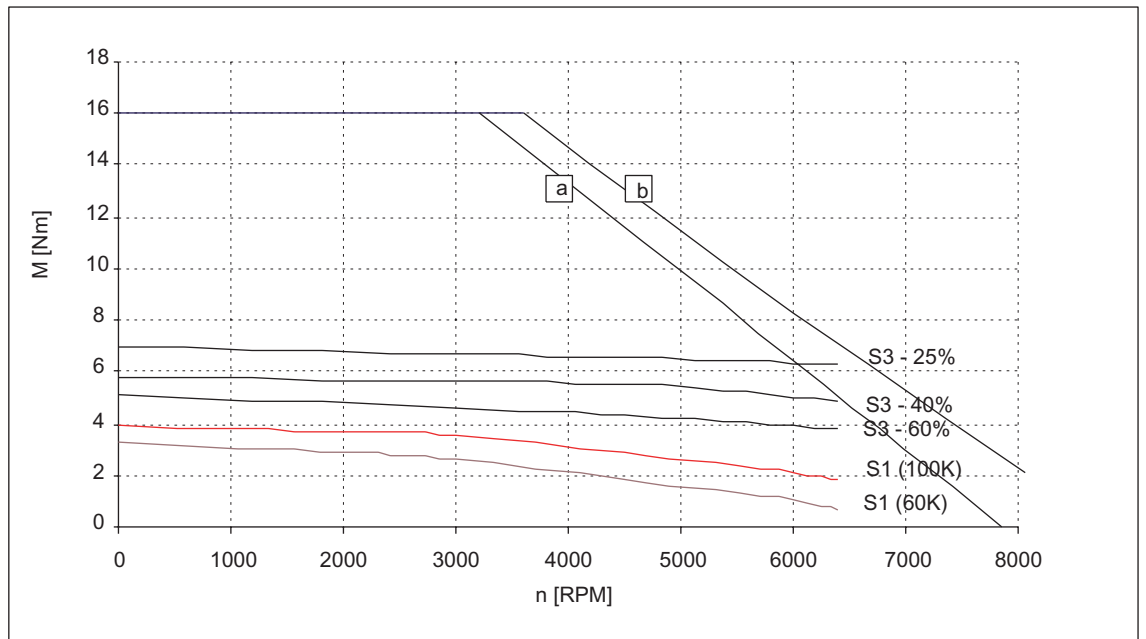


Figure 3-12 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6061-6AK7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

Technical Data and Speed-Torque Diagrams

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-9 1FT6062 non-ventilated

| 1FT6062 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AC7□ | -6AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 5.2 | 4.7 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 2.6 | 3.4 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 5 | 5 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 6 | 6 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 2.2 | 3.3 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 2.7 | 4.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 11.8 | 11.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 8.5 | 8.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.09 | 1.48 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 24 | 24 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 15 | 22 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.22 | 1.48 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 141 | 94 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 5.8 | 2.57 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 43 | 19 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.4 | 7.4 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 32000 | 32000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 11 | 11 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |

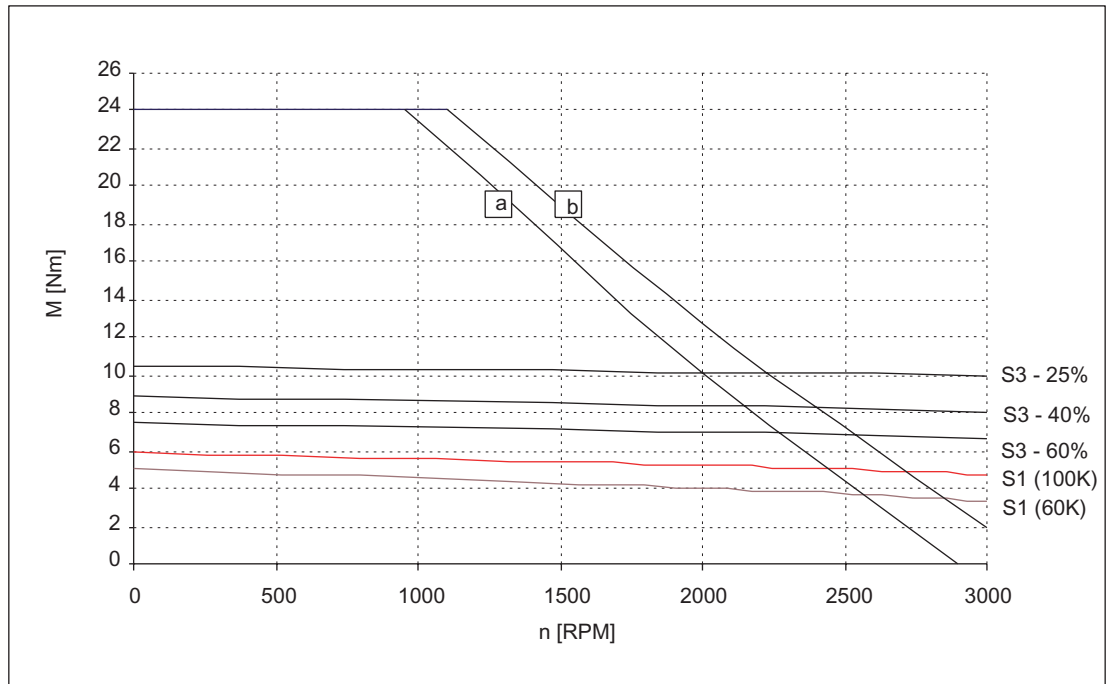


Figure 3-13 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6AC7

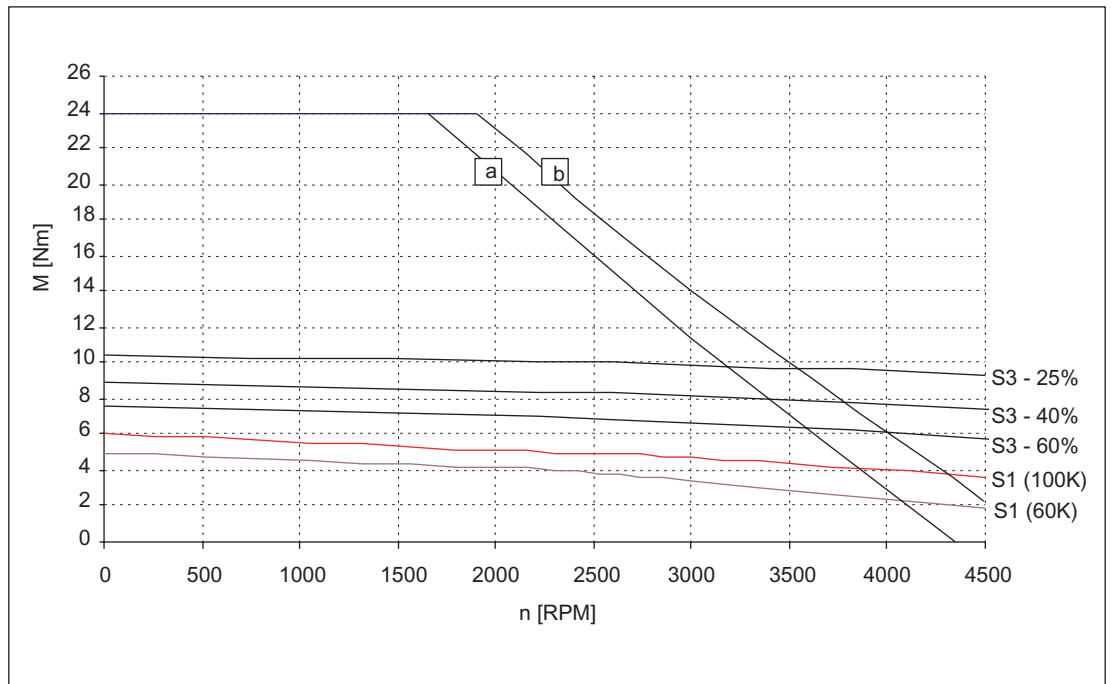


Figure 3-14 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6AF7

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

Technical Data and Speed-Torque Diagrams

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-10 1FT6062 non-ventilated

| 1FT6062 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AH7□ | -6AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 3.6 | 2.1 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 3.9 | 3.2 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 5 | 5 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 6 | 6 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 4.7 | 6.2 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 5.7 | 7.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 11.8 | 11.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 8.5 | 8.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 4500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.70 | 1.70 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 24 | 24 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 31 | 41 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.05 | 0.79 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 67 | 50 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 1.31 | 0.74 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 9.7 | 5.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.4 | 7.4 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 32000 | 32000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 11 | 11 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |

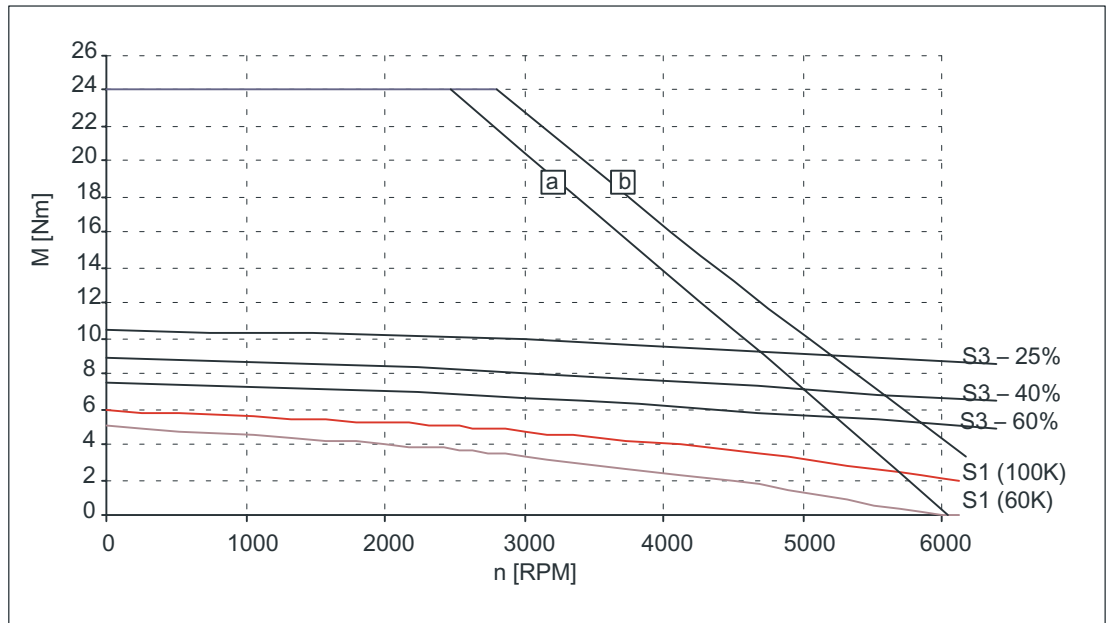


Figure 3-15 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6AH7□

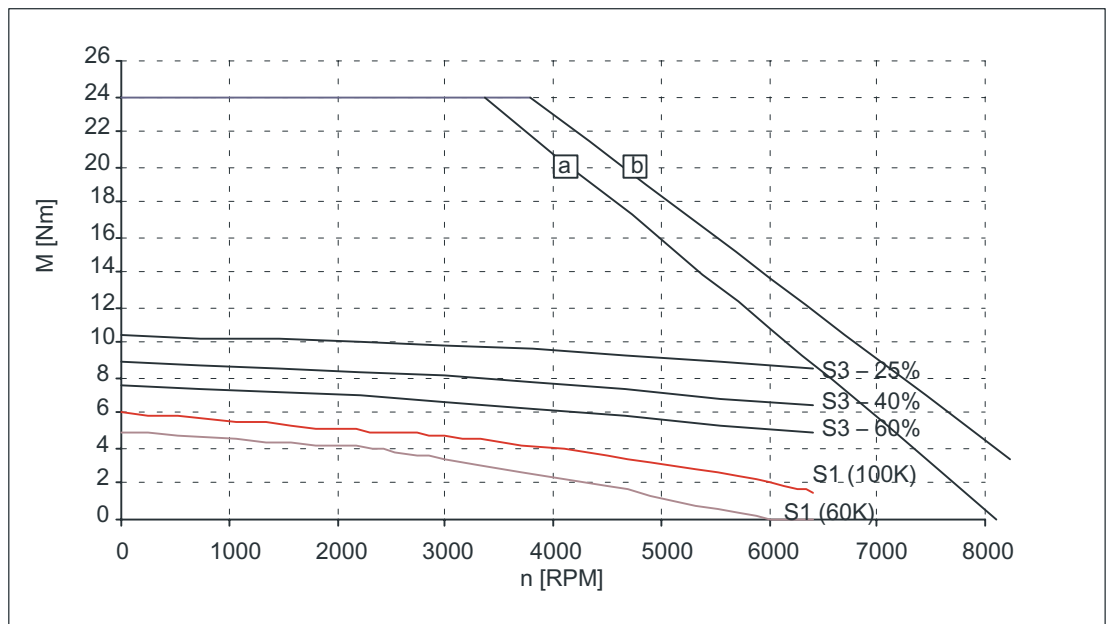


Figure 3-16 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6AK7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-11 1FT6064 non-ventilated

| 1FT6064 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AC7□ | -6AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 8.0 | 7.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 3.8 | 4.9 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 7.9 | 7.9 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 9.5 | 9.5 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 3.4 | 4.9 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 4.2 | 6.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 16.3 | 16.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 13 | 13 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.68 | 2.20 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 38 | 38 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 23 | 33 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.26 | 1.57 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 144 | 100 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 2.93 | 1.40 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 28 | 13.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.6 | 9.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 27000 | 27000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 13 | 13 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | 12.5 | |

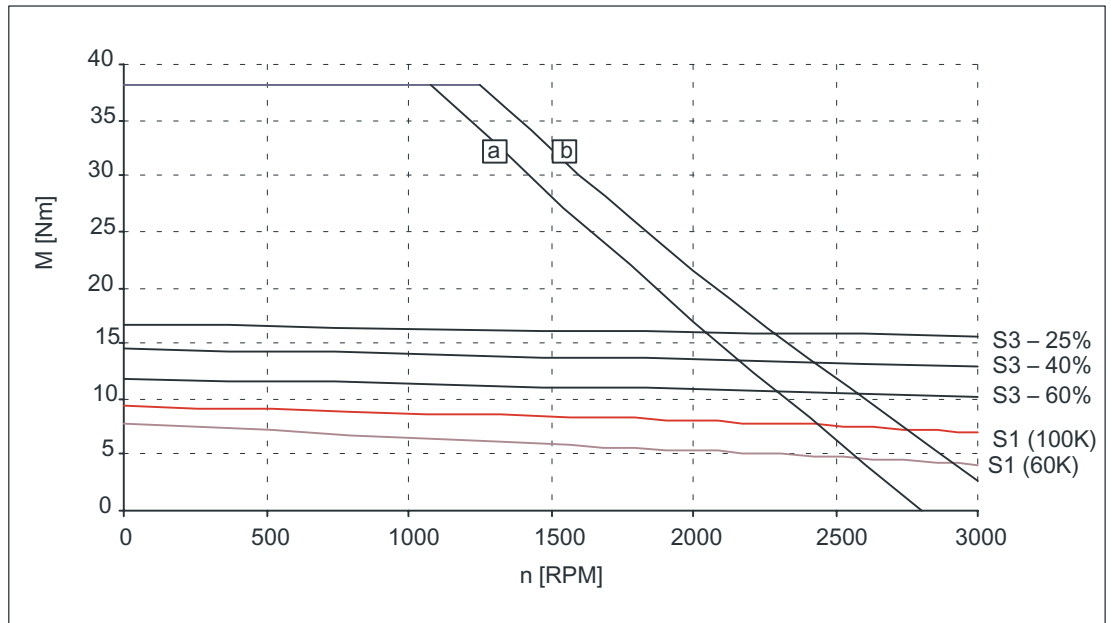


Figure 3-17 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6AC7□

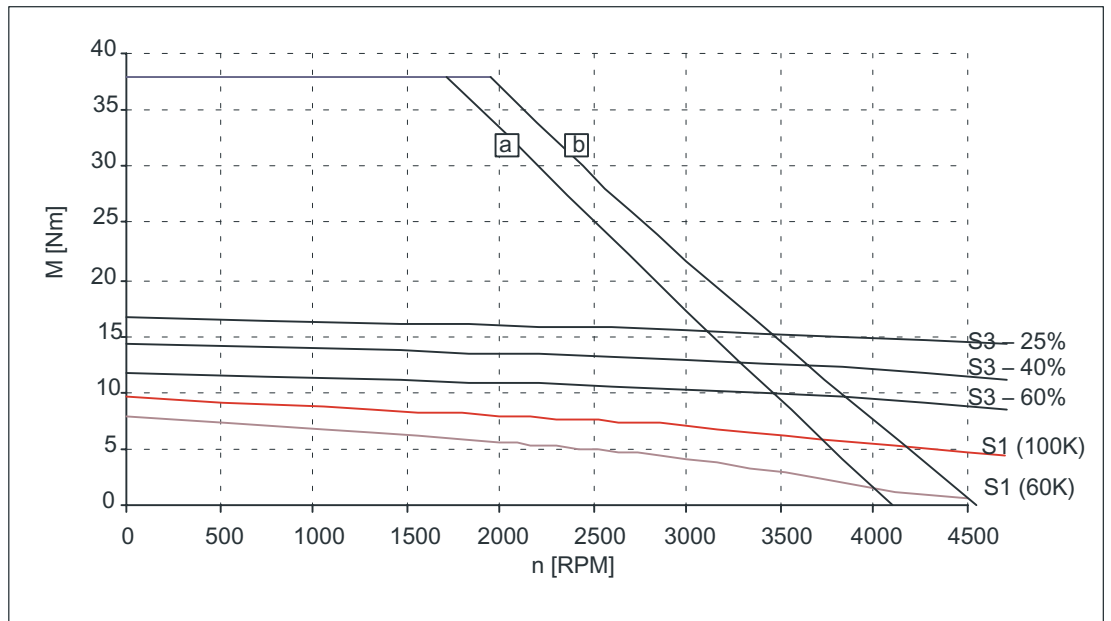


Figure 3-18 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6AF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-12 1FT6064 non-ventilated

| 1FT6064 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AH7□ | -6AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 4.8 | 2.1 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 5.5 | 3.5 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 7.9 | 7.9 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 9.5 | 9.5 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 7.3 | 9.8 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 9.0 | 12.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 16.3 | 16.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 13 | 13 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 4500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 2.26 | 2.26 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 38 | 38 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 49 | 66 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.05 | 0.79 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 67 | 50 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.63 | 0.35 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 6 | 3.4 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.5 | 9.7 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 27000 | 27000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 13 | 13 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | 12.5 | |

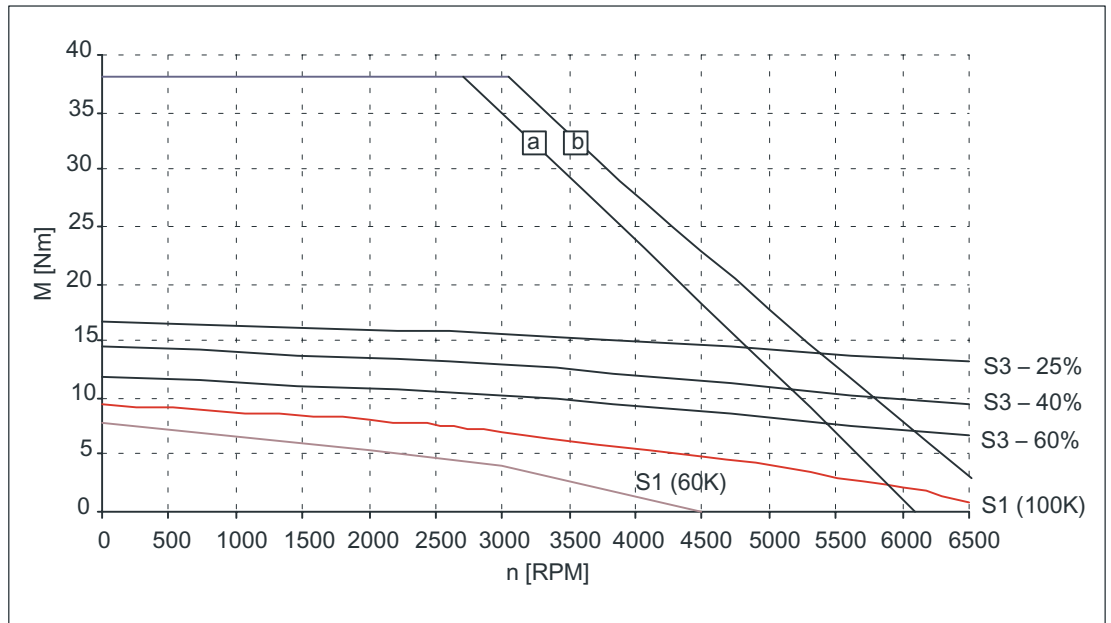


Figure 3-19 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6AH7□

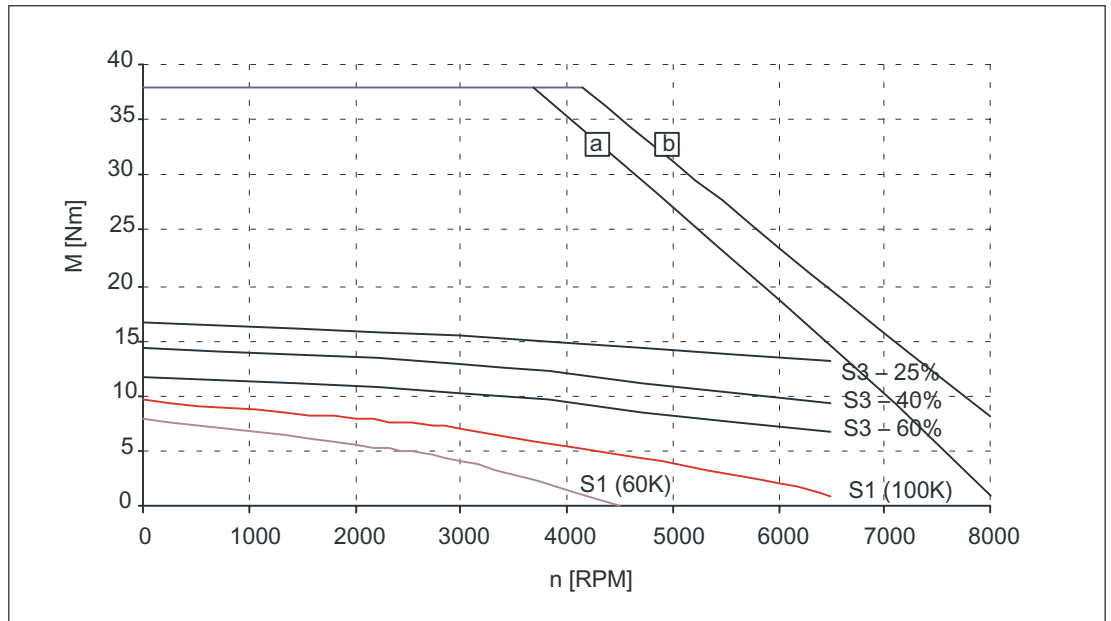


Figure 3-20 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6AK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-13 1FT6081 non-ventilated

| 1FT6081 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AC7□ | -8AF7□ | | |
| Engineering data | | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 7.5 | 6.9 | | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 4.1 | 5.6 | | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 6.6 | 6.6 | | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 8.0 | 8.0 | | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 3.1 | 4.7 | | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 3.9 | 5.8 | | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 24.8 | 24.8 | | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 21 | 21 | | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 1.57 | 2.17 | | |
| Limiting data | | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 26 | 26 | | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 16.5 | 24.5 | | |
| Physical constants | | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.07 | 1.38 | | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 132 | 88 | | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 3.08 | 1.37 | | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 23 | 10.3 | | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.5 | 7.5 | | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 100000 | 100000 | | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 4.5 | 4.5 | | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 14 | 14 | | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | 12.5 | | |

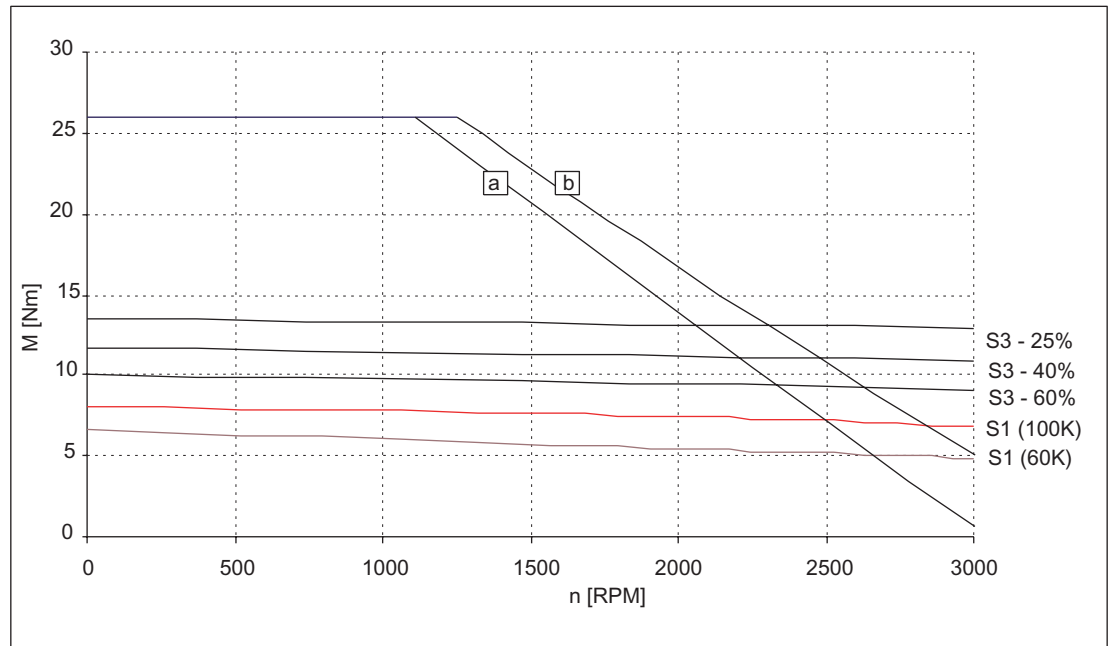


Figure 3-21 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6081-8AC7

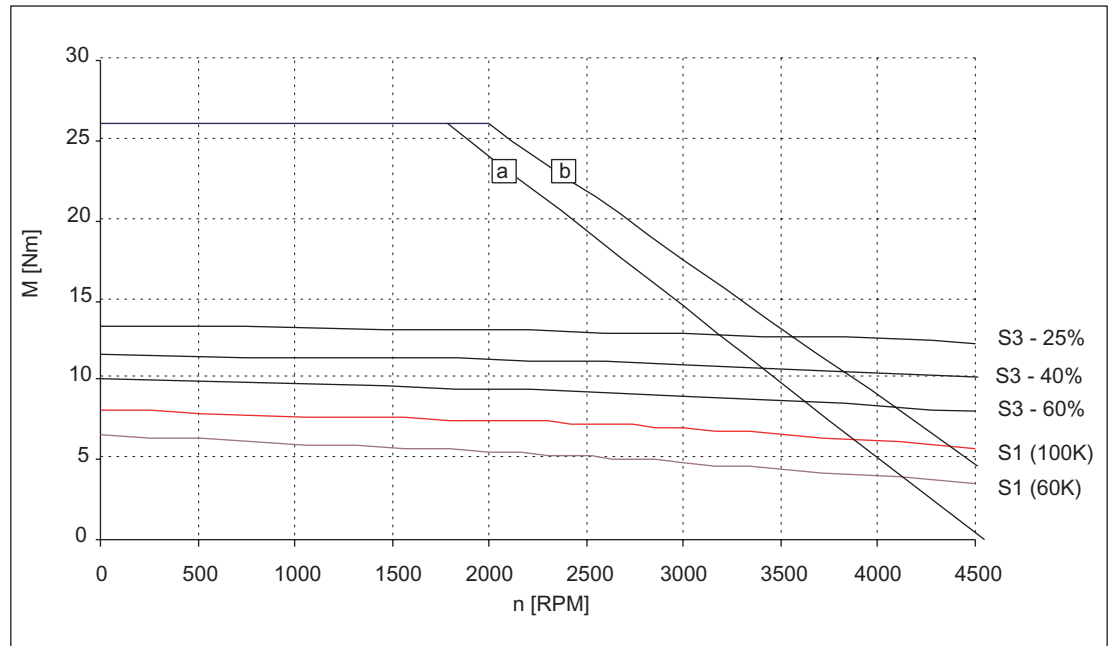


Figure 3-22 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6081-8AF7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-14 1FT6081 non-ventilated

| 1FT6081 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AH7□ | -8AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 5.8 | 4.6 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 7.3 | 7.7 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 6.6 | 6.6 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 7.0 | 8.9 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 8.6 | 11.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 24.8 | 24.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 21 | 21 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 2.73 | 2.89 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 26 | 26 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 37 | 46 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.93 | 0.72 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 59 | 46 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.61 | 0.38 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.6 | 3 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.5 | 7.9 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 100000 | 100000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 4.4 | 4.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 14 | 14 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | 12.5 | |

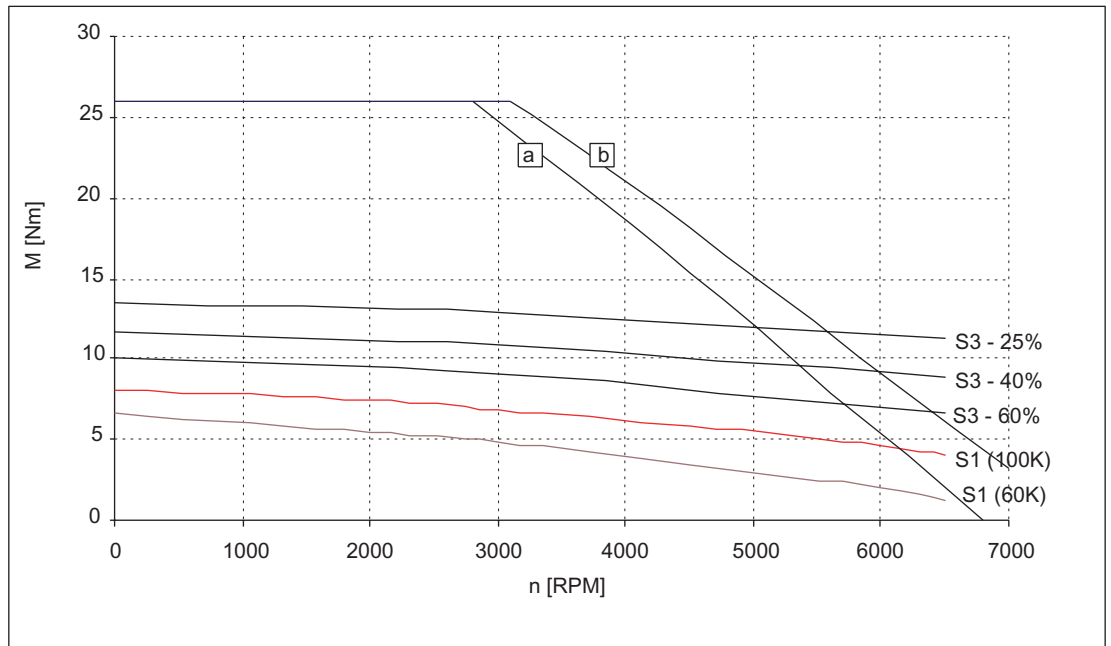


Figure 3-23 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6081-8AH7□

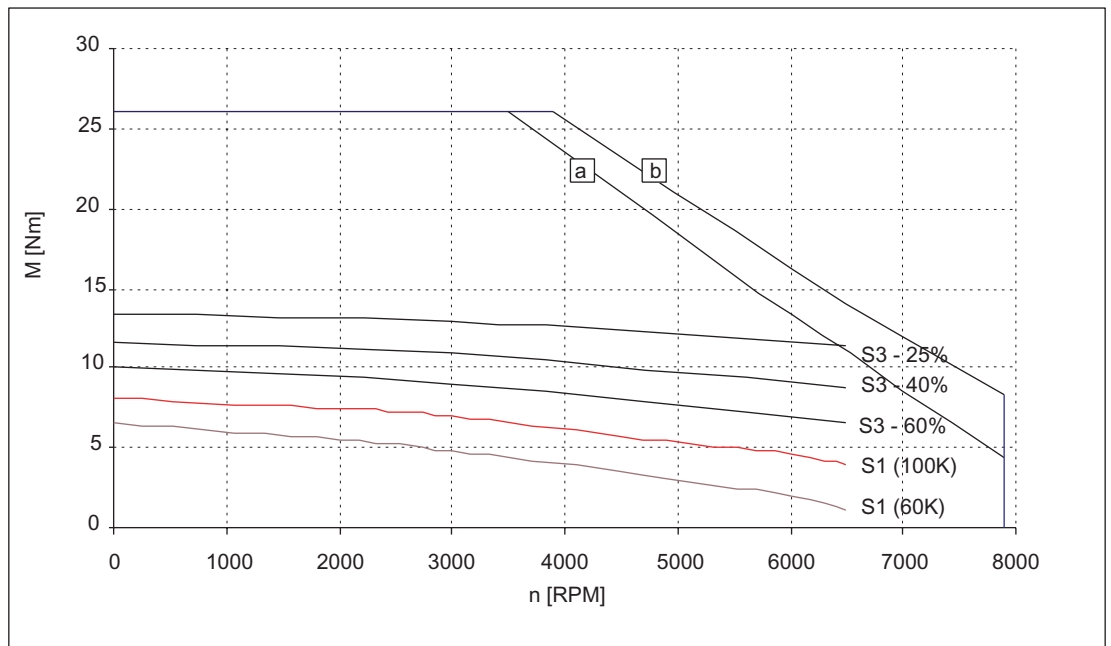


Figure 3-24 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6081-8AK7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-15 1FT6082 non-ventilated

| 1FT6082 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AC7□ | -□AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 11.4 | 10.3 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 6.6 | 8.7 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 10.8 | 10.8 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 13 | 13 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 5.4 | 7.8 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 6.6 | 9.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 33.8 | 33.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 30 | 30 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 2.39 | 3.24 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 42 | 42 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 28 | 41 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.96 | 1.35 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 125 | 86 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 1.48 | 0.69 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 13.6 | 6.2 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.2 | 9.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 90000 | 90000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.5 | 3.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 16.5 | 16.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 15 | 15 | |

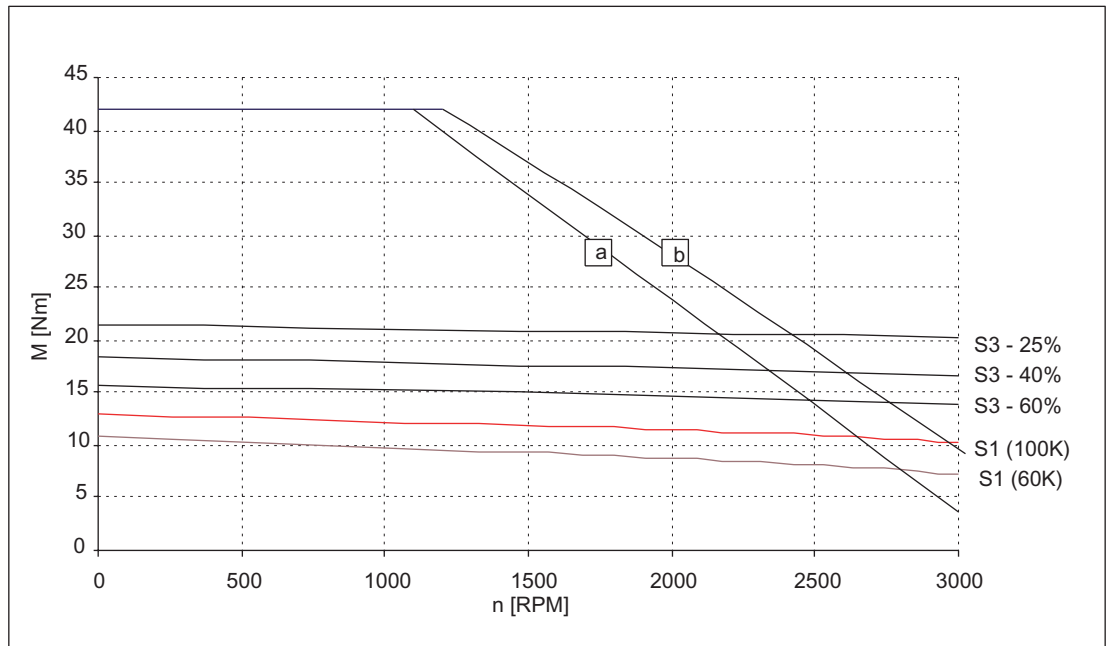


Figure 3-25 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6082-8AC7□

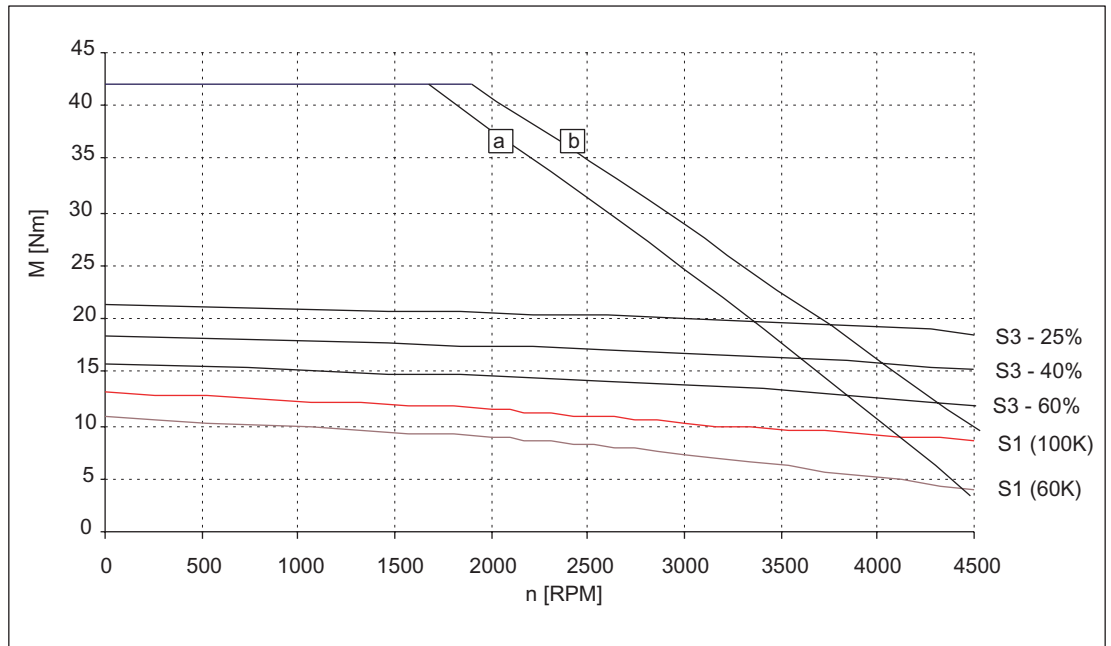


Figure 3-26 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6082-8AF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-16 1FT6082 non-ventilated

| 1FT6082 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AH7□ | -8AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 8.5 | 5.5 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 11 | 9.1 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 10.8 | 10.8 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 13 | 13.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 12.0 | 14.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 14.8 | 17.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 33.8 | 33.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 30 | 30 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 4500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 4.01 | 4.01 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 42 | 42 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 60 | 73 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.88 | 0.75 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 56 | 48 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.30 | 0.21 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.9 | 1.9 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.7 | 9.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 90000 | 90000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.5 | 3.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 30 | 30 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 16.5 | 16.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 15 | 15 | |

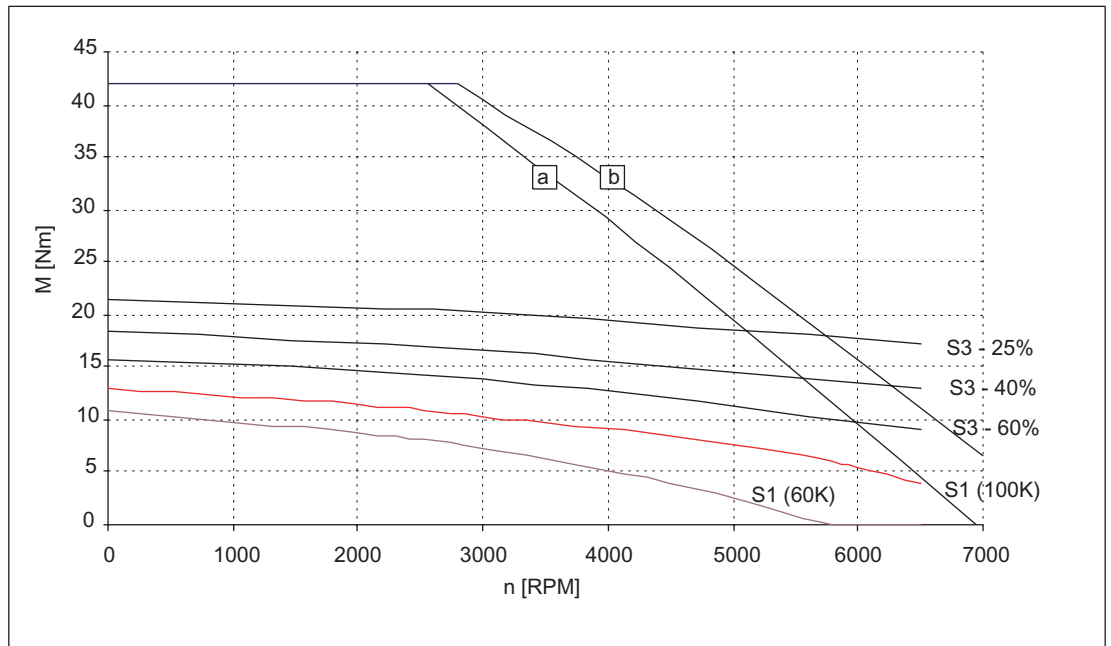


Figure 3-27 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6082-8AH7□

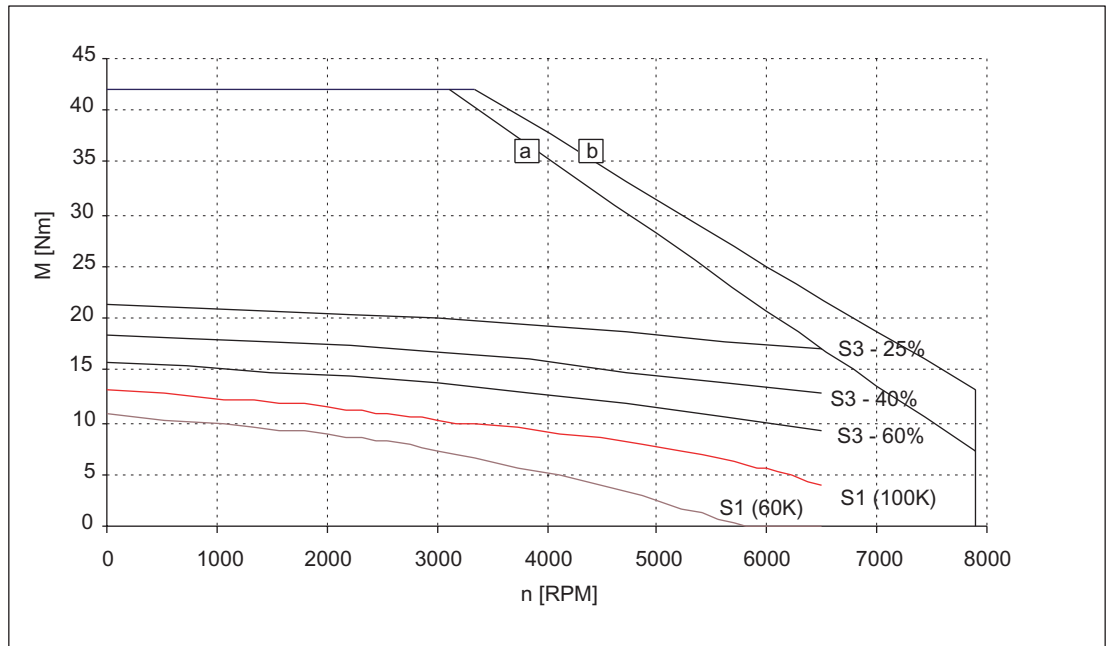


Figure 3-28 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6082-8AK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-17 1FT6084 non-ventilated

| 1FT6084 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AC7□ | -□AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 16.9 | 14.7 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 8.3 | 11 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 16.6 | 16.6 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 20 | 20 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 7.2 | 10.7 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 8.8 | 13.2 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48 | 48 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 3.54 | 4.62 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 38 | 56 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.26 | 1.52 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 144 | 97 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.91 | 0.41 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 10.4 | 4.8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.4 | 11.7 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.6 | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 35 | 35 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 24 | 24 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 20.5 | 20.5 | |

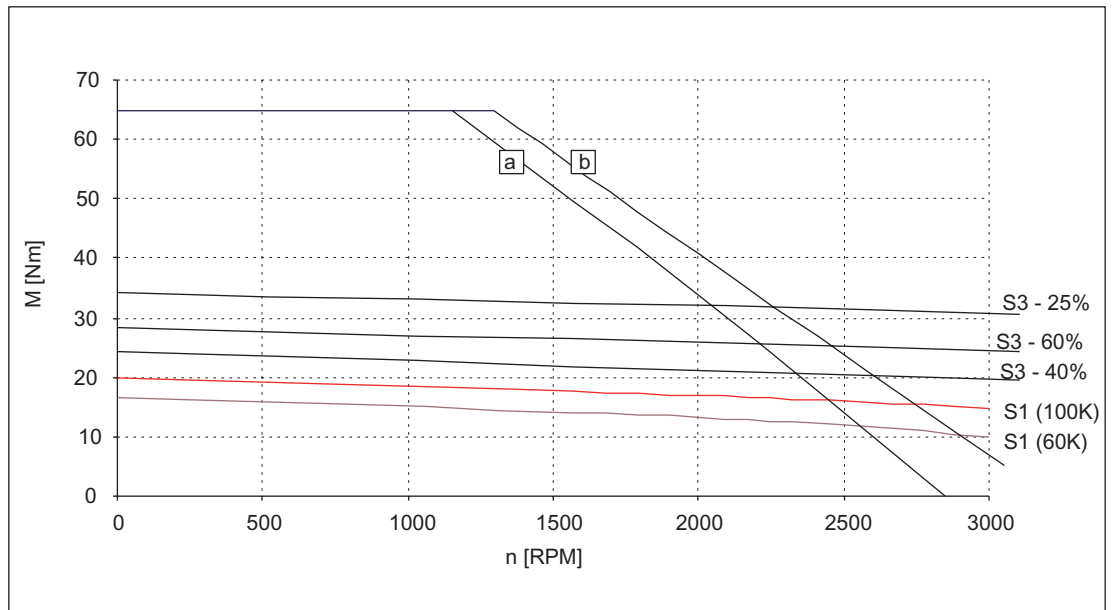


Figure 3-29 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8AC7

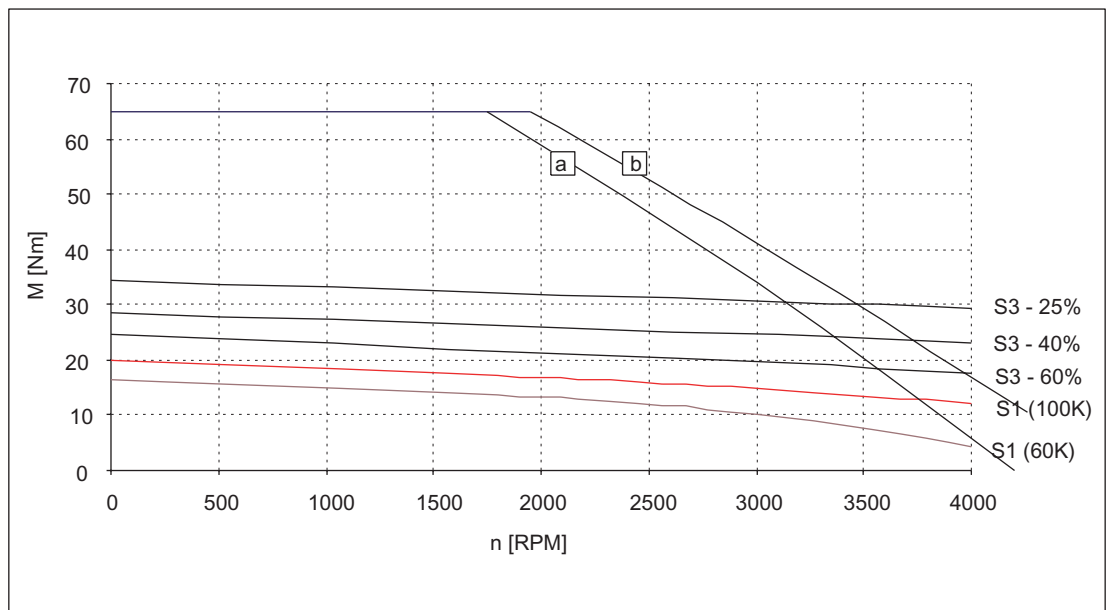


Figure 3-30 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-AF7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-18 1FT6084 non-ventilated

| 1FT6084 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -□AH7□ | -□AK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 10.5 | 6.5 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 12.5 | 9.2 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 16.6 | 16.6 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 20 | 20 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 16.2 | 19.5 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 19.8 | 24.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48 | 48 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4000 | 4000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 5.03 | 5.03 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 86 | 100 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.01 | 0.83 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 64 | 53 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.18 | 0.12 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2 | 1.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.1 | 12.5 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 35 | 35 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 24 | 24 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 20.5 | 20.5 | |

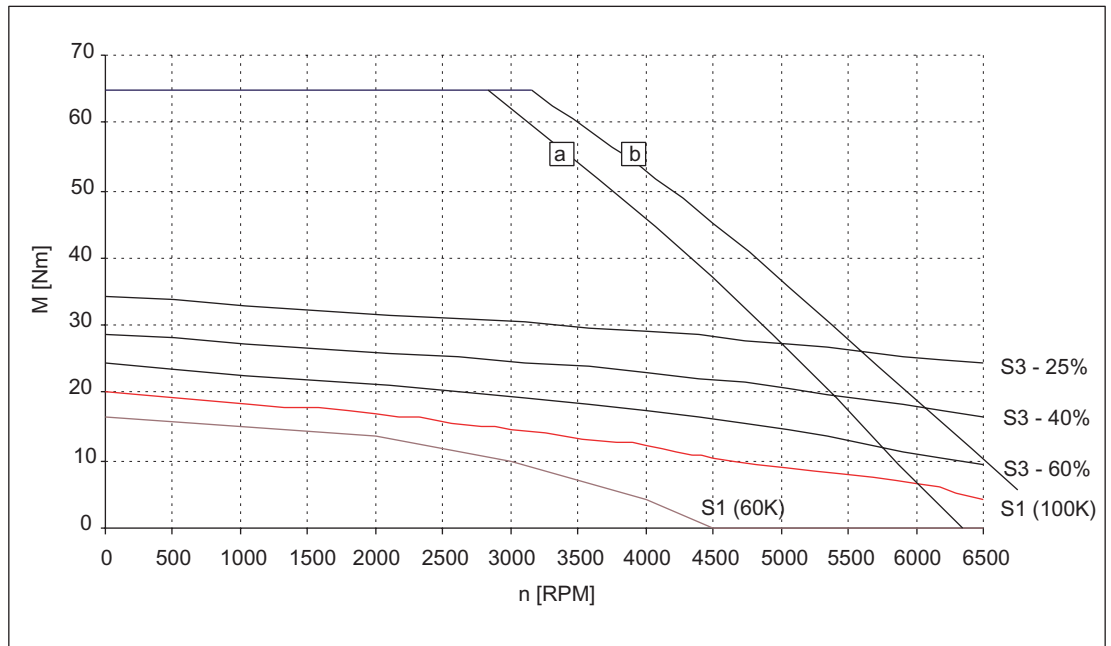


Figure 3-31 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-□AH7□

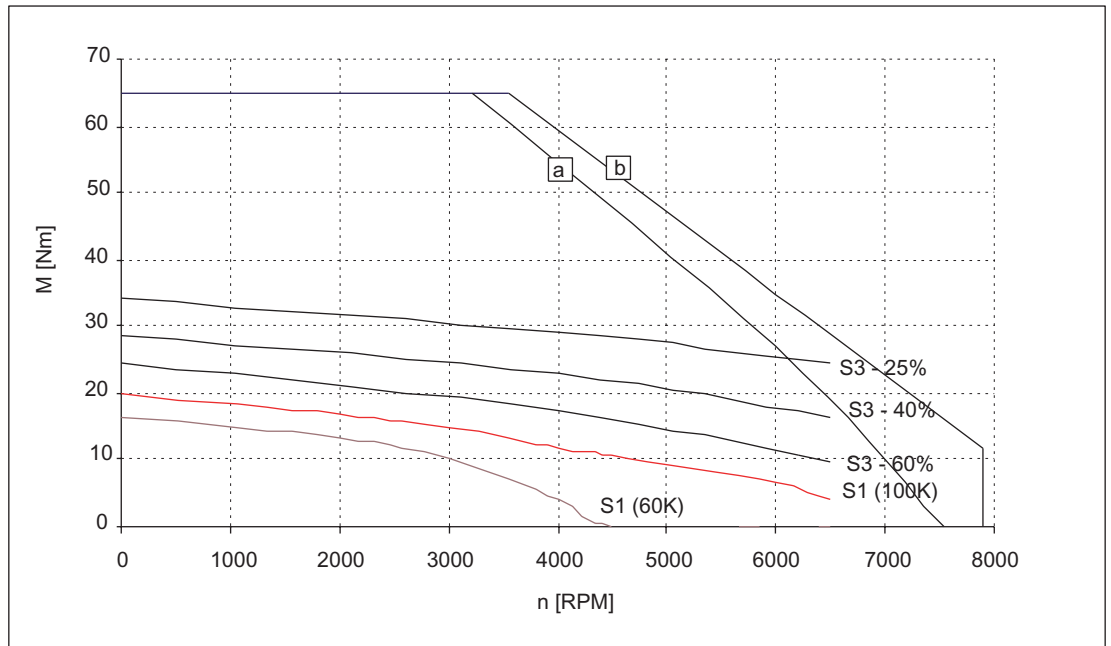


Figure 3-32 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-□AK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-19 1FT6086 non-ventilated

| 1FT6086 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 22.5 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 10.9 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 22.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 27 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 9.2 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 11.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 4.71 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 48 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.39 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 152 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.65 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 12.3 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 45 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 29 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 25.5 | |

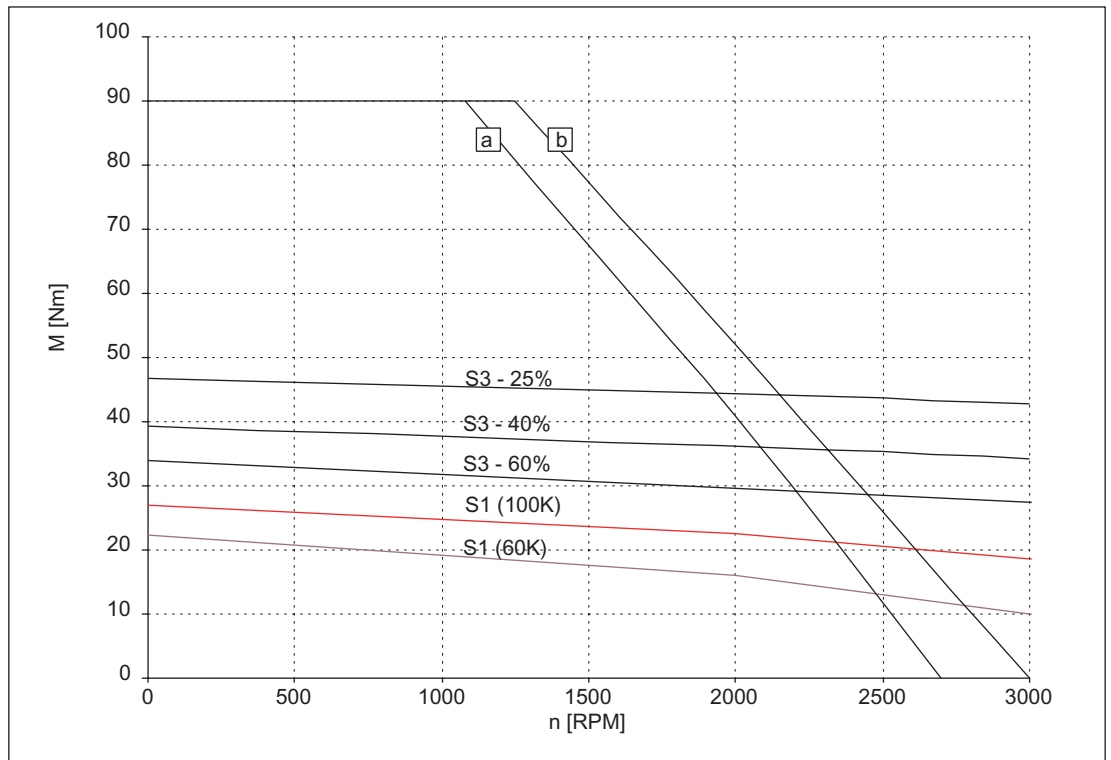


Figure 3-33 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8AC7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-20 1FT6086 non-ventilated

| 1FT6086 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -□AF7□ | -□AH7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | 4500 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 18.5 | 12 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 13 | 12.6 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 22.4 | 22.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 27 | 27 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 13.3 | 18.9 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 16.4 | 23.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 5.81 | 5.81 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 71 | 102 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.65 | 1.16 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 105 | 74 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.31 | 0.15 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 3.8 | 1.8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 12.3 | 12 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 45 | 45 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 29 | 29 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 25.5 | 25.5 | |

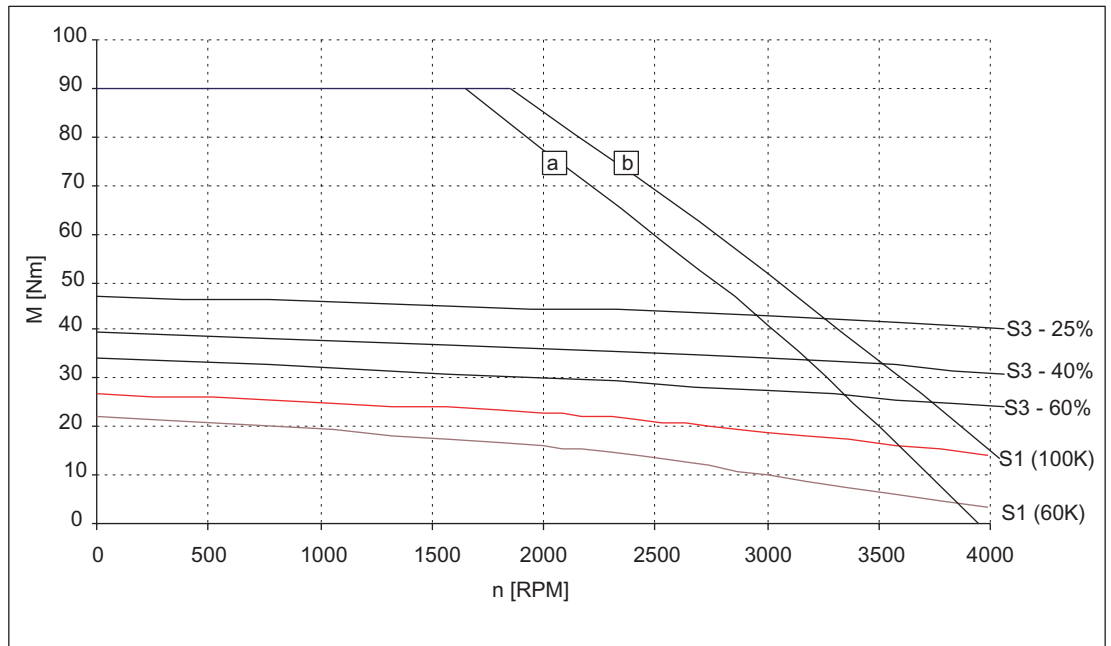


Figure 3-34 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-□AF7□

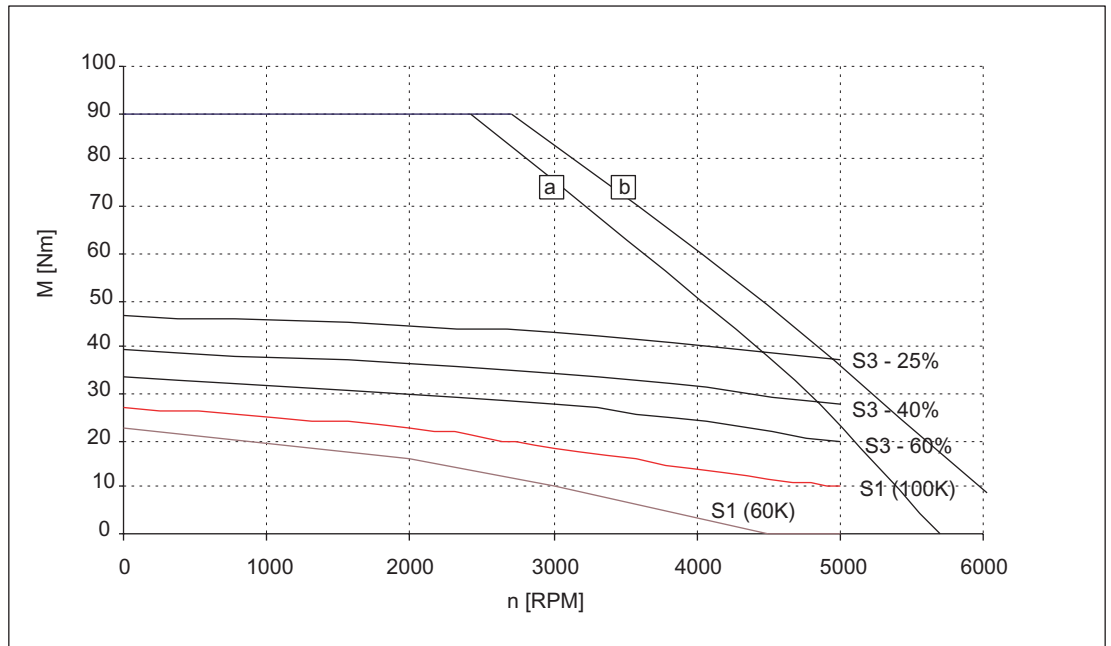


Figure 3-35 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-□AH7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-21 1FT6102 non-ventilated

| 1FT6102 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AB7□ | -□AC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 24.5 | 23 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 8.4 | 11 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 22.4 | 22.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 27 | 27 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 7.0 | 9.8 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 8.7 | 12.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 130 | 130 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 99 | 99 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 3.85 | 4.82 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 80 | 80 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 42 | 59 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.11 | 2.23 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 198 | 142 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.82 | 0.42 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 15.1 | 7.7 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 18 | 18 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 137000 | 137000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 40 | 40 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 32 | 32 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 27.5 | 27.5 | |

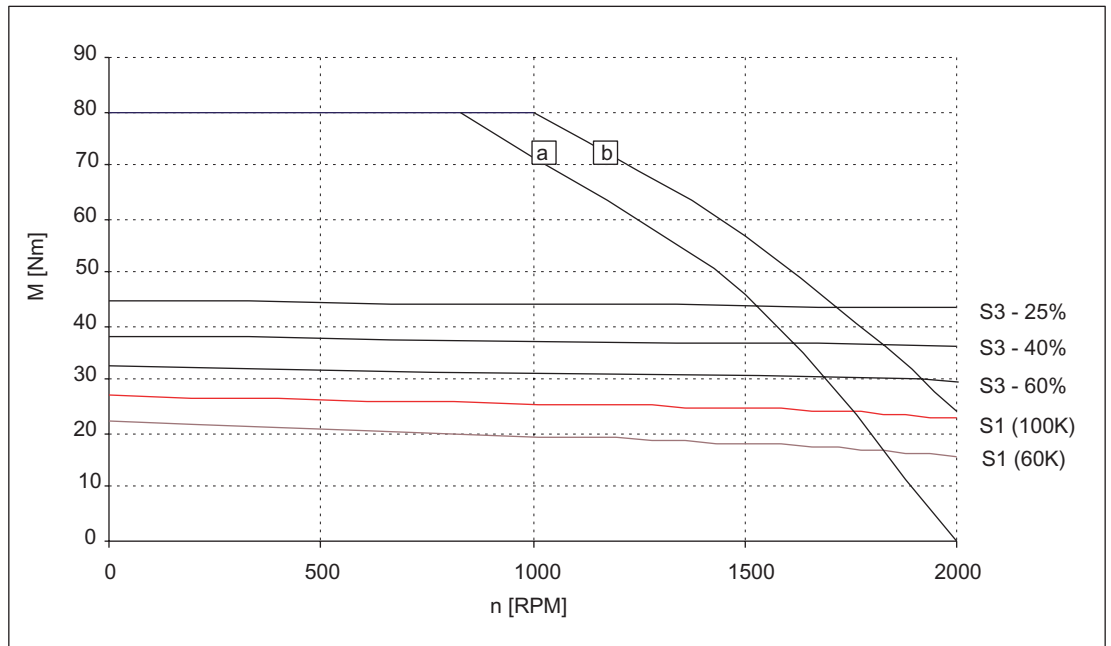


Figure 3-36 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6102-8AB7□

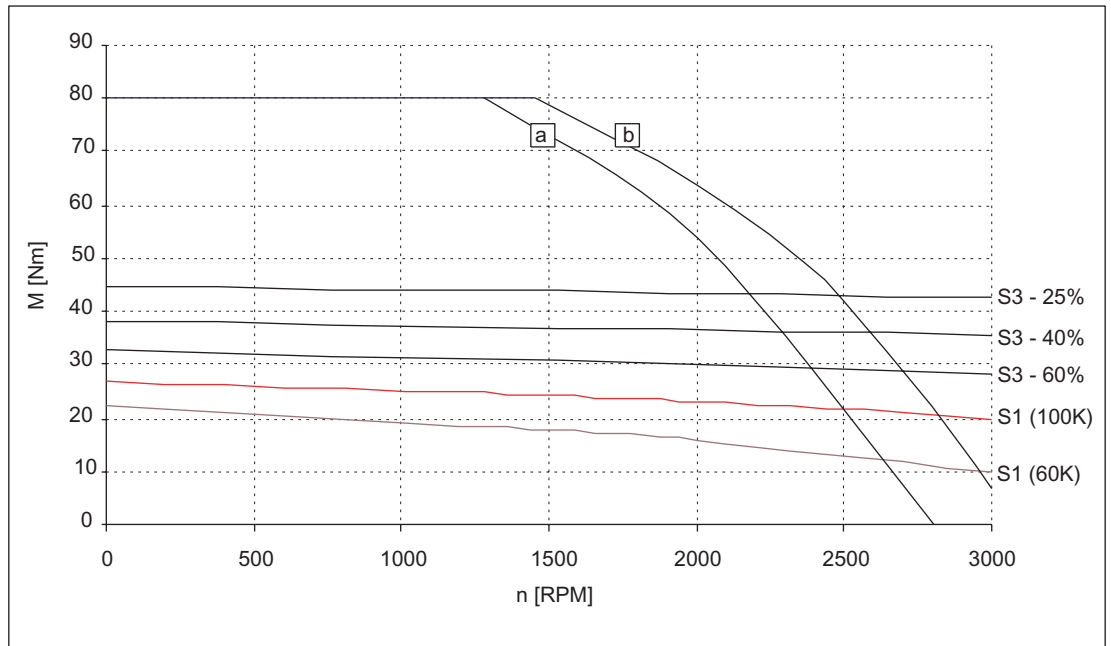


Figure 3-37 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6102-8AC7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-22 1FT6102 non-ventilated

| 1FT6102 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AF7□ | -8AH7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | 4500 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 19.5 | 12 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 13.2 | 12 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 22.4 | 22.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 27 | 27 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 13.7 | 19.7 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 16.9 | 24.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 130 | 130 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 99 | 99 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 6.13 | 6.13 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 80 | 80 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 82 | 118 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.60 | 1.12 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 102 | 71 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.22 | 0.11 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4 | 1.9 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 18 | 17 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 137000 | 137000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.6 | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 40 | 40 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 32 | 32 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 27.5 | 27.5 | |

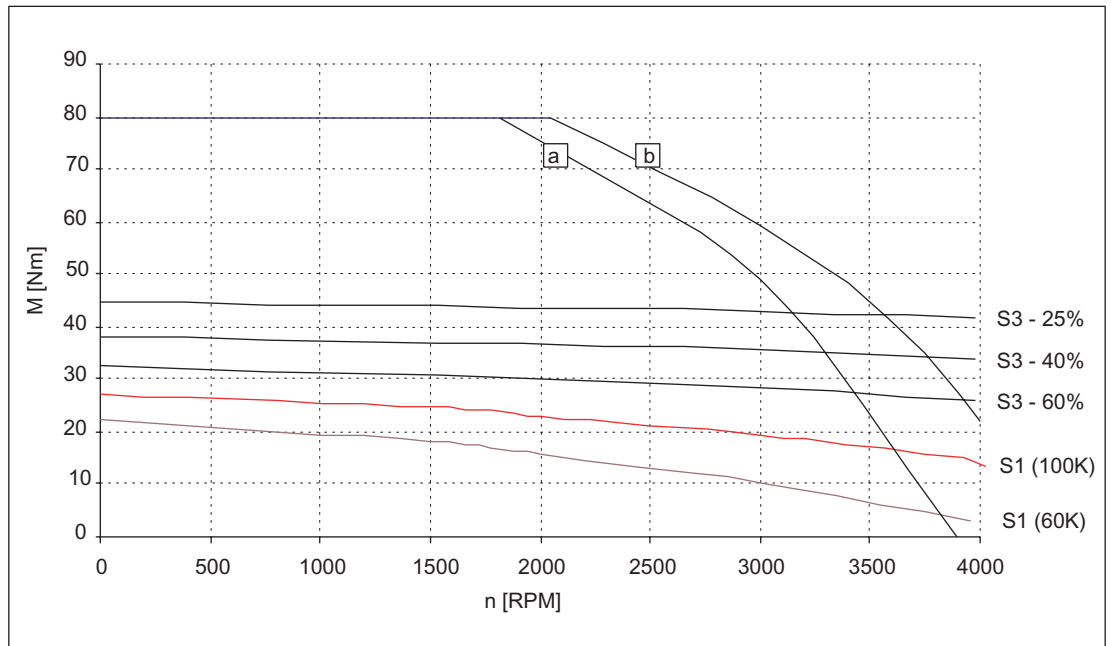


Figure 3-38 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6102-8AF7□

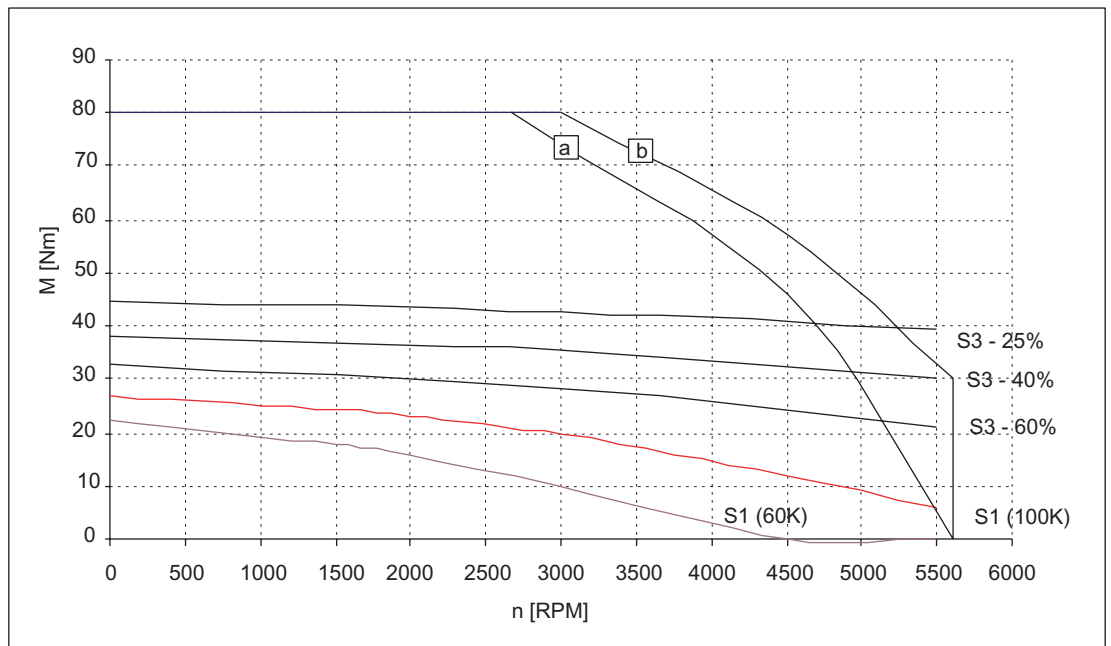


Figure 3-39 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6102-8AH7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-23 1FT6105 non-ventilated

| 1FT6105 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AB7□ | -□8AH7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 41 | 38 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 14.5 | 17.6 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 42 | 42 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 50 | 50 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 13.1 | 17.6 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 16 | 21.4 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 199 | 199 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 168 | 168 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 6.44 | 7.96 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 140 | 140 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 77 | 103 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.13 | 2.34 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 199 | 149 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.39 | 0.22 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 8.4 | 4.7 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 22 | 21 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 113000 | 113000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 45 | 45 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 44 | 44 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 39.5 | 39.5 | |

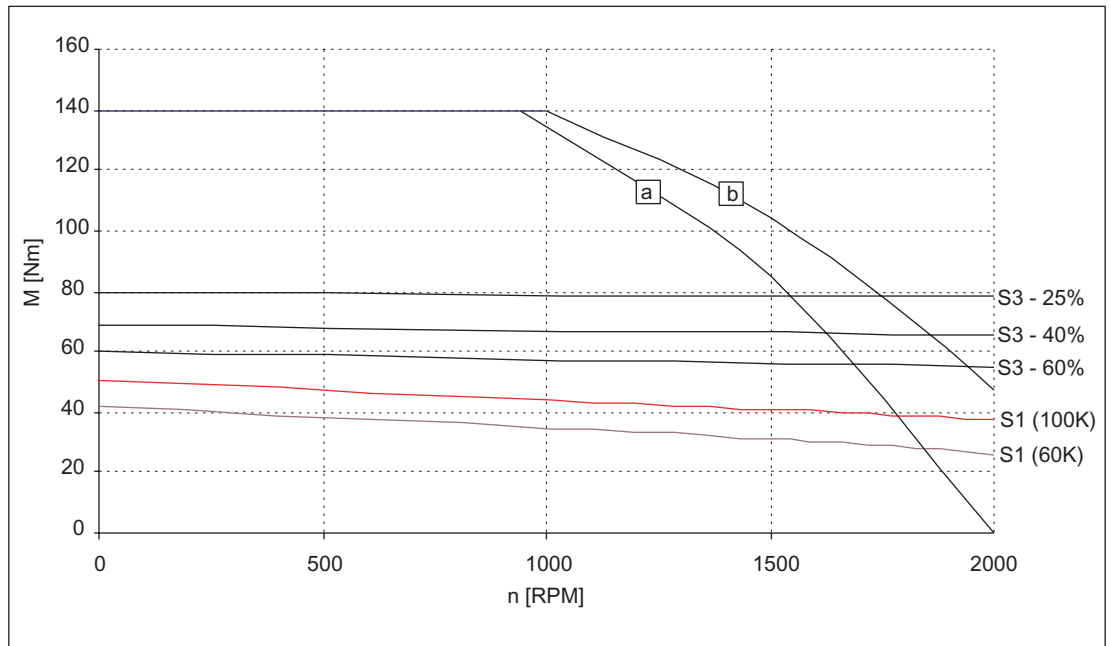


Figure 3-40 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8AB7□

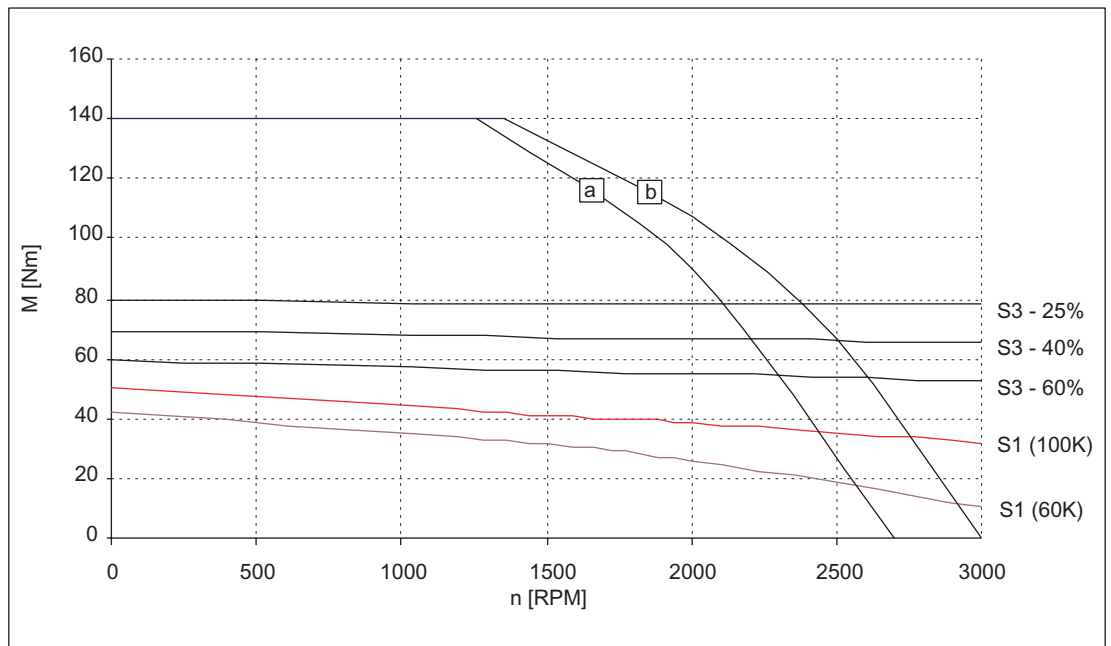


Figure 3-41 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8AC7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-24 1FT6105 non-ventilated

| 1FT6105 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 31 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 22.5 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 42 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 50 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 26 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 32 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 199 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 168 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.74 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 140 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 155 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.56 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 99 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.098 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 21 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 113000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 45 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 44 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 39.5 | |

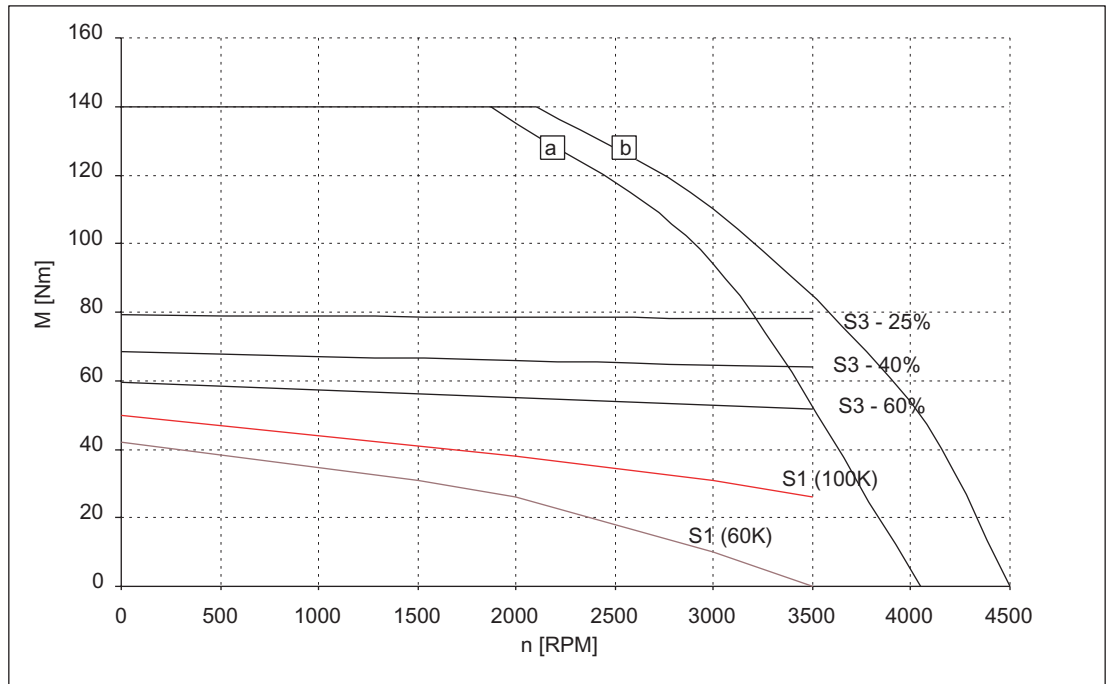


Figure 3-42 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8AF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-25 1FT6108 non-ventilated

| 1FT6108 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AB7□ | -8AC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 61 | 55 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 20.5 | 24.5 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 58 | 58 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 70 | 70 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 18.1 | 23.5 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 22.3 | 29 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.58 | 11.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 107 | 139 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.14 | 2.42 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 200 | 154 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.22 | 0.13 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 5.2 | 3.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 24 | 24 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.7 | 1.7 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 55 | 55 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 60 | 60 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 55.5 | 55.5 | |

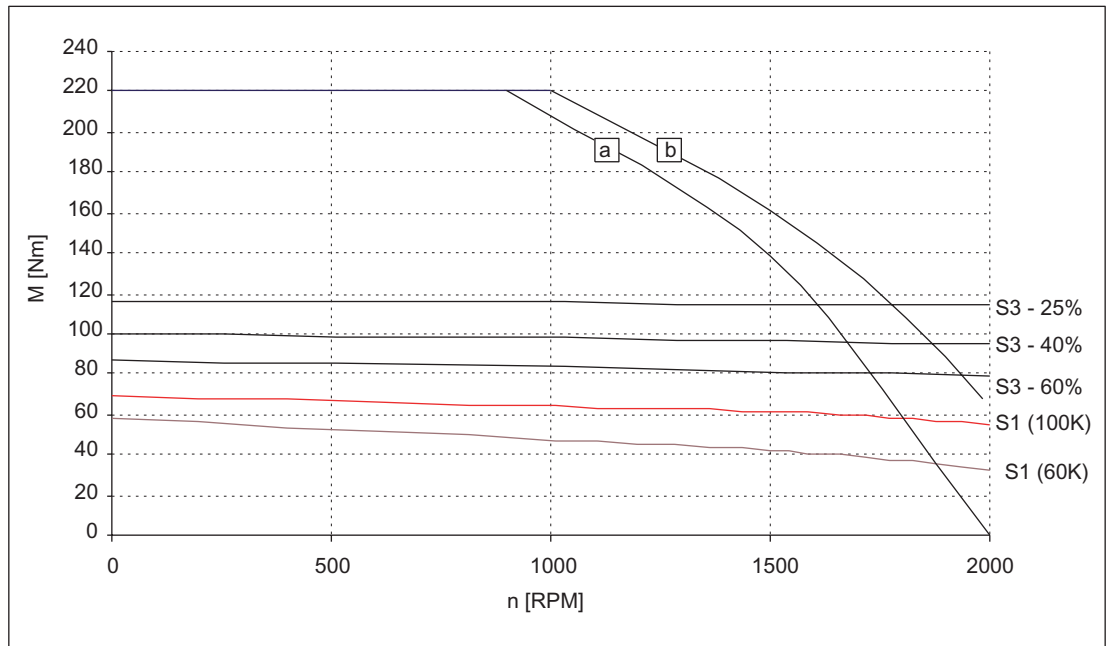


Figure 3-43 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8AB7□

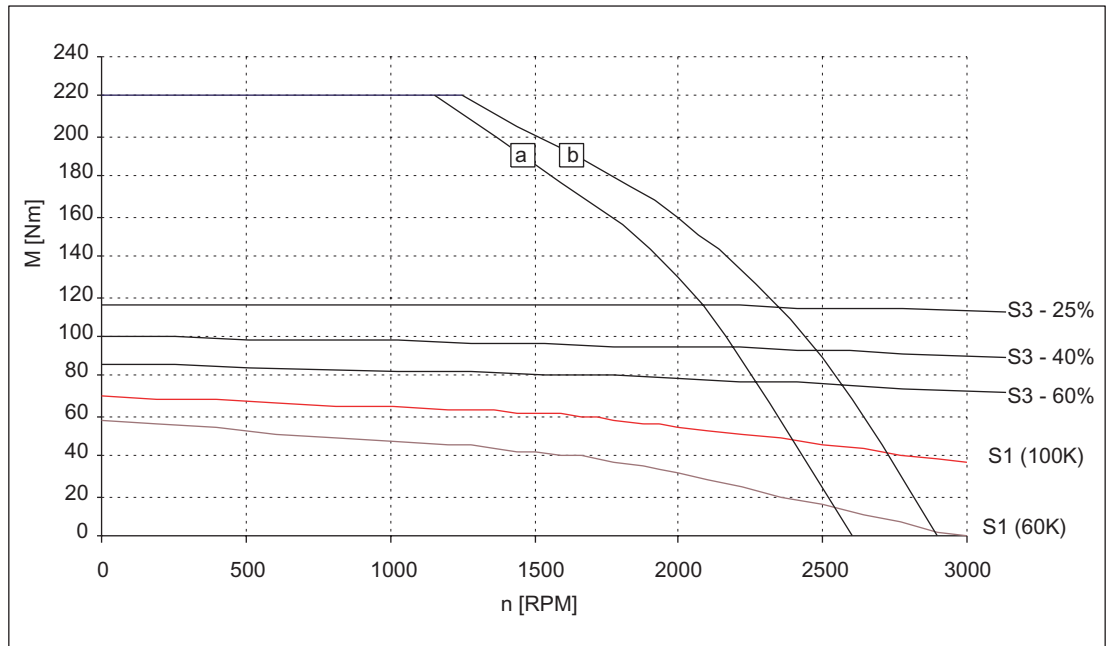


Figure 3-44 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8AC7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-26 1FT6108 non-ventilated

| 1FT6108 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8AF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 37 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 25 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 58 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 70 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 33 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 41 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 12.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 198 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.70 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 108 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.065 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 23 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.8 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 55 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 60 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 55.5 | |

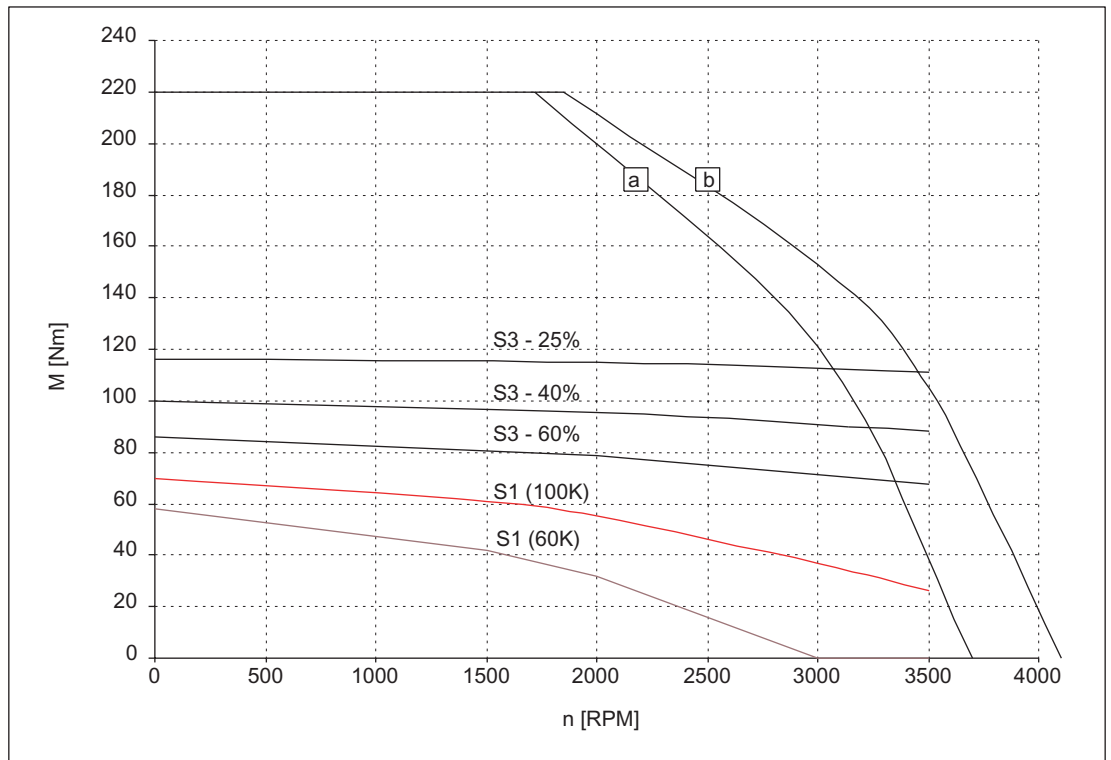


Figure 3-45 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8AF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-27 1FT6132 non-ventilated

| 1FT6132 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AB71 | -6AC71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 62 | 55 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 19 | 23 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 62 | 62 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 75 | 75 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 17.4 | 23.1 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 21.6 | 29 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 508 | 508 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 430 | 430 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.74 | 11.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 248 | 248 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 96 | 128 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.48 | 2.61 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 224 | 168 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.23 | 0.13 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 7.4 | 4.15 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 37 | 36 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 258000 | 258000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.4 | 2.5 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 65 | 65 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 95 | 95 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 85.0 | 85.0 | |

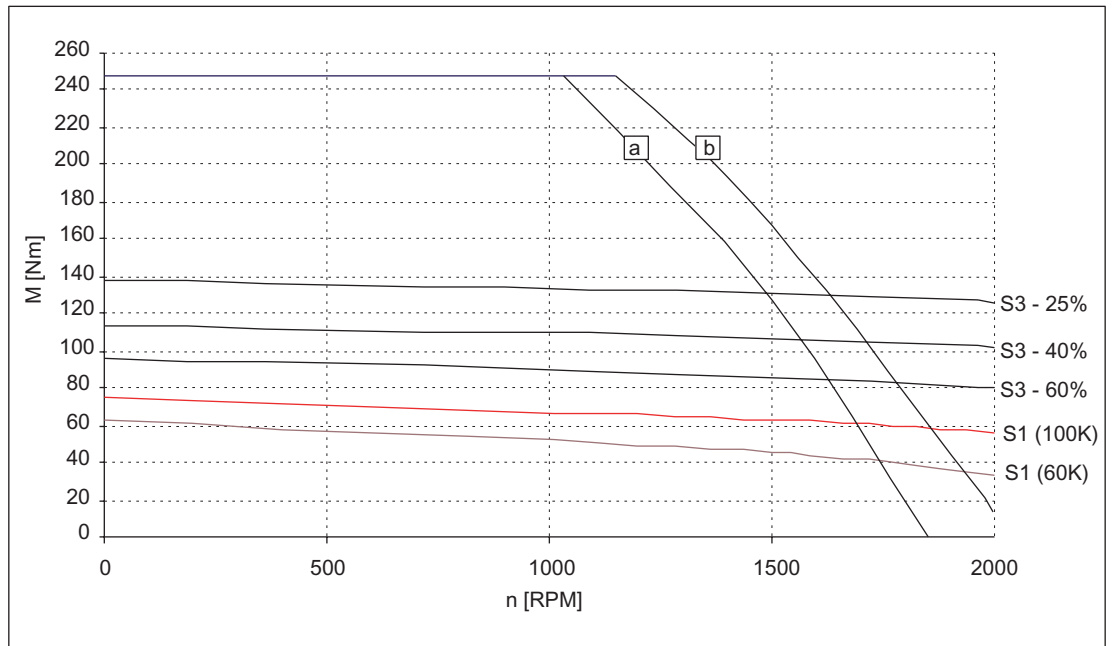


Figure 3-46 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6AB71

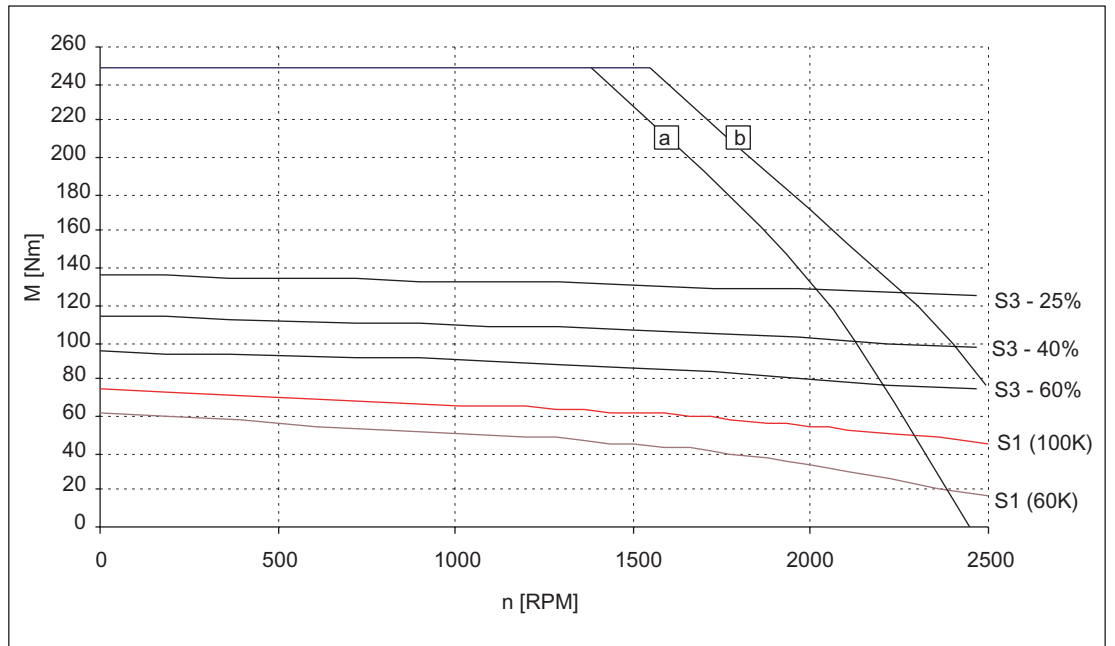


Figure 3-47 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6AC71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-28 1FT6132 non-ventilated

| 1FT6132 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AF71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 36 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 23 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 62 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 75 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 35 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 43 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 508 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 430 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 12.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 248 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 192 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.74 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 112 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.057 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.85 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 37 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 258000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 65 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 95 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 85.0 | |

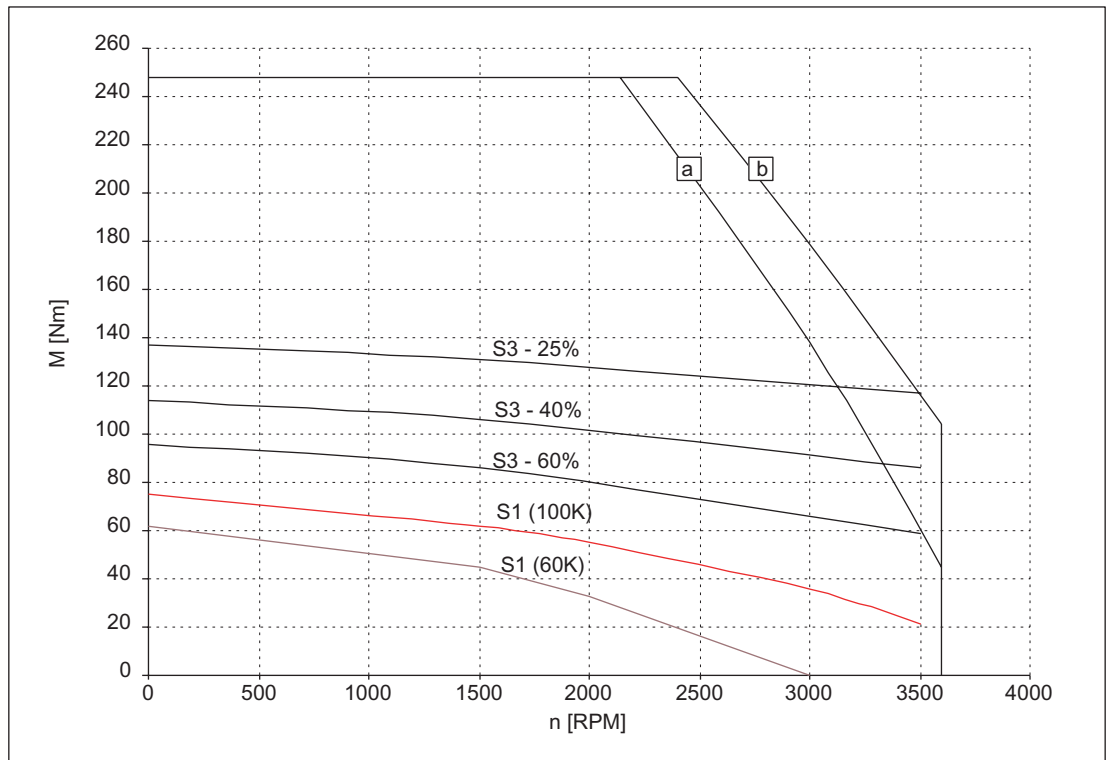


Figure 3-48 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6AF71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-29 1FT6134 non-ventilated

| 1FT6134 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AB71 | -6AC71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 75 | 65 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 24 | 27 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 79 | 79 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 95 | 95 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 21.7 | 30 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 27 | 36 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 625 | 625 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 547 | 547 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 11.8 | 13.6 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 316 | 316 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 125 | 170 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.54 | 2.61 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 228 | 168 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.17 | 0.094 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 5.8 | 3.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 34 | 33 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 234000 | 234000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.2 | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 70 | 70 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 110 | 110 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 100 | 100 | |

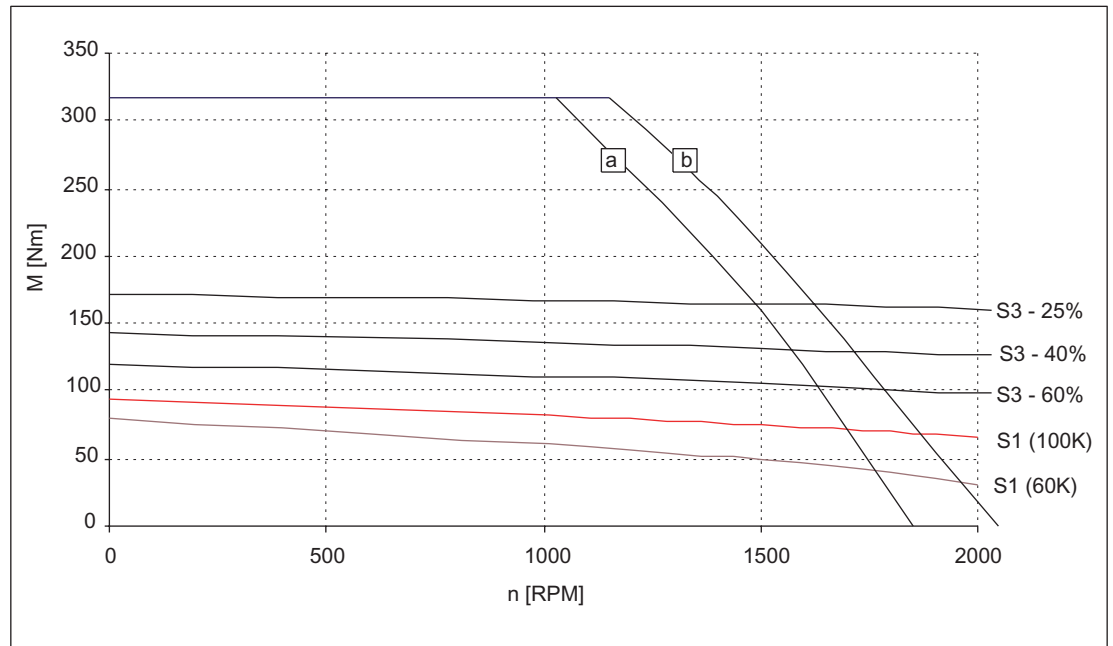


Figure 3-49 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6AB71

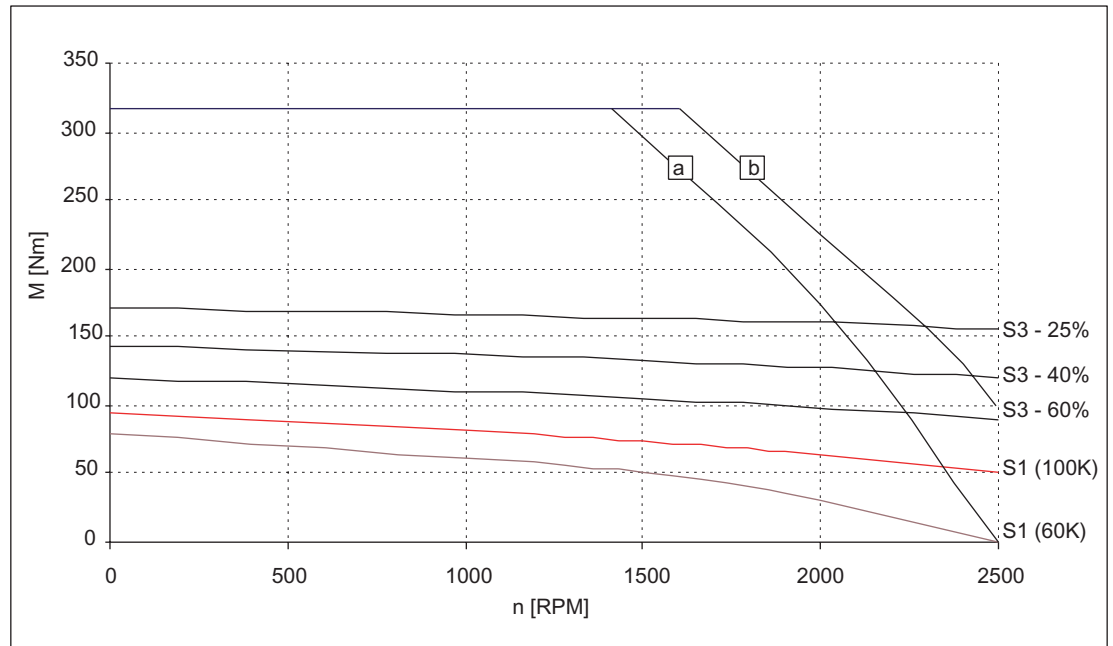


Figure 3-50 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6AC71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-30 1FT6136 non-ventilated

| 1FT6136 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6AB71 | -6AC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 88 | 74 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 27 | 30 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 95 | 95 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 115 | 115 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 27 | 34 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 34 | 42 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 742 | 742 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 664 | 664 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 13.8 | 15.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 380 | 380 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 146 | 183 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.40 | 2.72 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 219 | 175 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.12 | 0.075 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.4 | 2.8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 41 | 41 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 214000 | 214000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.1 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 75 | 75 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 125 | 125 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 117 | 117 | |

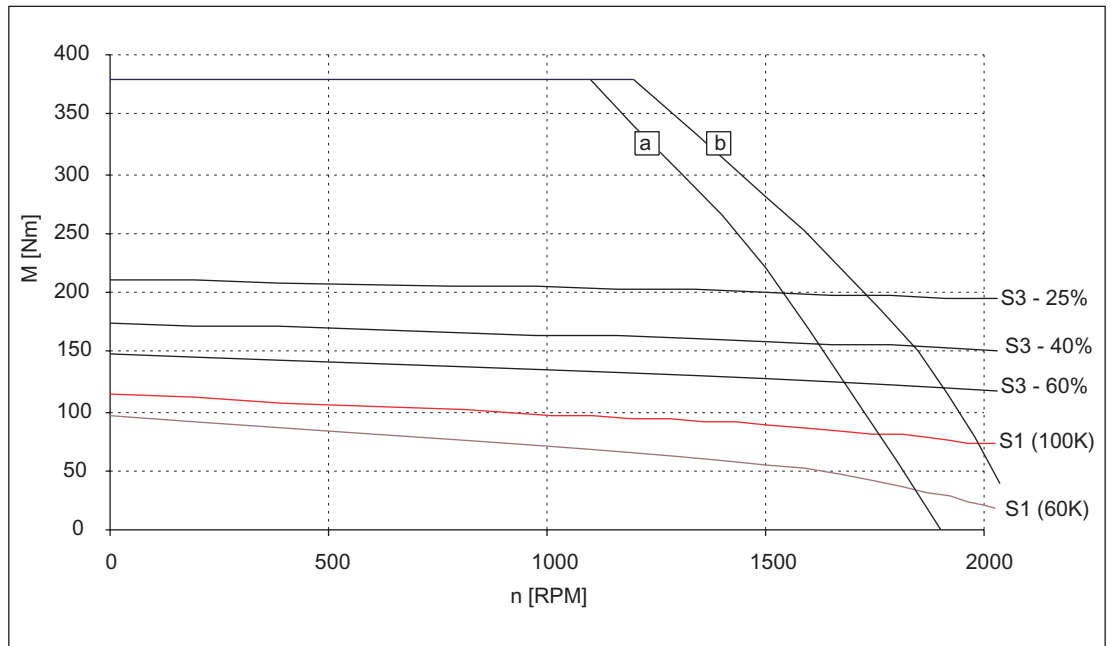


Figure 3-51 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6AB71

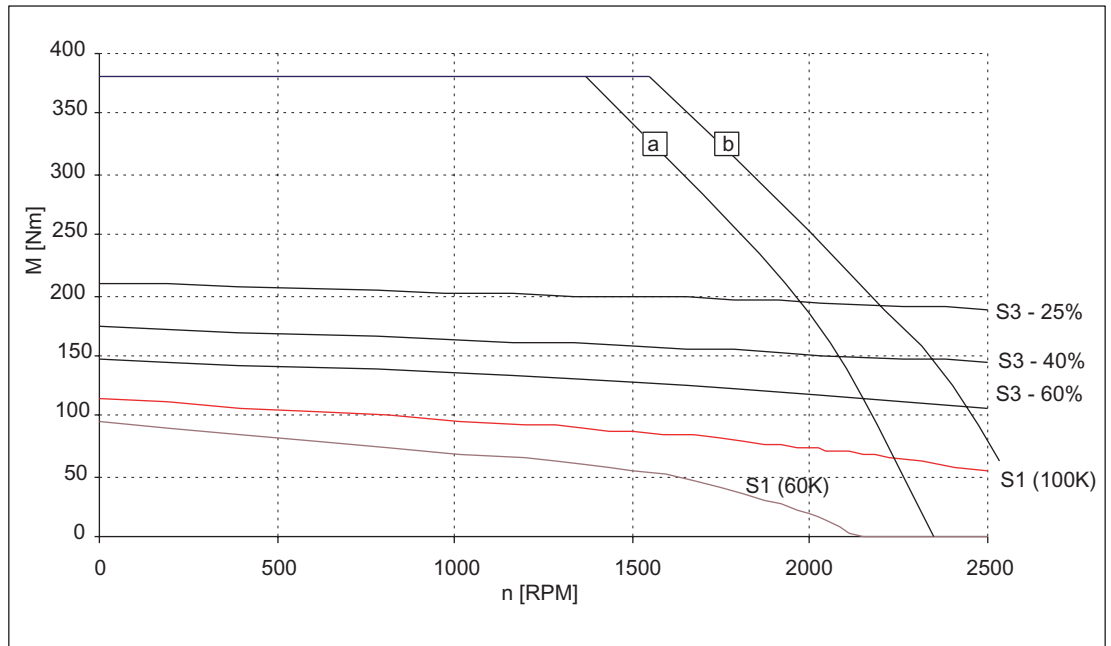


Figure 3-52 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6AC7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

3.1.3 1FT6 series, force ventilated

Table 3-31 1FT6084 force ventilated

| 1FT6084 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 22.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 17.0 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 21.6 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 26.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 14.8 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 18.2 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48.0 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 6.91 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 59 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.43 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 91 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.37 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.3 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 28.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 25.0 | |

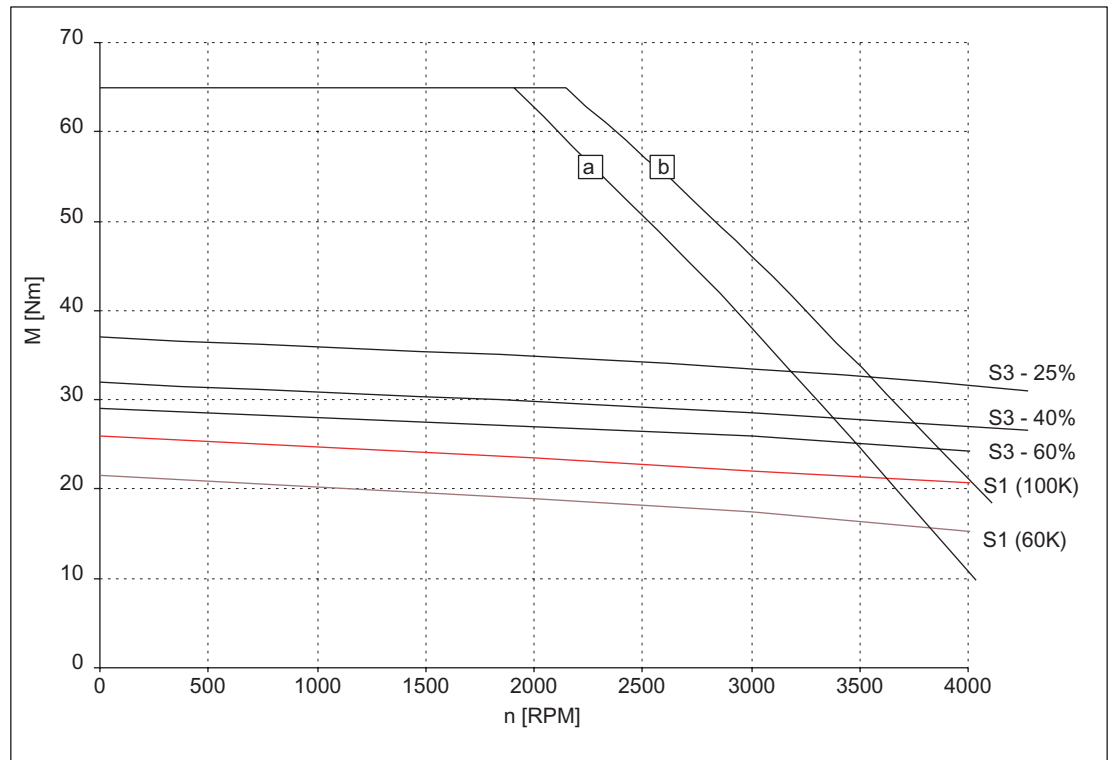


Figure 3-53 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8SF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-32 1FT6084 force ventilated

| 1FT6084 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SH7□ | -8SK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 20.0 | 17.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 24.5 | 25.5 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 21.6 | 21.6 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 26.0 | 26.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 21.0 | 29.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 26.0 | 35.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48.0 | 48.0 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.42 | 10.68 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 86 | 112 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.01 | 0.74 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 64 | 47 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.18 | 0.1 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.0 | 1.2 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.1 | 12.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.5 | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 28.5 | 28.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 25.0 | 25.0 | |

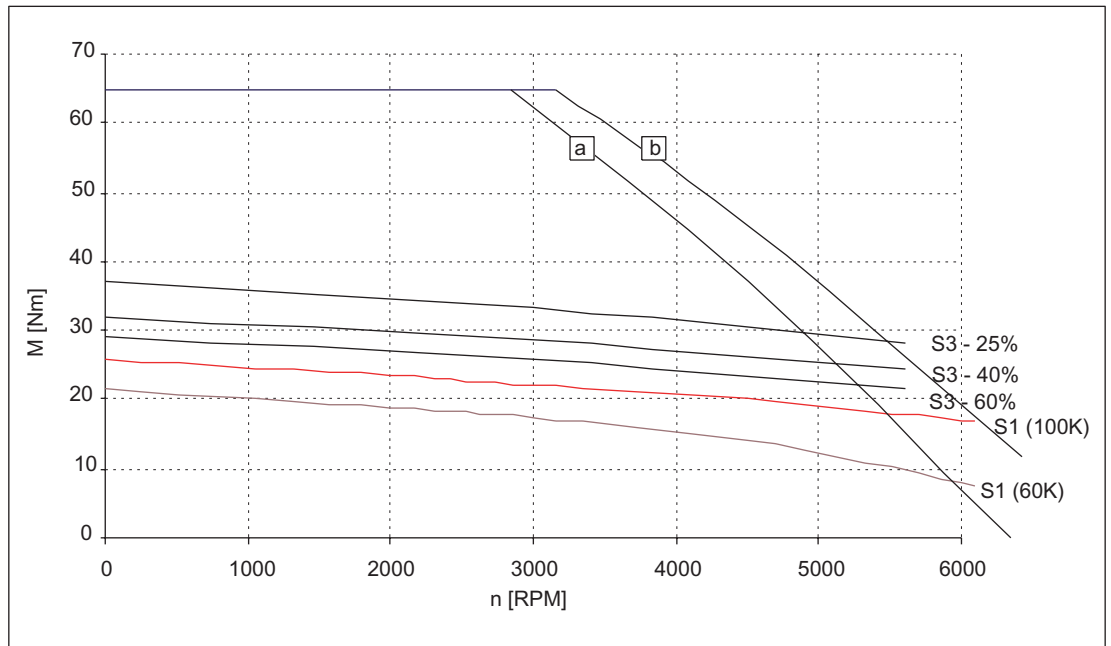


Figure 3-54 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8SH7□

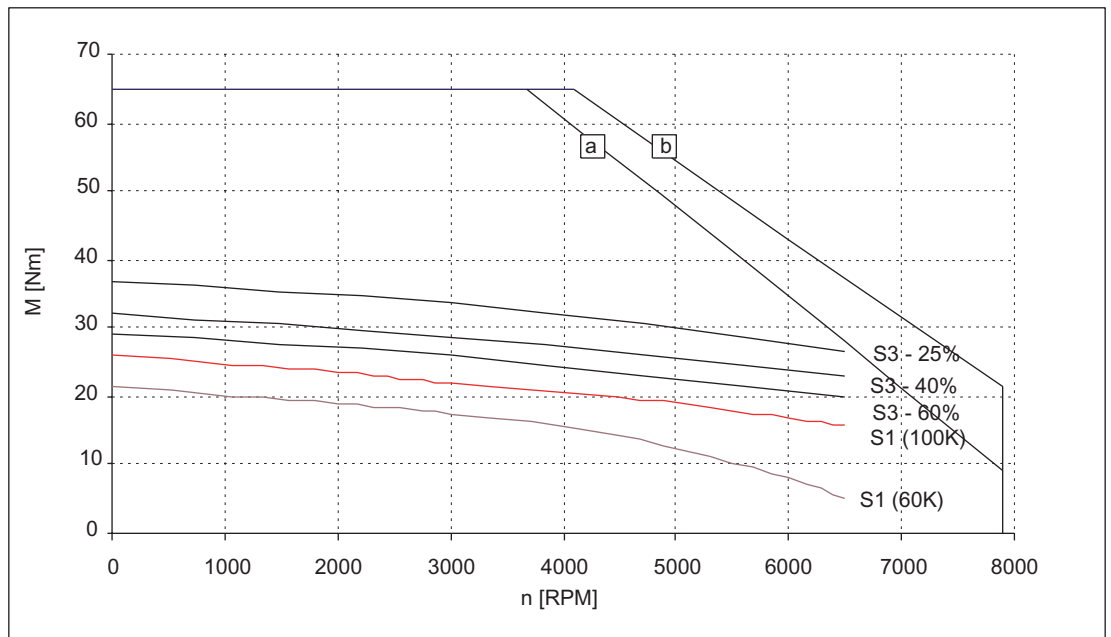


Figure 3-55 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8SK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-33 1FT6086 force ventilated

| 1FT6086 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 31.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 24.5 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 29.0 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 35.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 20.3 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 25.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.74 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 80 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.40 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 89 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.23 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.9 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 12.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 33.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 30.0 | |

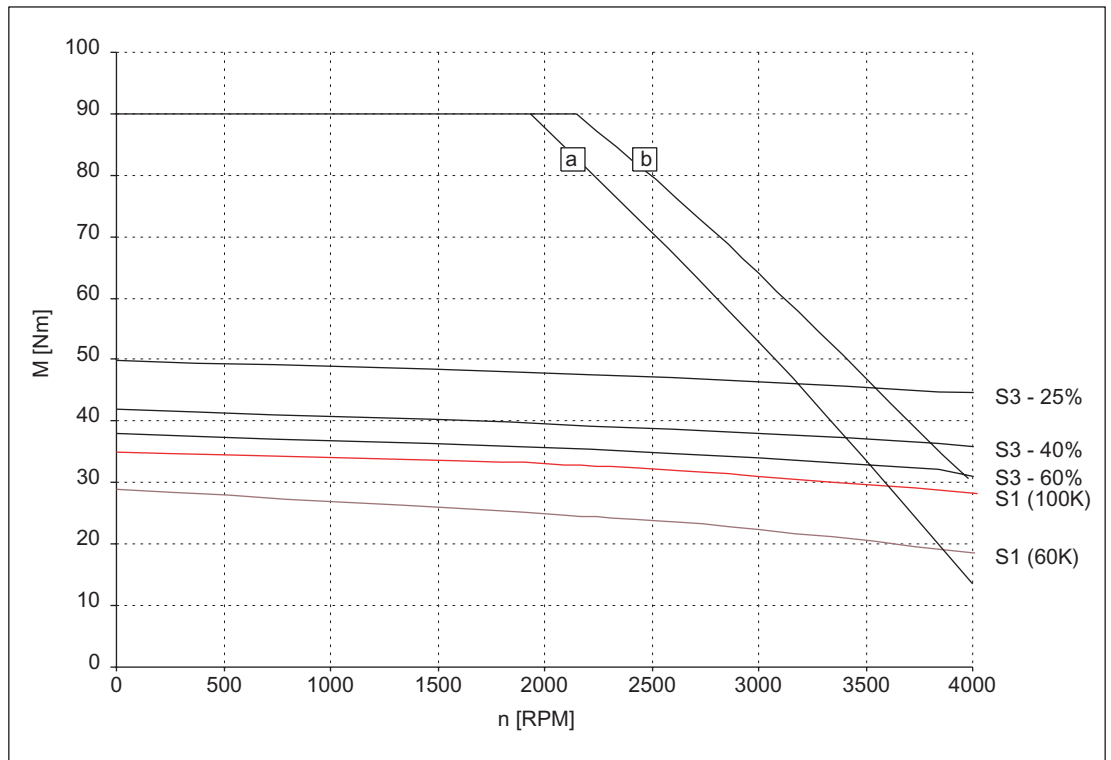


Figure 3-56 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8SF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380\text{V}_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425\text{V}_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-34 1FT6086 force ventilated

| 1FT6086 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SH7□ | -8SK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 27.0 | 22.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 32.0 | 29.0 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 29.0 | 29.0 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 35.0 | 35.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 31.0 | 35.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 38.0 | 44.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 5800 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 12.7 | 14.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 122 | 141 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 0.91 | 0.80 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 58 | 51 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.096 | 0.072 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.3 | 0.95 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 13.5 | 13.2 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 15 | 15 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 33.5 | 33.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 30.0 | 30.0 | |

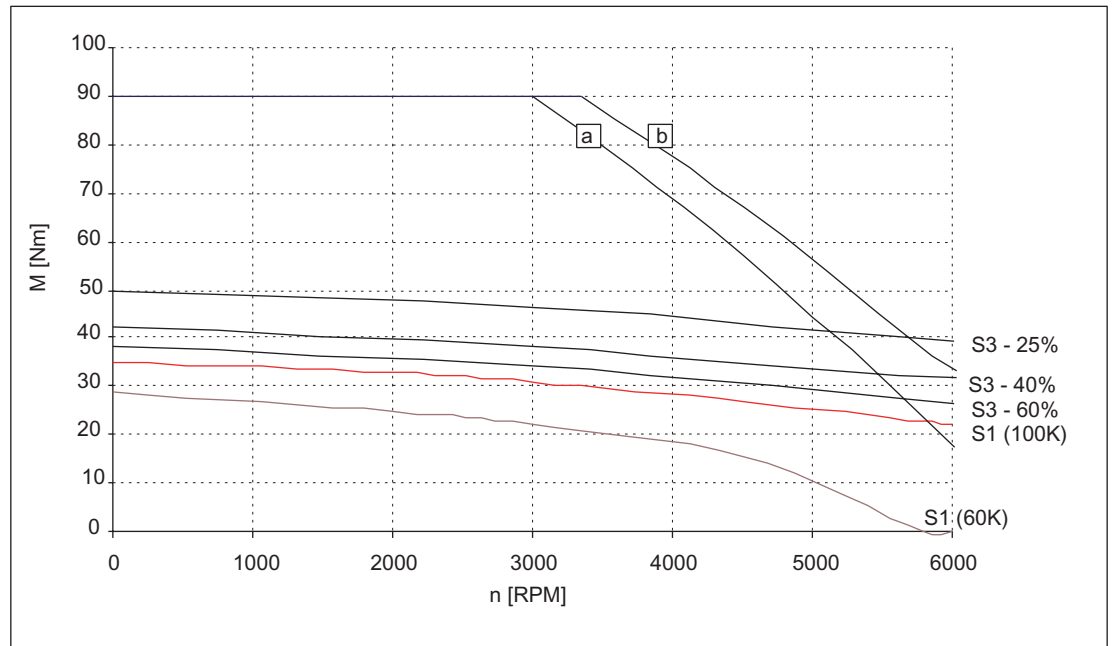


Figure 3-57 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8SH7□

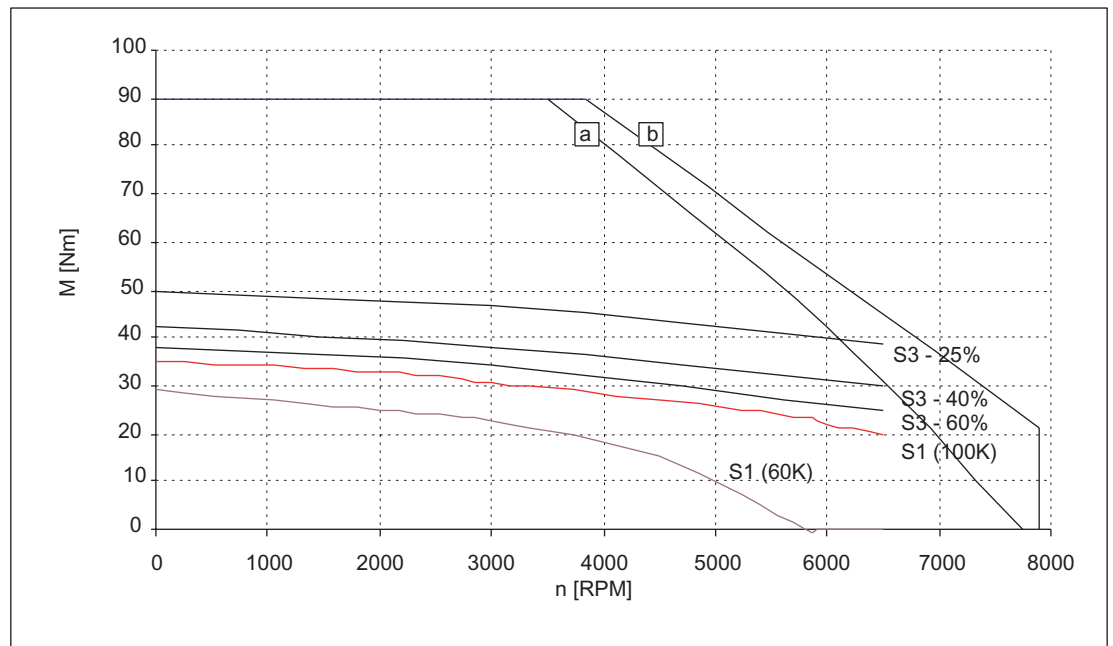


Figure 3-58 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8SK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-35 1FT6105 force ventilated

| 1FT6105 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SB7□ | -8SC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 59.0 | 56.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 21.7 | 28.0 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 54.0 | 54.0 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 65.0 | 65.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 17.8 | 24.2 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 21.9 | 30.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 199 | 199 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 168 | 168 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 9.27 | 11.73 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 140 | 140 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 81 | 110 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 2.97 | 2.18 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 189 | 139 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.35 | 0.19 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 7.5 | 4.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 21.0 | 22.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 113000 | 113000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 50 | 50 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 45.5 | 45.5 | |

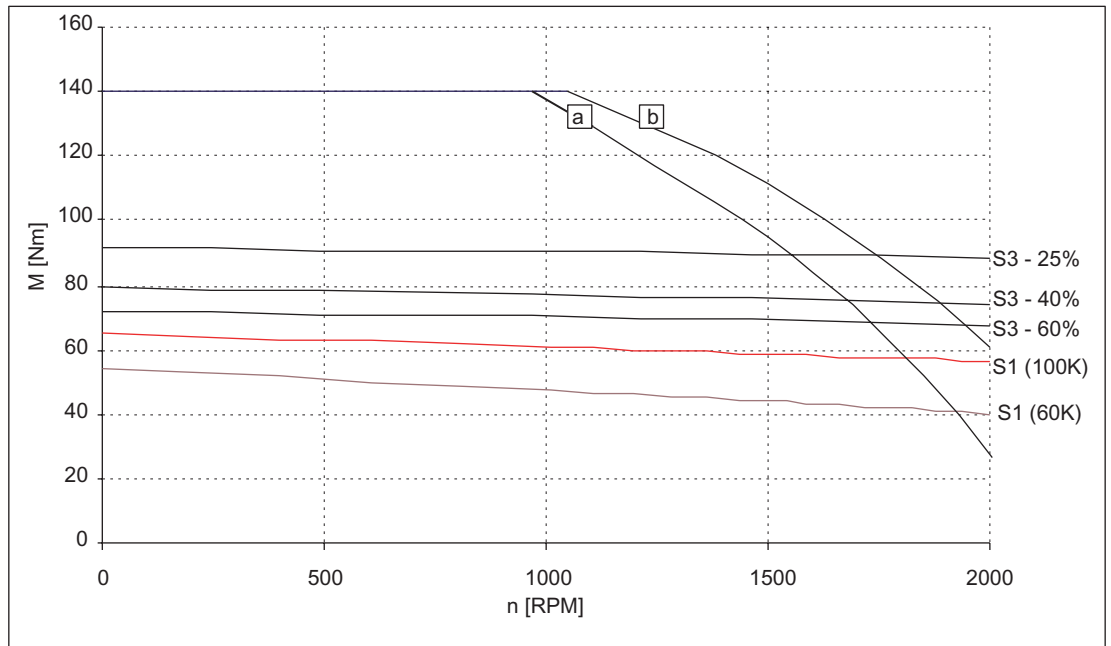


Figure 3-59 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8SB7□

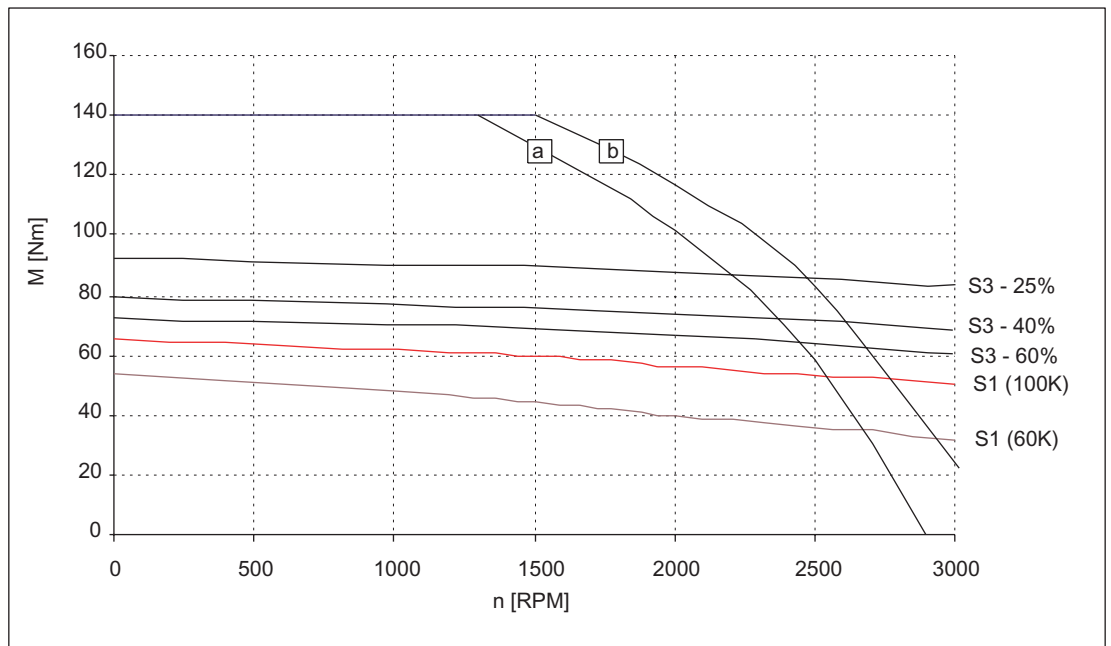


Figure 3-60 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8SC7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-36 1FT6105 force ventilated

| 1FT6105 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SF7□ | -8SH7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | 4500 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 50.0 | 40.0 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 35.0 | 41.0 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 54.0 | 54.0 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 65.0 | 65.0 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 34.0 | 48.0 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 42.0 | 59.0 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 199 | 199 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 168 | 168 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | 4500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 15.7 | 18.8 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 140 | 140 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 155 | 221 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.56 | 1.10 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 99 | 70 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.098 | 0.048 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.1 | 1.0 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 21.0 | 21.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 113000 | 113000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 50 | 50 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 45.5 | 45.5 | |

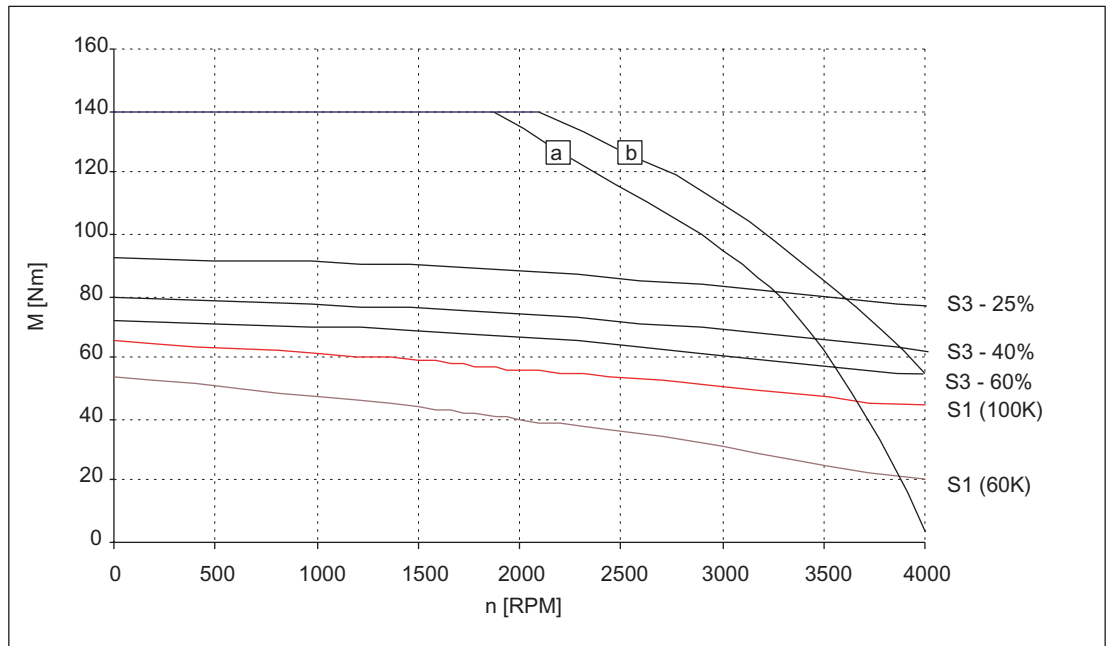


Figure 3-61 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8SF7□

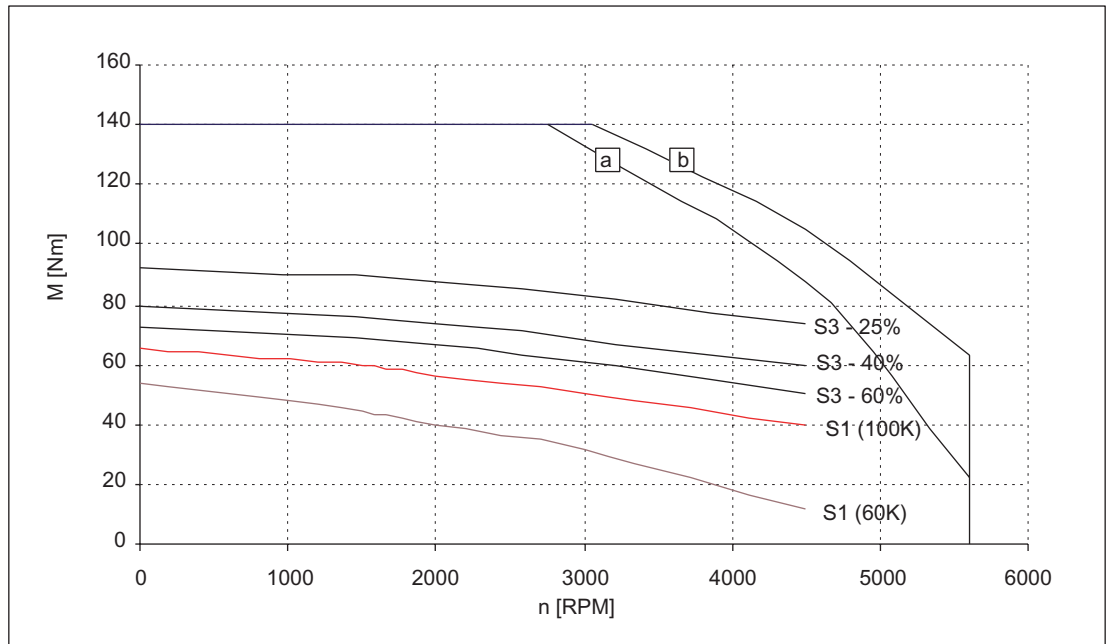


Figure 3-62 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8SH7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-37 1FT6108 force ventilated

| 1FT6108 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SB7□ | -8SC7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 83 | 80 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 31 | 40 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 75 | 75 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 90 | 90 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 25 | 34 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 31 | 41 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 13.0 | 16.8 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 116 | 154 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 2.91 | 2.18 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 195 | 139 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.19 | 0.11 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.4 | 2.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 23.0 | 23.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.8 | 1.8 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 66 | 66 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 61.5 | 61.5 | |

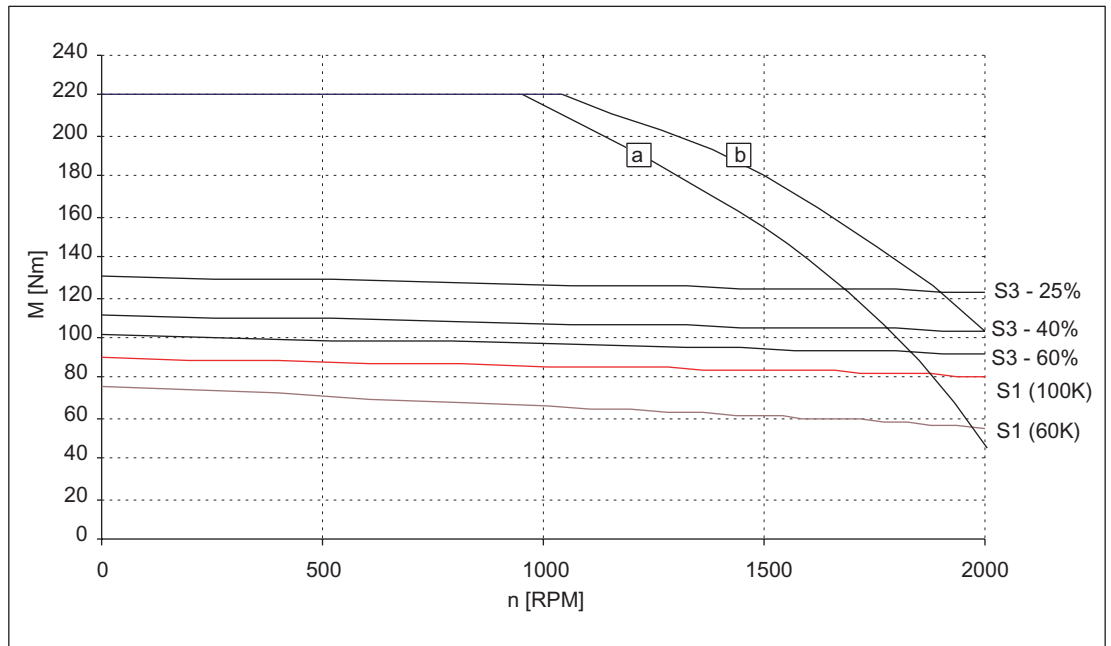


Figure 3-63 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8SB7□

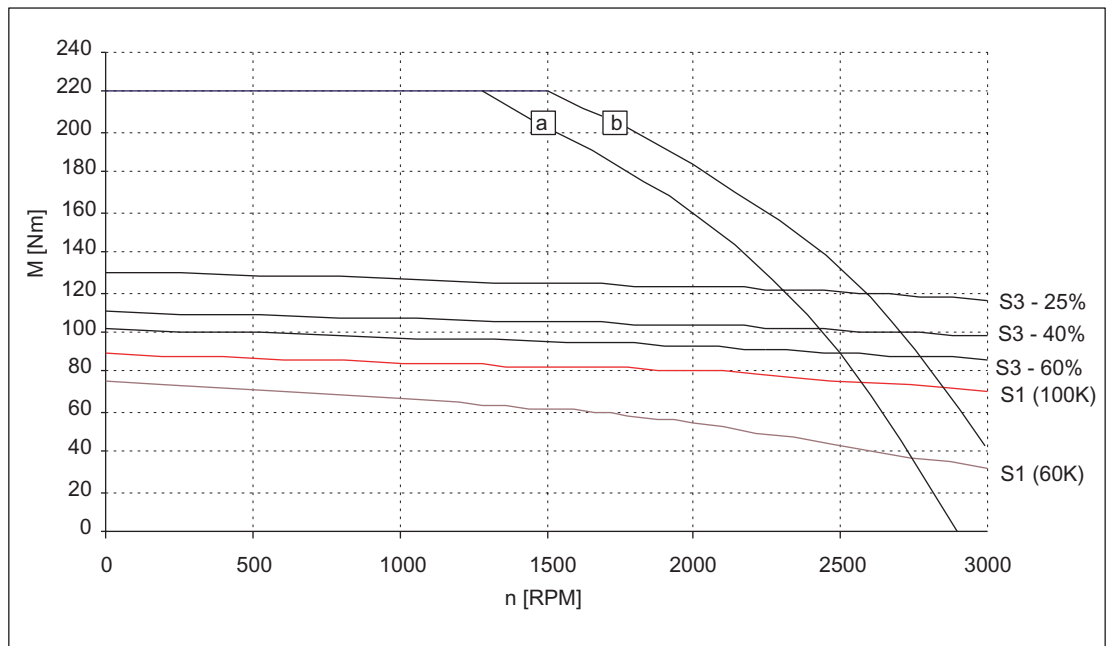


Figure 3-64 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8SC7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-38 1FT6108 force ventilated

| 1FT6108 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 70 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 53 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 75 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 90 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 51 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 62 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 22.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 231 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.45 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 92 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.048 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 23.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.8 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 20 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 66 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 61.5 | |

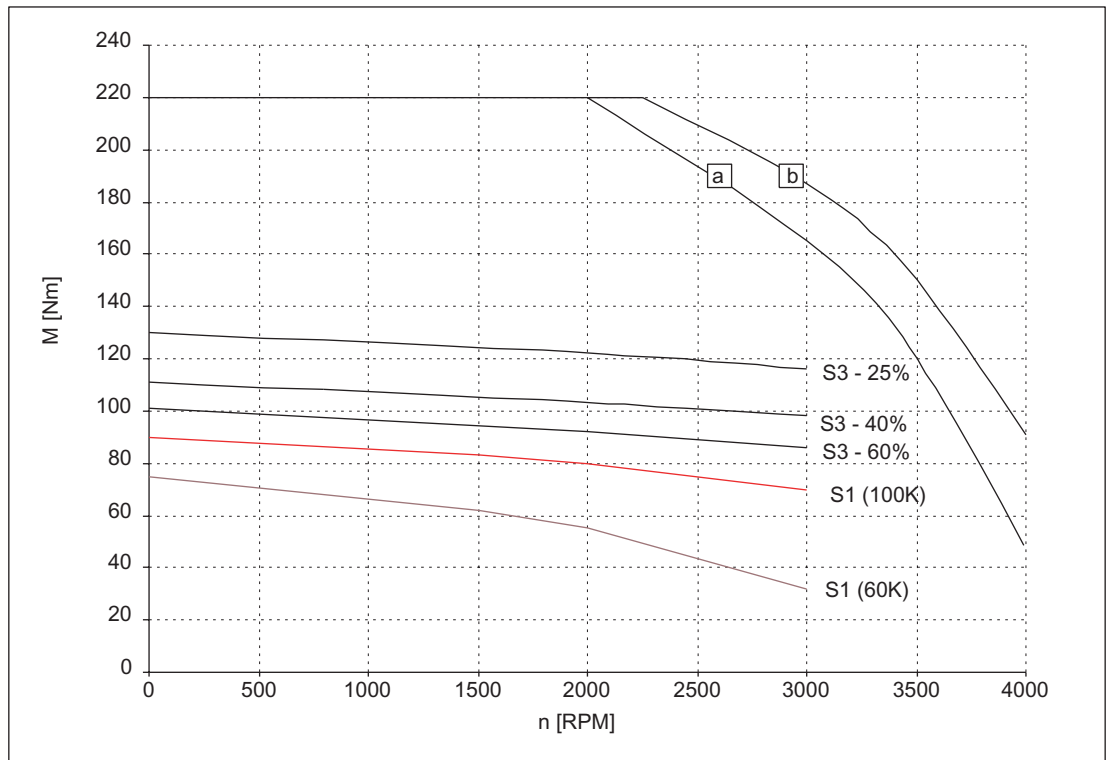


Figure 3-65 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8SF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-39 1FT6132 force ventilated

| 1FT6132 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SB71 | -6SC71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 102 | 98 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 36 | 46 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 91 | 91 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 110 | 110 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 29 | 38 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 36 | 47 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 508 | 508 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 430 | 430 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 16.0 | 20.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 248 | 248 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 108 | 144 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 3.05 | 2.32 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 196 | 149 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.17 | 0.10 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 5.7 | 3.3 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 38 | 37 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 258000 | 258000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.4 | 2.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 101 | 101 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 91 | 91 | |

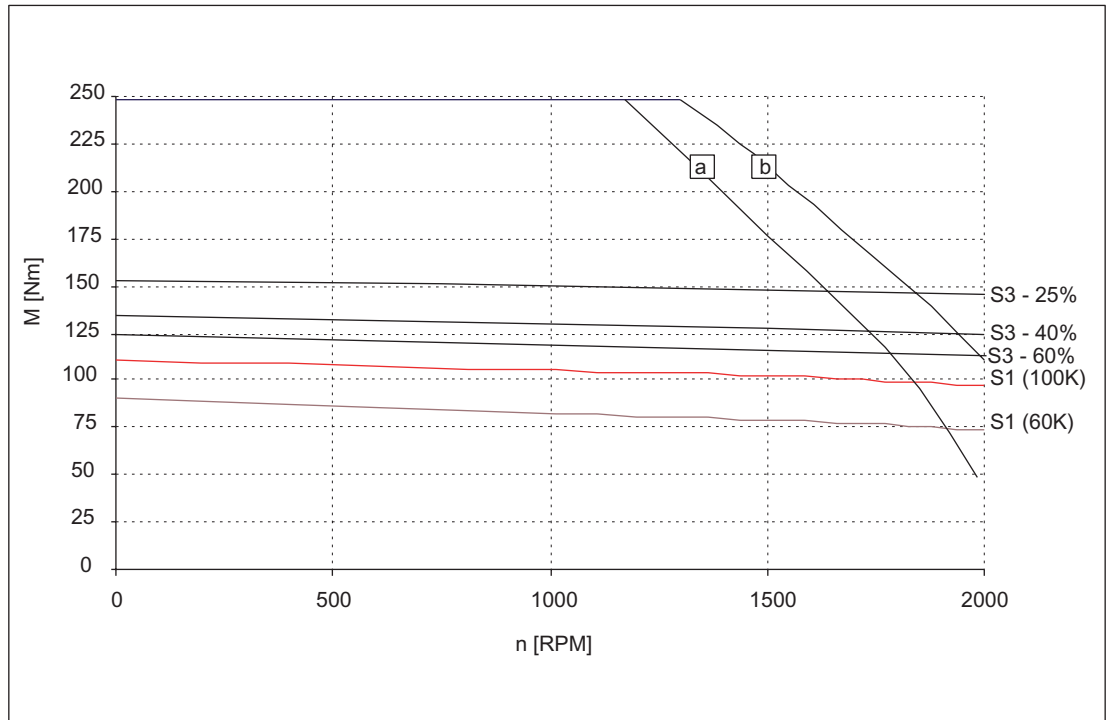


Figure 3-66 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6SB71

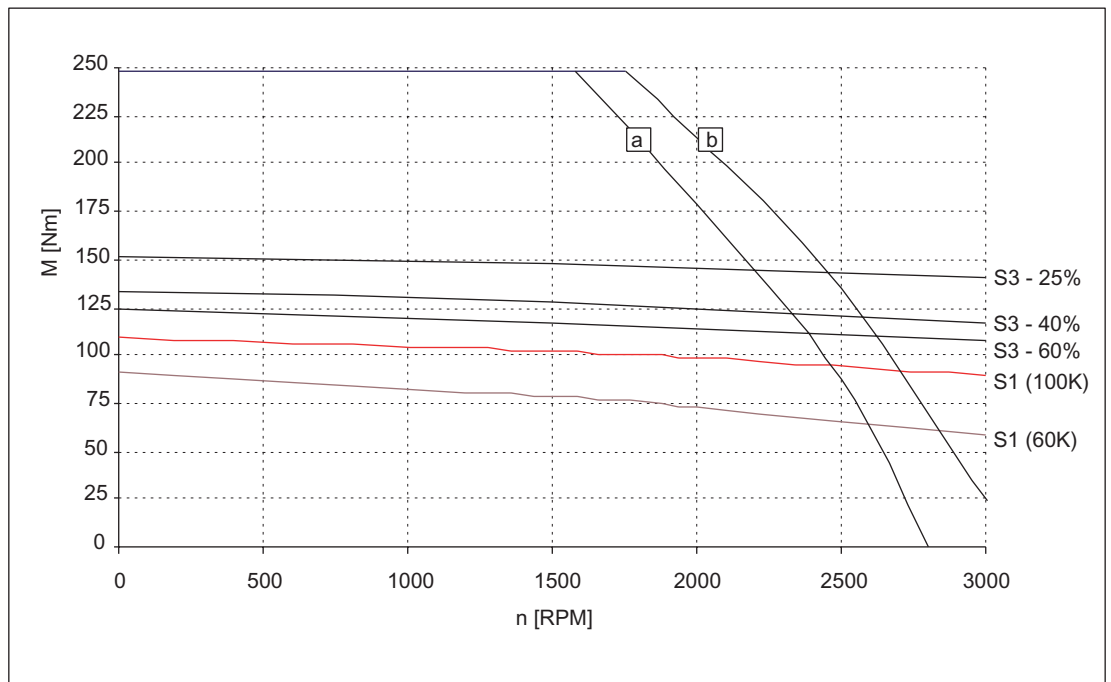


Figure 3-67 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6SC71

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-40 1FT6132 force ventilated

| 1FT6132 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SF71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 90 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 62 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 91 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 110 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 55 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 69 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 508 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 430 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | N_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 28.3 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | N_{max} | RPM | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 248 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 209 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_t | Nm/A | 1.6 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 103 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.048 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.55 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 37 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 258000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 101 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 91 | |

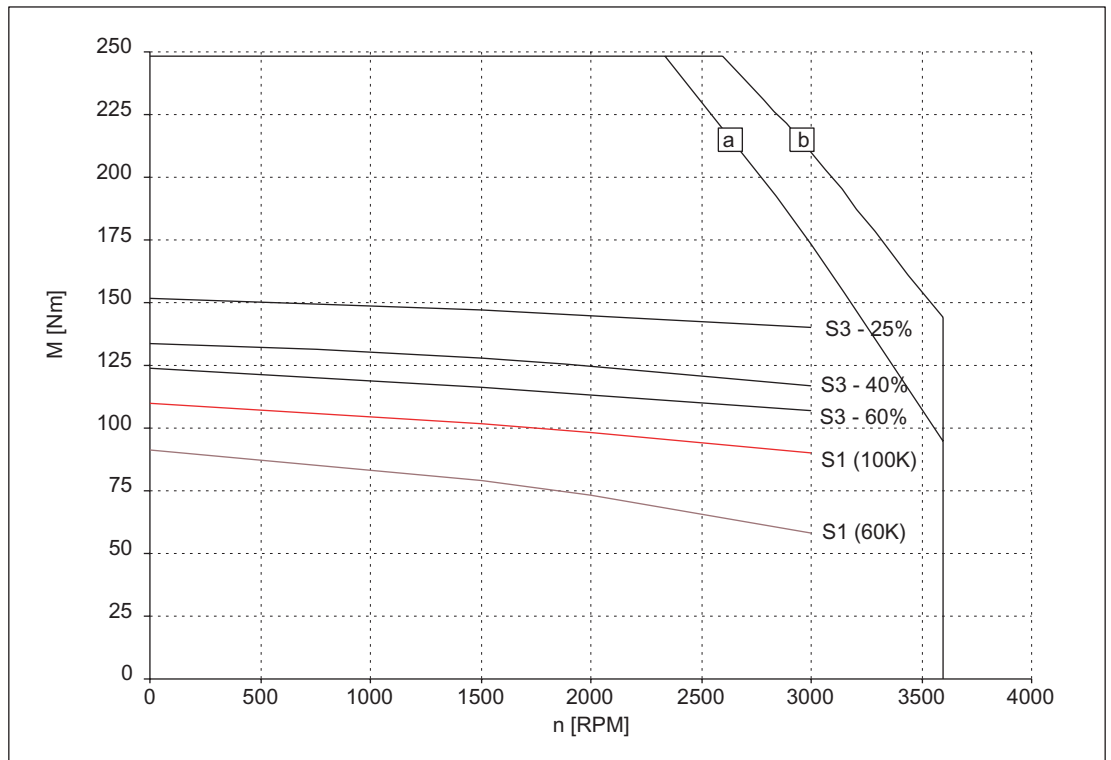


Figure 3-68 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6SF71

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-41 1FT6134 force ventilated

| 1FT6134 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SB71 | -6SC71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 130 | 125 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 45 | 57 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 116 | 116 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 140 | 140 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 36 | 47 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 44 | 58 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 625 | 625 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 547 | 547 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 20.4 | 26.2 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 316 | 316 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 140 | 182 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.17 | 2.43 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 204 | 156 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.14 | 0.081 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.6 | 2.7 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 33 | 33 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 234000 | 234000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 116 | 116 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 106 | 106 | |

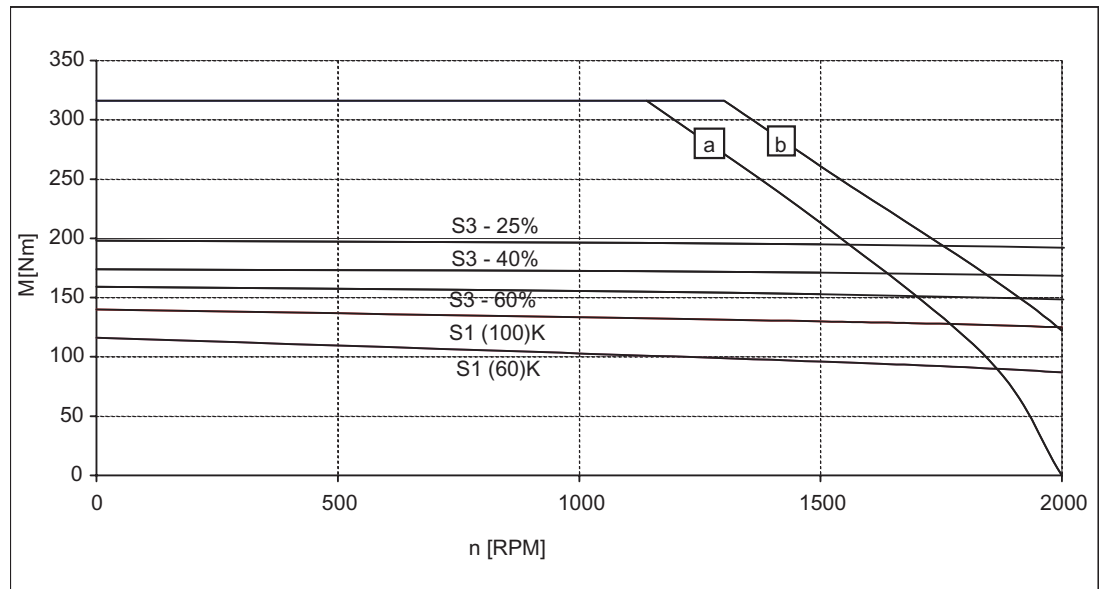


Figure 3-69 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6SB71

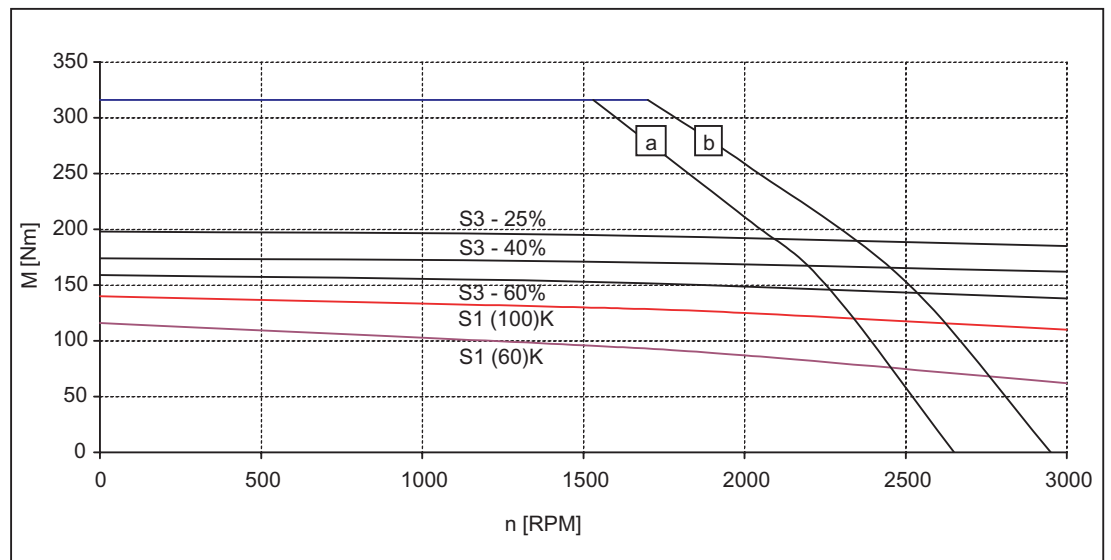


Figure 3-70 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6SC71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-42 1FT6134 force ventilated

| 1FT6134 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SF71 | | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 110 | | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 72 | | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 116 | | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 140 | | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 67 | | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 83 | | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 625 | | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 547 | | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 35 | | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 316 | | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 264 | | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.68 | | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 108 | | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.039 | | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.3 | | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 33 | | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 234000 | | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 116 | | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 106 | | |

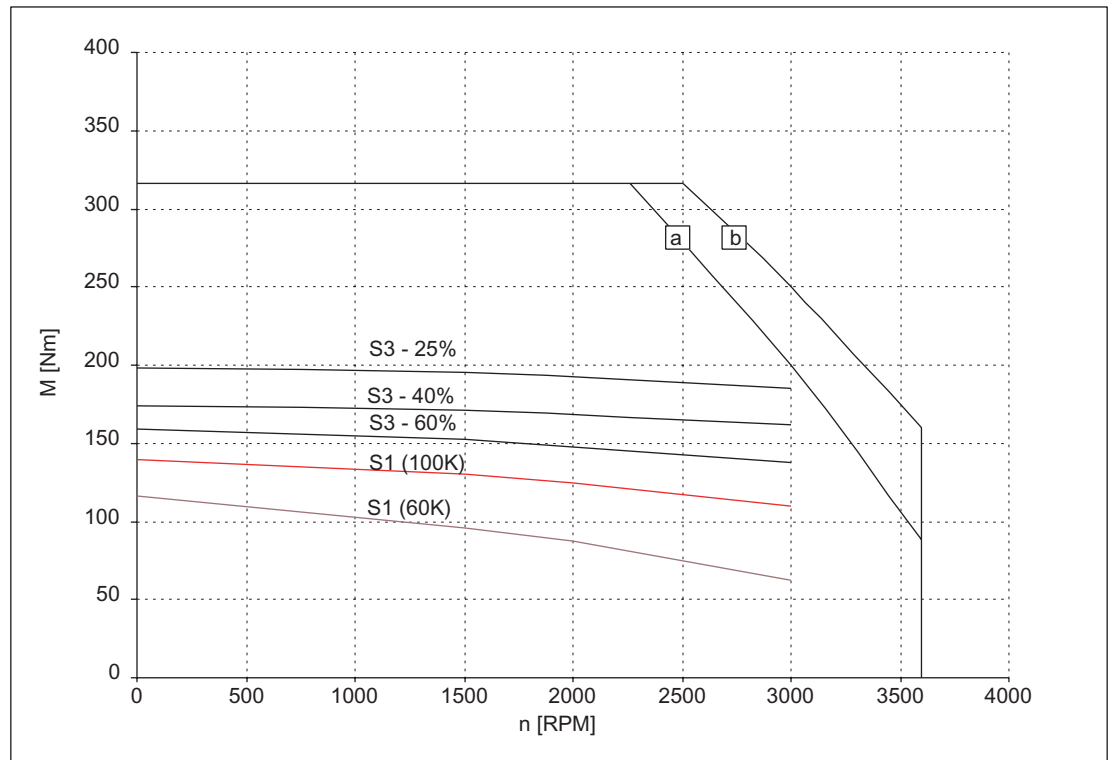


Figure 3-71 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6SF71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-43 1FT6136 force ventilated

| 1FT6136 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SB71 | -6SC71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 160 | 155 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 55 | 72 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 145 | 145 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 175 | 175 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 45 | 62 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 55 | 77 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 742 | 742 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 664 | 664 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 25 | 32 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 380 | 380 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 156 | 219 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.17 | 2.27 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 204 | 146 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.1 | 0.052 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 3.8 | 2.0 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 43 | 42 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | c_t | Nm/rad | 214000 | 214000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 131 | 131 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 123 | 123 | |

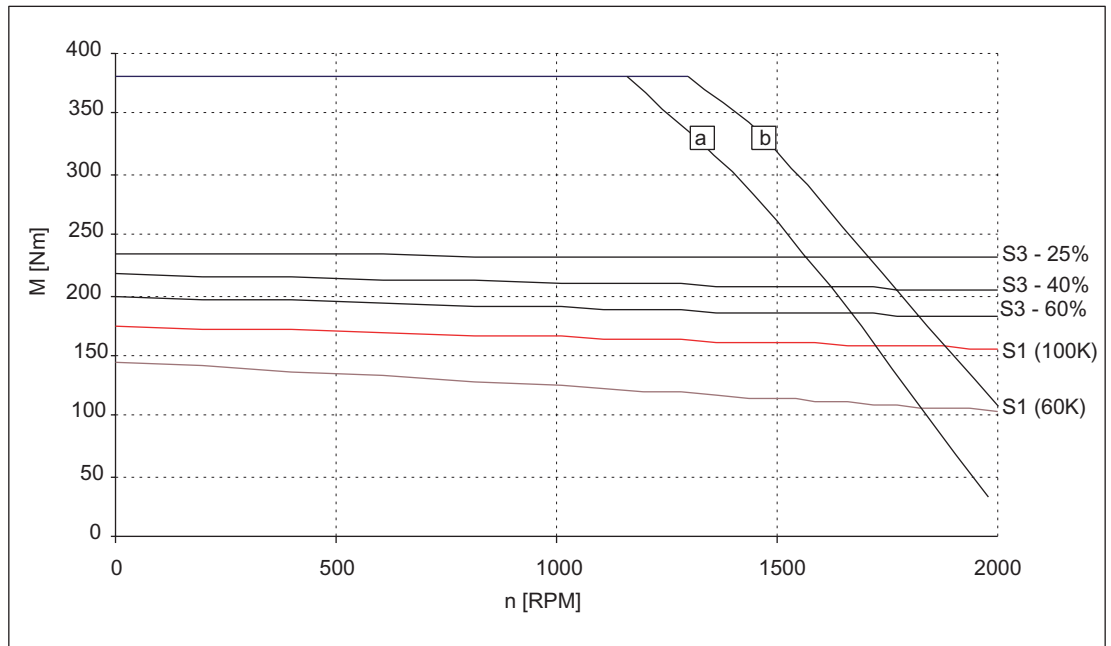


Figure 3-72 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6SB71

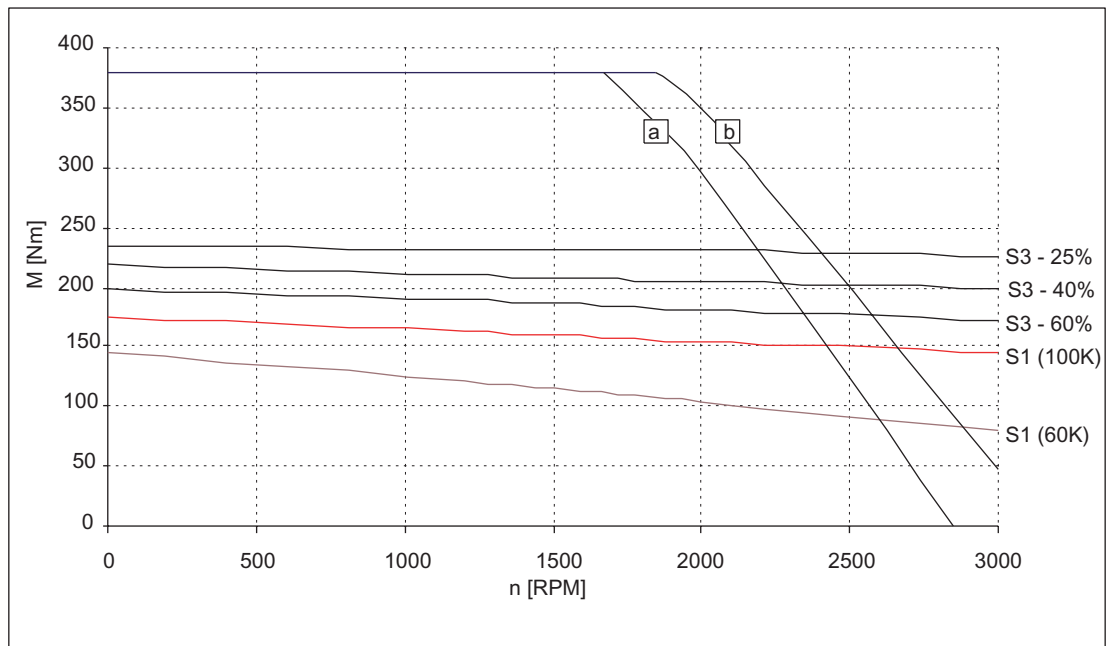


Figure 3-73 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6SC71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-44 1FT6136 force ventilated

| 1FT6136 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -6SF71 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 145 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 104 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 145 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 175 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 89 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 110 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 742 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 664 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 46 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 380 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 313 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.59 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 102 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.025 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 0.96 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 44 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 214000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 131 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 123 | |

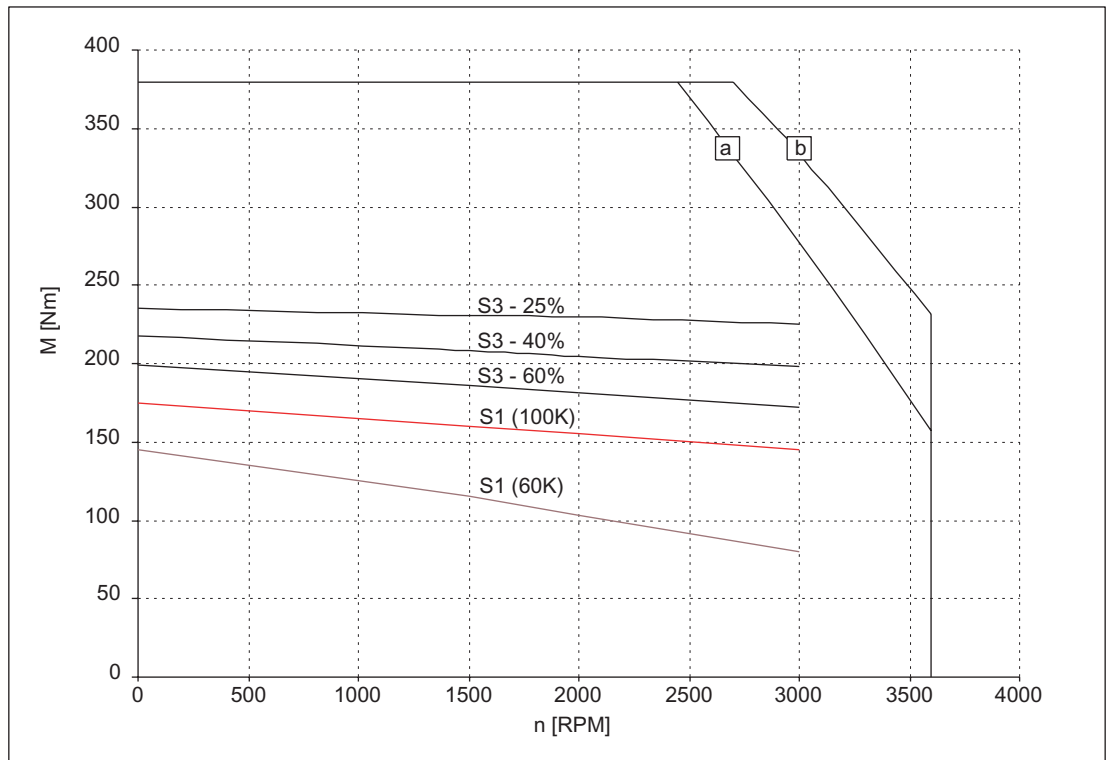


Figure 3-74 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6SF71

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-45 1FT6163 force ventilated

| 1FT6163 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SB7 | -8SD7 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 385 | 340 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 136 | 185 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 360 | 360 | |
| Stall torque (100K) ¹⁾ | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 425 | 425 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 124 | 186 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 151 | 226 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 2300 | 2300 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 60.5 | 89.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3100 | 3100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 900 | 900 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 372 | 558 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.81 | 1.88 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 186 | 124 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.026 | 0.012 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 0.81 | 0.36 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 31 | 30 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 472100 | 472100 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 170 | 170 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

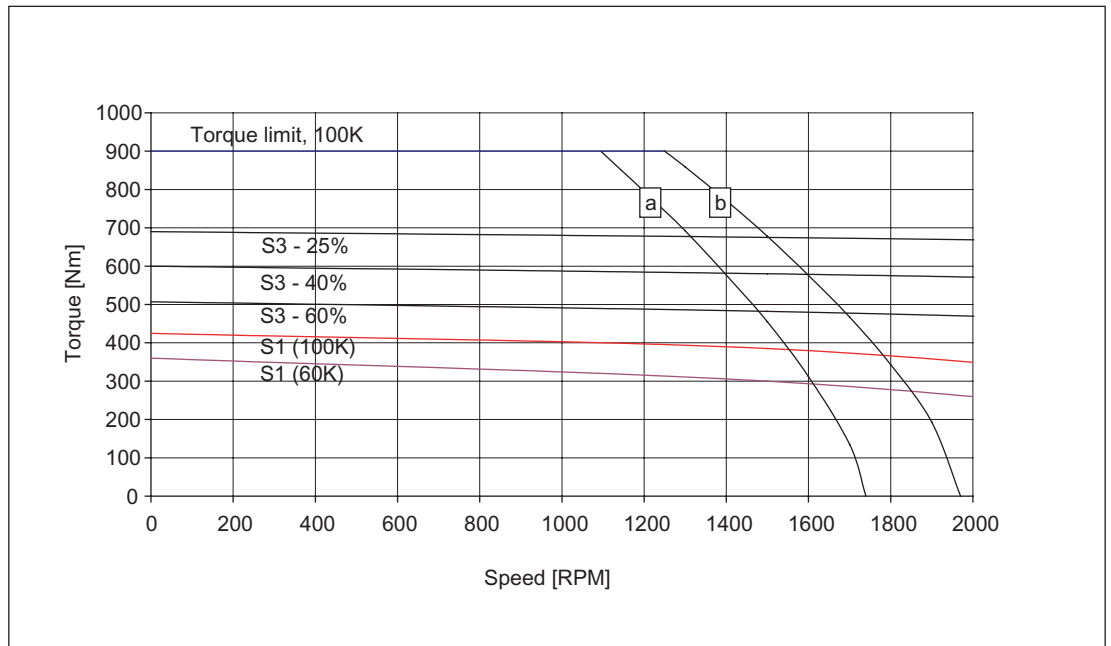


Figure 3-75 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6163-8SB7

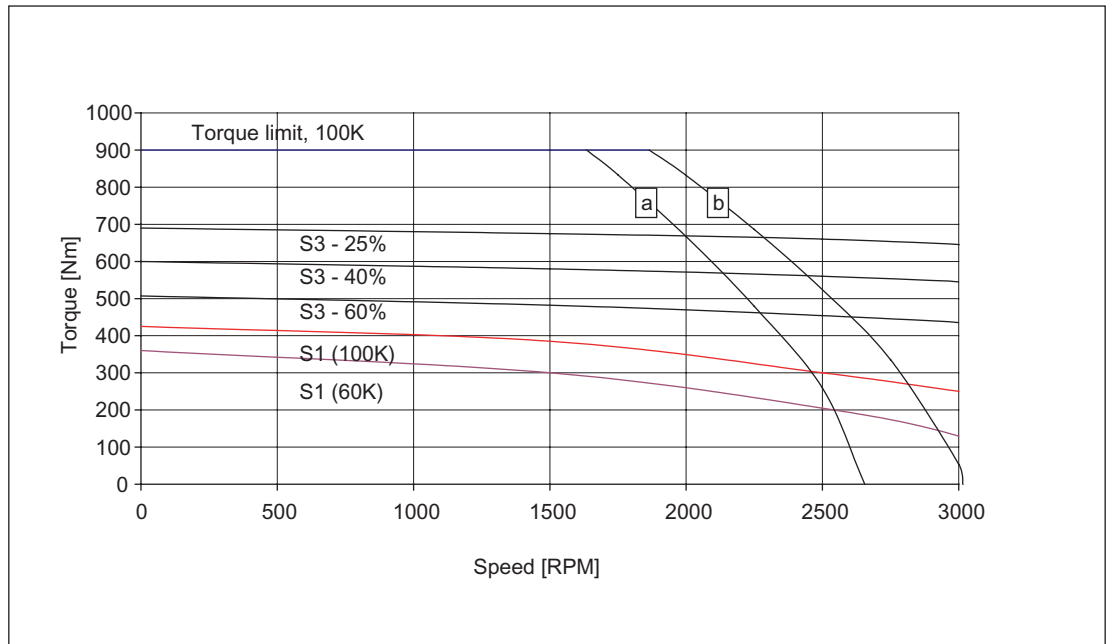


Figure 3-76 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6163-8SD7

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-46 1FT6168 force ventilated

| 1FT6168 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Units | -8SB7 | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | |
| No. of poles | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 540 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 174 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 510 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 600 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 165 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 194 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 3100 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 85 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 1200 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 479 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.09 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 203 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.02 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 0.69 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 35 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 431600 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.9 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 25 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 210 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

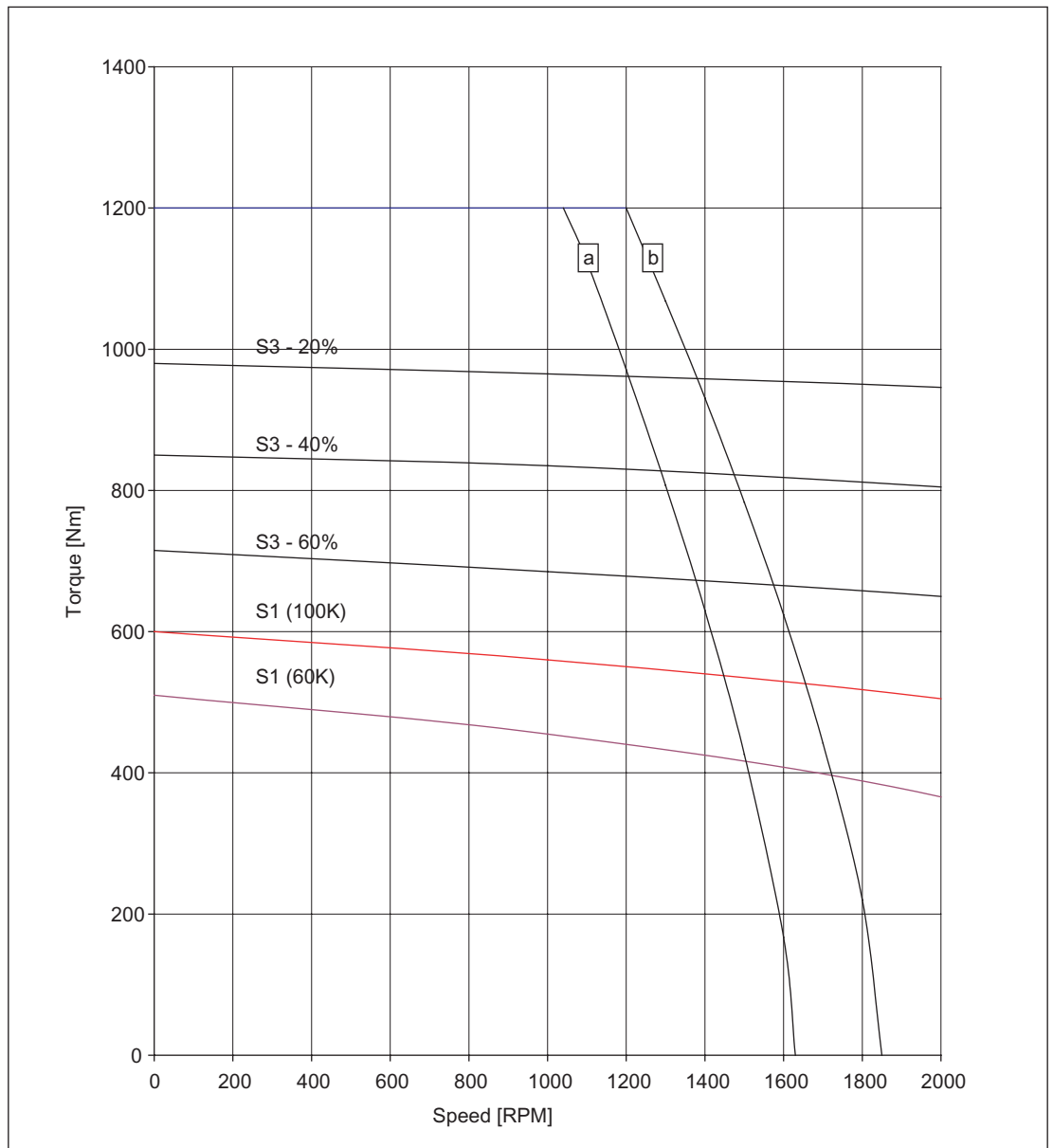


Figure 3-77 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6168-8SB7

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

3.1.4 1FT6 series, water cooled

Table 3-47 1FT6062, water cooled

| 1FT6062 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WF7□ | | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 10.1 | | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 6.9 | | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 8.5 | | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 10.2 | | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 5.6 | | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 6.9 | | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 11.8 | | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 8.5 | | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 3.19 | | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 24 | | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 22 | | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.48 | | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 94 | | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 2.57 | | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 19 | | |
| Electrical time time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.4 | | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 32000 | | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.0 | | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 11 | | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 9.5 | | |

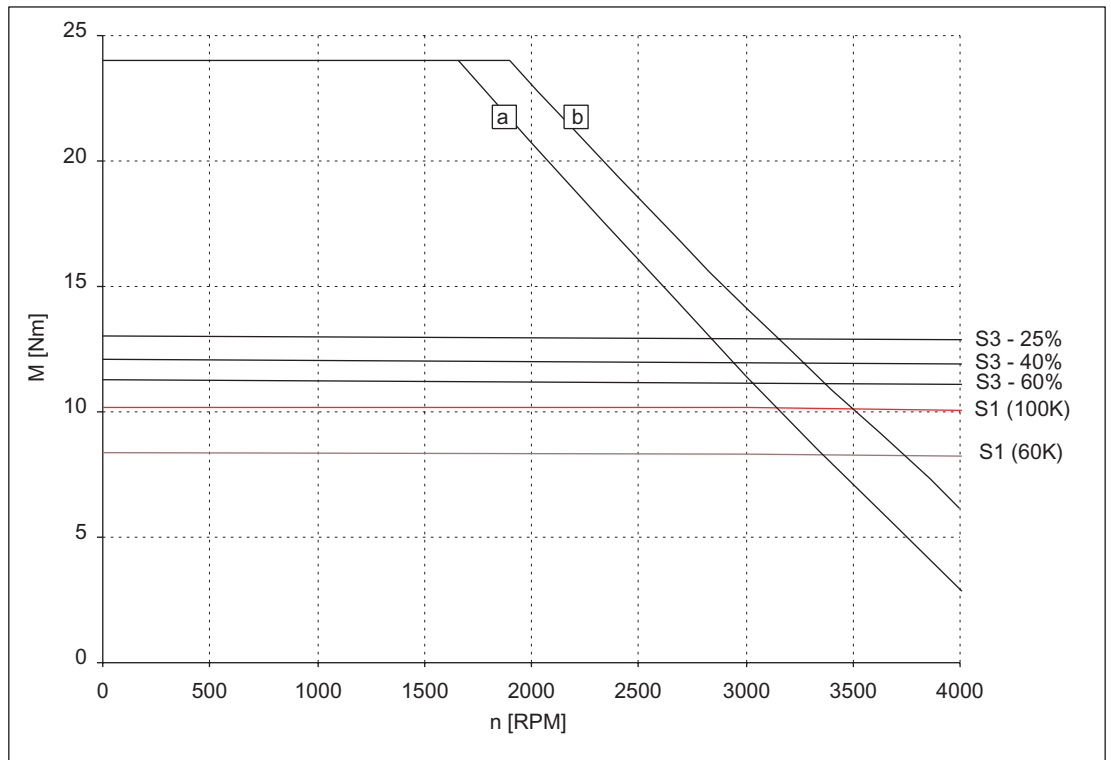


Figure 3-78 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6WF7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-48 1FT6062, water cooled

| 1FT6062 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WH7□ | -6WK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 10 | 9.8 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 9.6 | 12.7 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 8.5 | 8.5 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 10.2 | 10.2 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 7.9 | 10.6 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 9.7 | 12.9 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 11.8 | 11.8 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 8.5 | 8.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 4.71 | 6.16 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 24 | 24 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 31 | 41 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.05 | 0.79 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 67 | 50 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 1.31 | 0.74 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 9.7 | 5.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 7.4 | 7.4 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 32000 | 32000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 3.0 | 3.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 11 | 11 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 9.5 | 9.5 | |

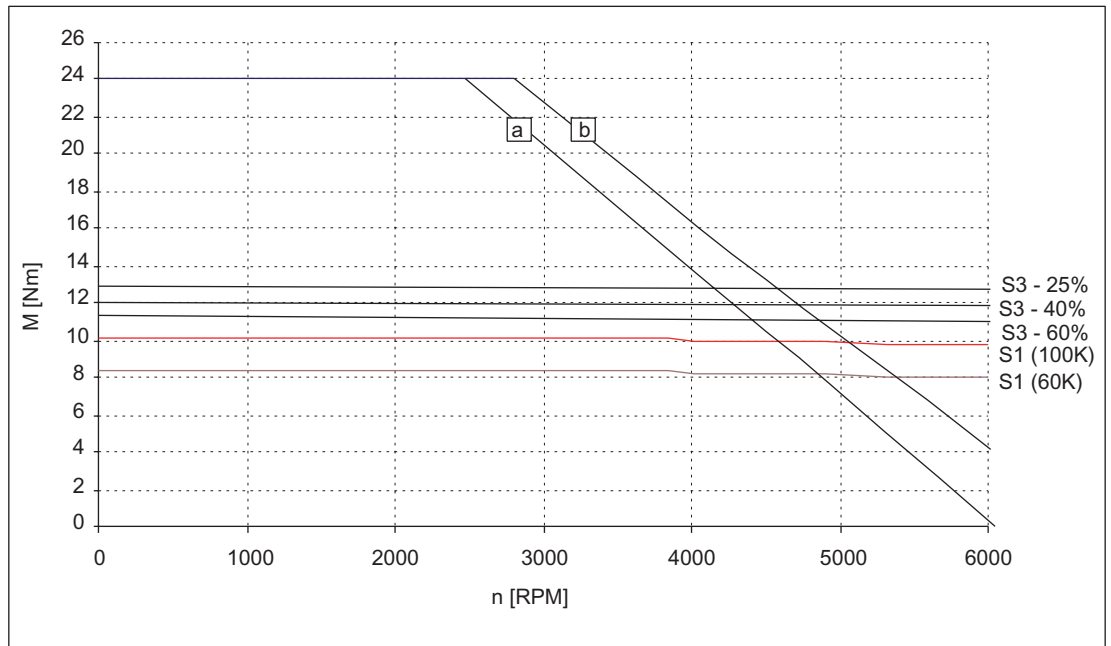


Figure 3-79 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6WH7□

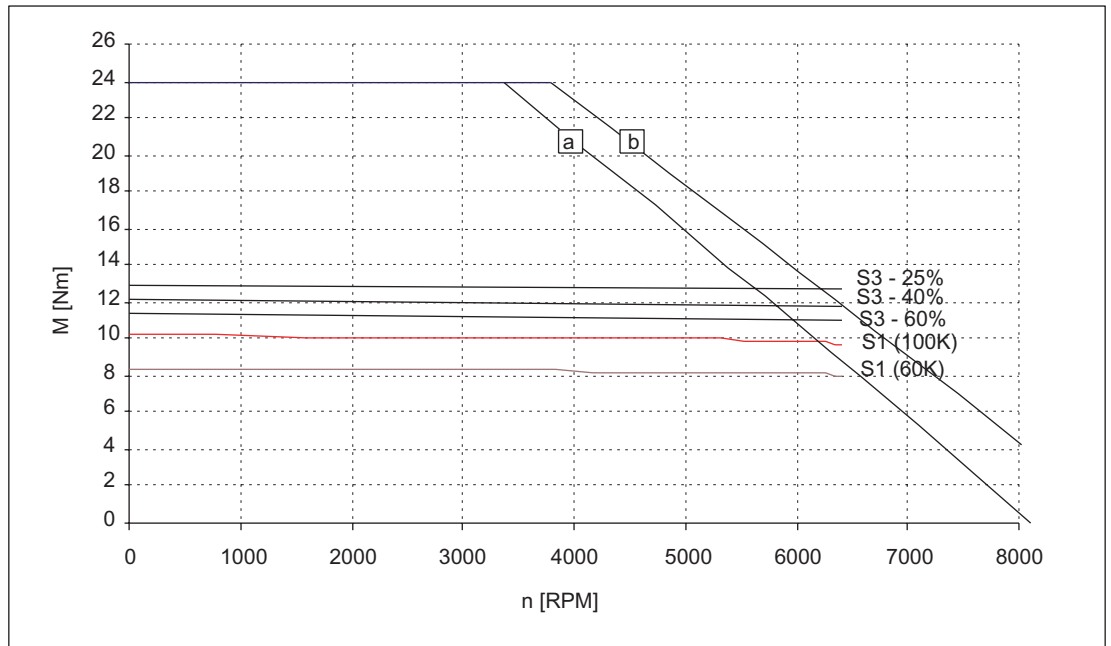


Figure 3-80 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6062-6WK7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-49 1FT6064, water cooled

| 1FT6064 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 16.1 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 10.3 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 13.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 16.2 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 8.4 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 10.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 16.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 13 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 5.06 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 38 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 33 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.57 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 100 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 1.40 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 13.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 27000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 13 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | |

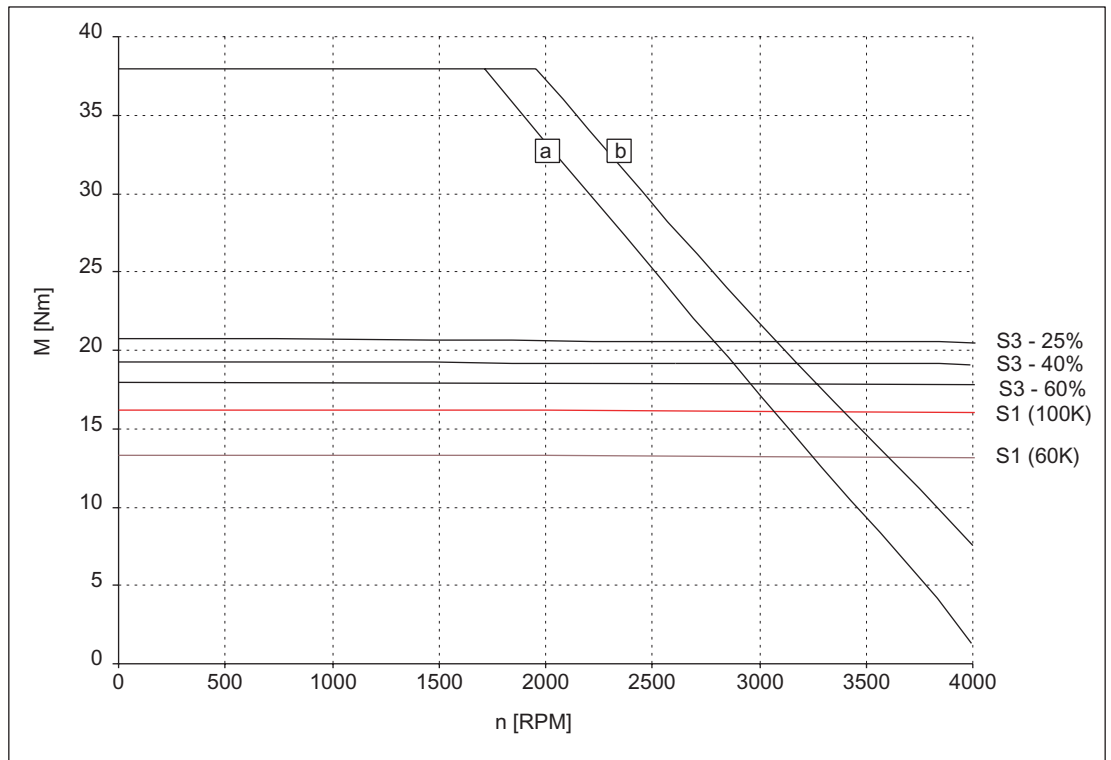


Figure 3-81 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6WF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-50 1FT6064, water cooled

| 1FT6064 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WH7□ | -6WK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 16 | 15.8 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 15.2 | 20 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 13.4 | 13.4 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 16.2 | 16.2 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 12.5 | 16.7 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 15.4 | 20.5 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 16.3 | 16.3 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 13 | 13 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 7.54 | 9.93 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 9100 | 9100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 38 | 38 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 49 | 66 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.05 | 0.79 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 67 | 50 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.63 | 0.35 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 6 | 3.4 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 9.5 | 9.7 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 27000 | 27000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 13 | 13 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 12.5 | 12.5 | |

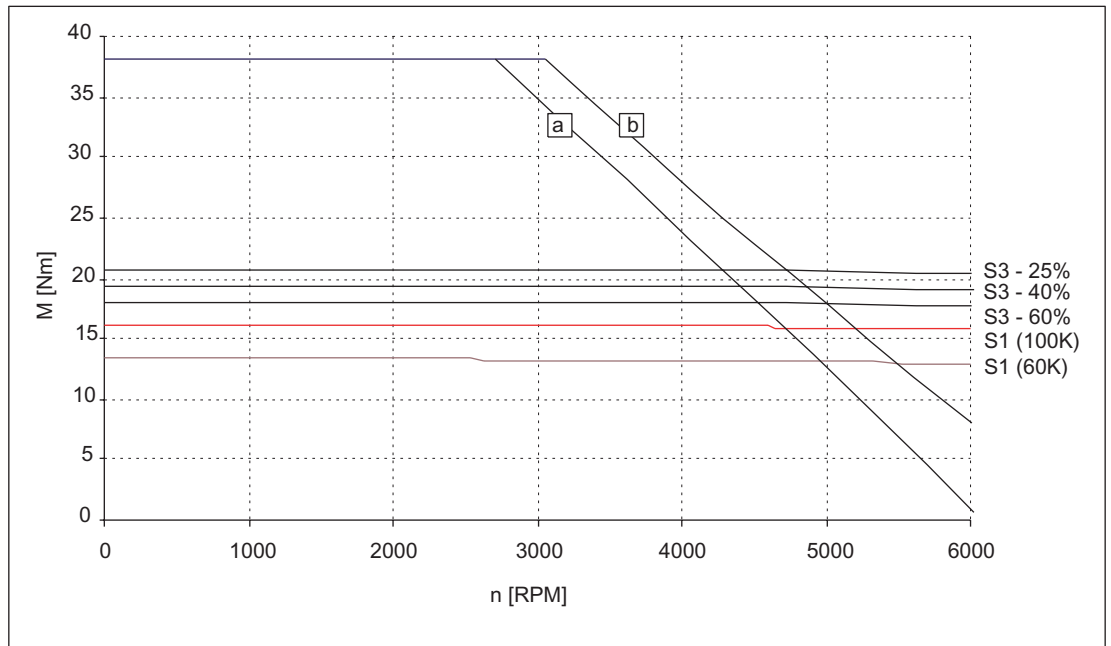


Figure 3-82 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6WH7□

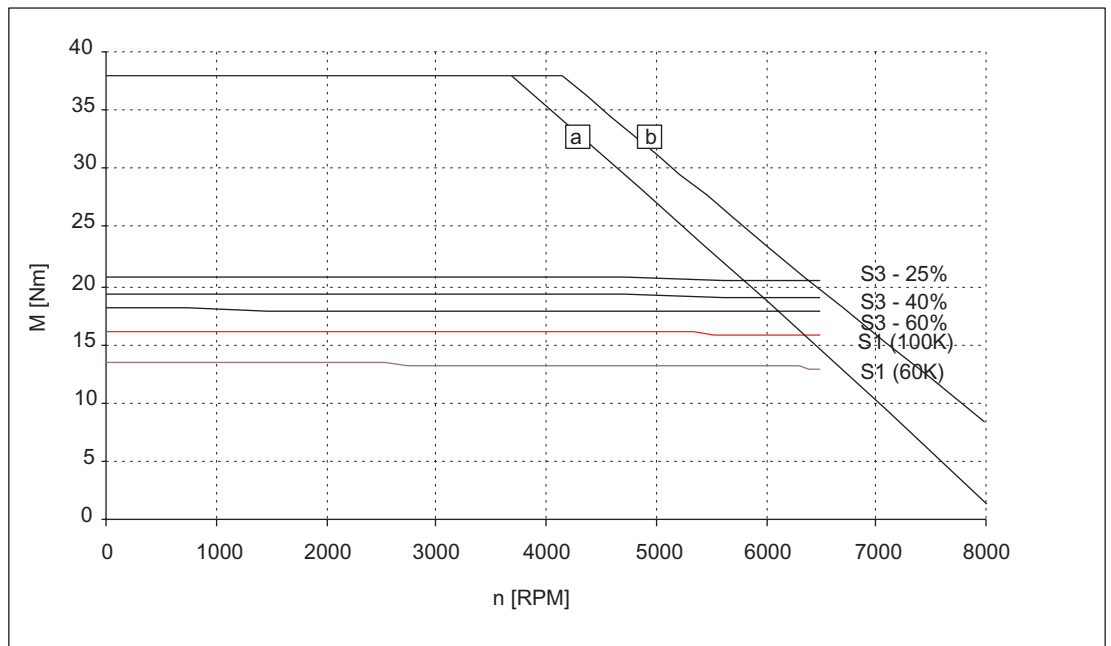


Figure 3-83 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6064-6WK7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-51 1FT6084, water cooled

| 1FT6084 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 35 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 27 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 29 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 35 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 19.9 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 24.5 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 11.0 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 59 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.43 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 91 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.37 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.3 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 24.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 21 | |

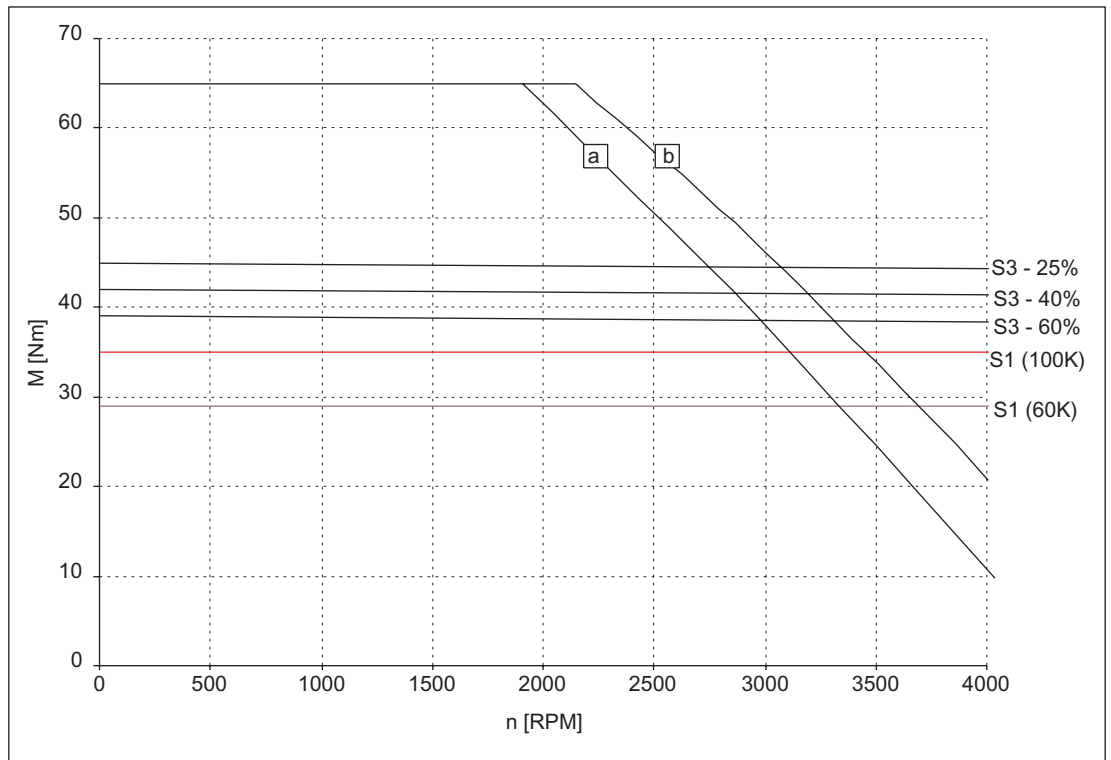


Figure 3-84 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8WF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-52 1FT6084, water cooled

| 1FT6084 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WH7□ | -8WK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 35 | 34 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 39 | 51 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 29 | 29 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 35 | 35 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 30 | 38 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 37 | 47 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 61.1 | 61.1 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 48 | 48 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 16.5 | 21.4 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 65 | 65 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 90 | 112 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.96 | 0.74 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 61 | 47 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.17 | 0.1 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.9 | 1.2 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 11.2 | 12.0 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 76000 | 76000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.7 | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 24 | 26 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 21 | 21 | |

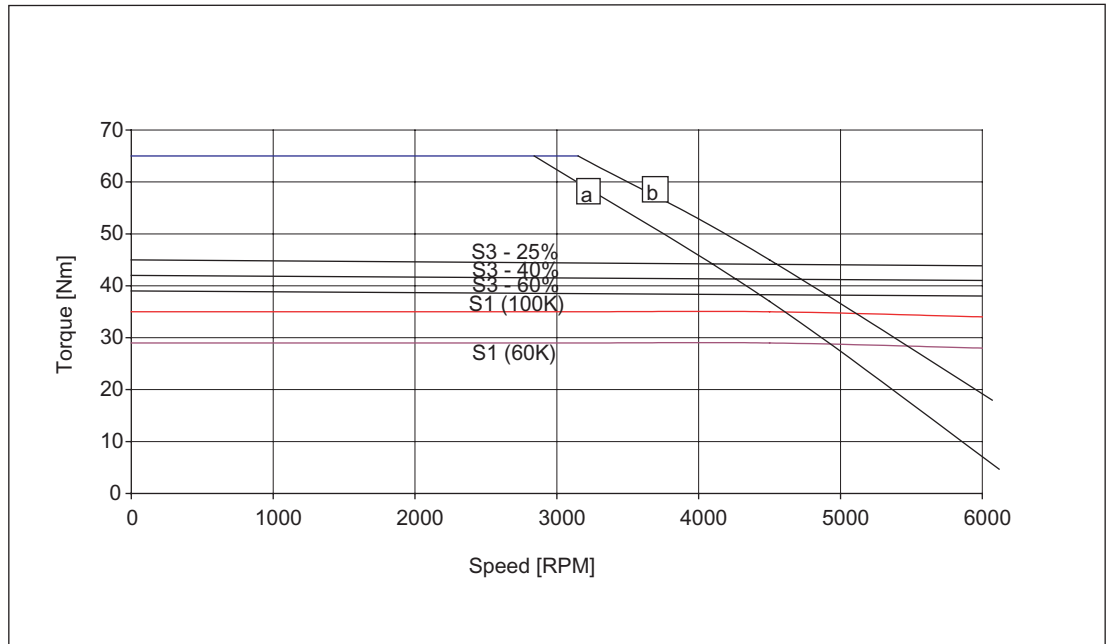


Figure 3-85 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8WH71

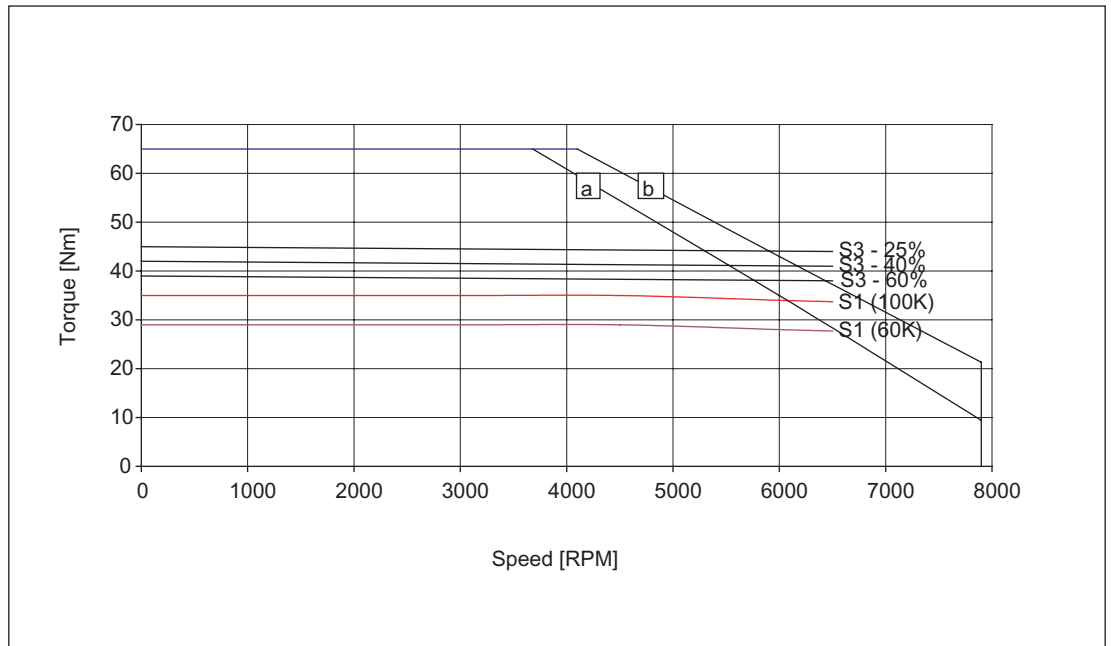


Figure 3-86 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6084-8WK71

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-53 1FT6086, water cooled

| 1FT6086 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 46 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 37 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 39 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 47 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 27 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 34 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 14.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 80 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.4 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 89 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.23 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.9 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 12.6 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 29.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 26 | |

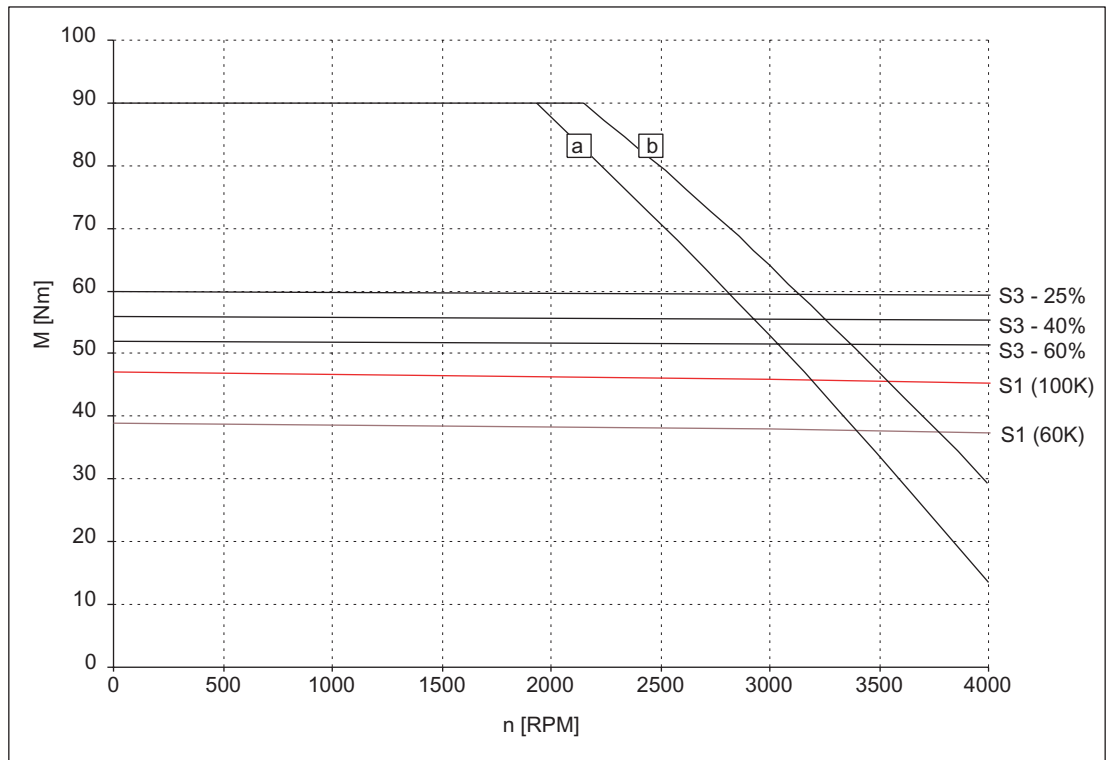


Figure 3-87 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8WF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-54 1FT6086, water cooled

| 1FT6086 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WH7□ | -8WK7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 4500 ¹⁾ | 6000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 45 ¹⁾ | 44 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 53 ¹⁾ | 58 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 39 | 39 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 47 | 47 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 42 | 48 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 52.0 | 59 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 79.6 | 79.6 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 66.5 | 66.5 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 4500 | 6000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 21.2 | 27.6 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 7900 | 7900 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 90 | 90 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 122 | 141 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 0.91 | 0.80 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 58 | 51 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.096 | 0.072 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.3 | 0.95 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 13.5 | 13.2 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 65000 | 65000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 29.5 | 29.5 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 26 | 26 | |

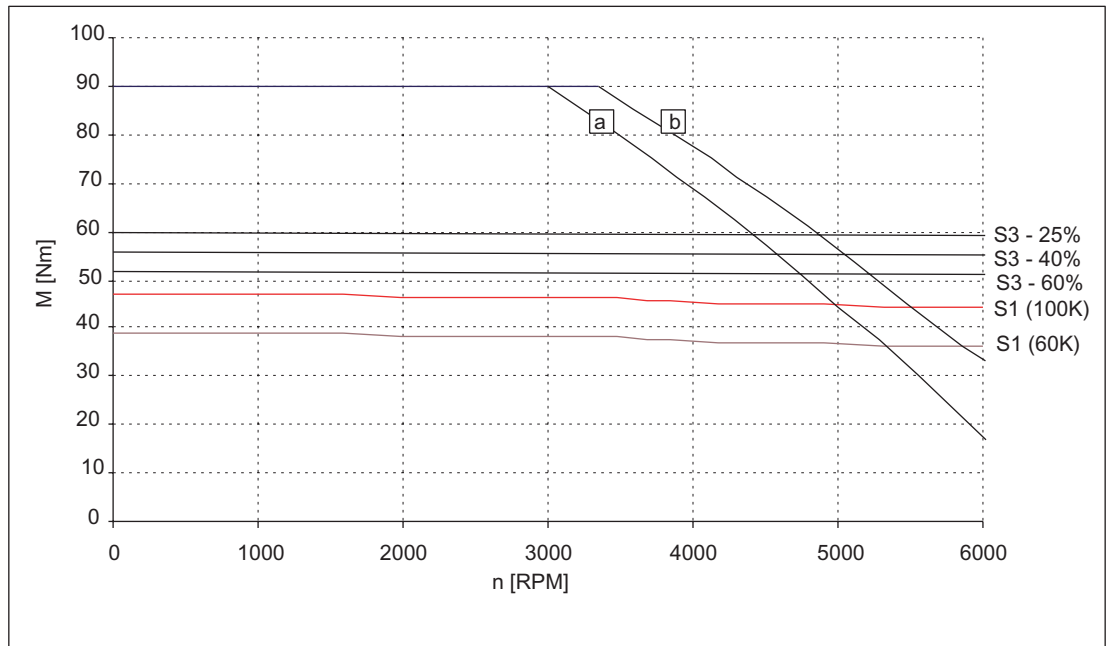


Figure 3-88 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8WH7

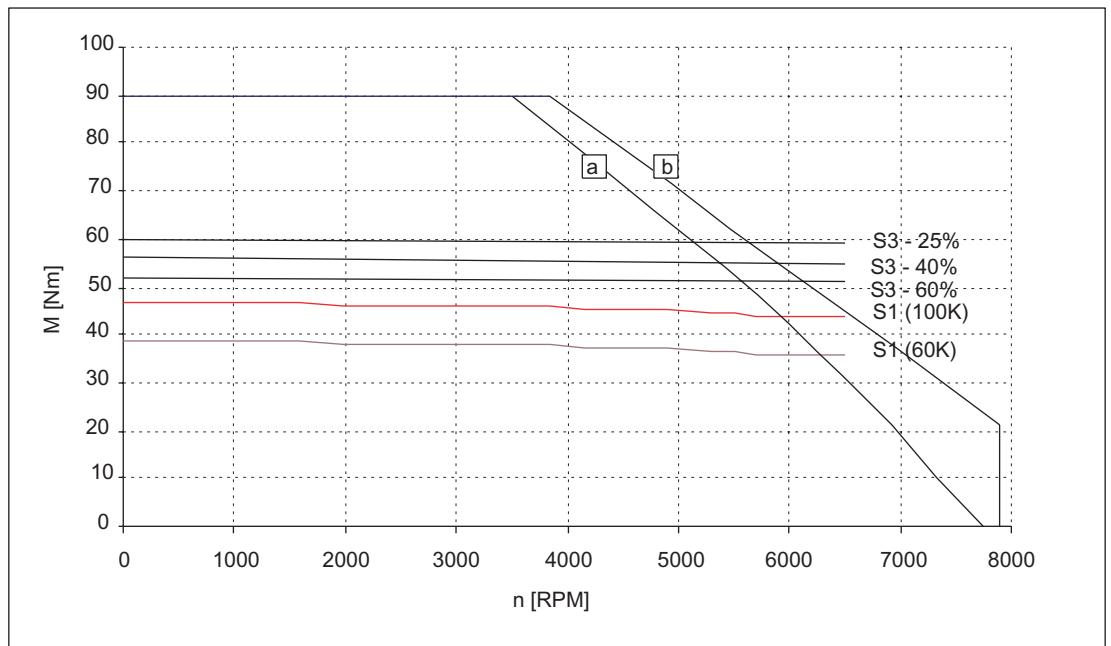


Figure 3-89 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6086-8WK7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-55 1FT6105, water cooled

| 1FT6105 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WC7□ | -8WF7□ | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 82 | 78 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 60 | 82 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 70 | 70 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 85 | 85 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 47 | 67 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 58 | 83 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 199 | 199 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 168 | 168 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 2000 | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 17.2 | 24.5 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 140 | 140 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 155 | 221 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.45 | 1.02 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 99 | 70 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.098 | 0.048 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.1 | 1.0 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 21 | 21 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 113000 | 113000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 50 | 50 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 45.5 | 45.5 | |

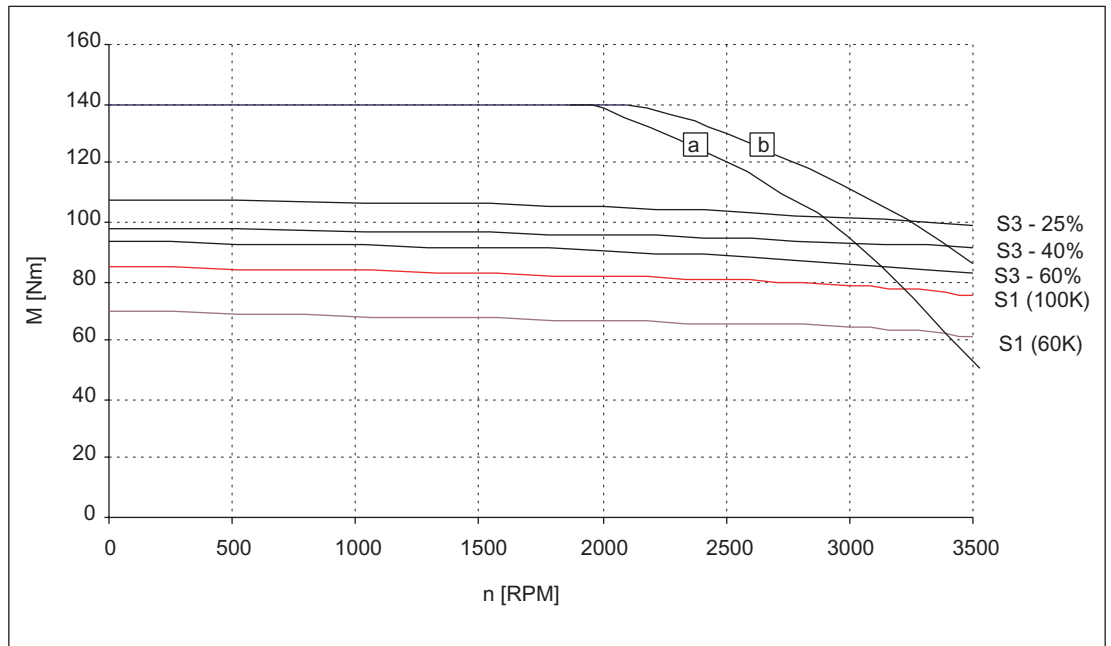


Figure 3-90 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8WC7□

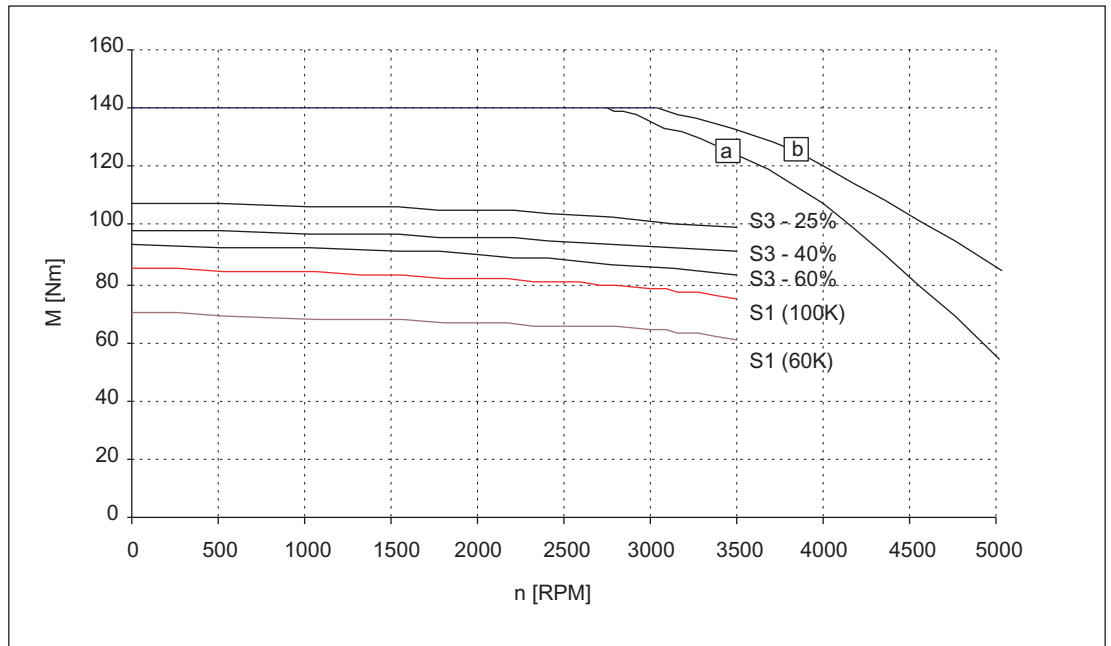


Figure 3-91 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6105-8WF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-56 1FT6108, water cooled

| 1FT6108 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WB7 | -8WC7 | |
| Engineering data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 116 | 115 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 43 | 57 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 98 | 98 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 119 | 119 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 35 | 46 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 43 | 57 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 18.2 | 24.1 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 116 | 154 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.76 | 2.07 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 185 | 139 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.19 | 0.11 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.4 | 2.5 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 23 | 23 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.9 | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 66 | 66 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 61.5 | 61.5 | |

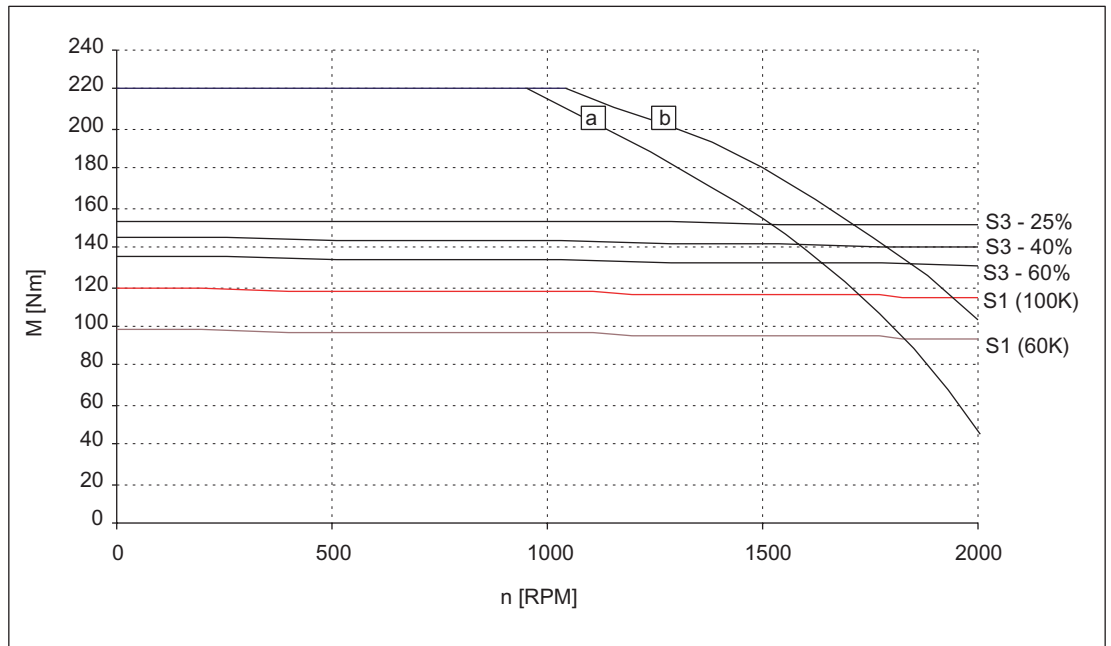


Figure 3-92 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8WB7

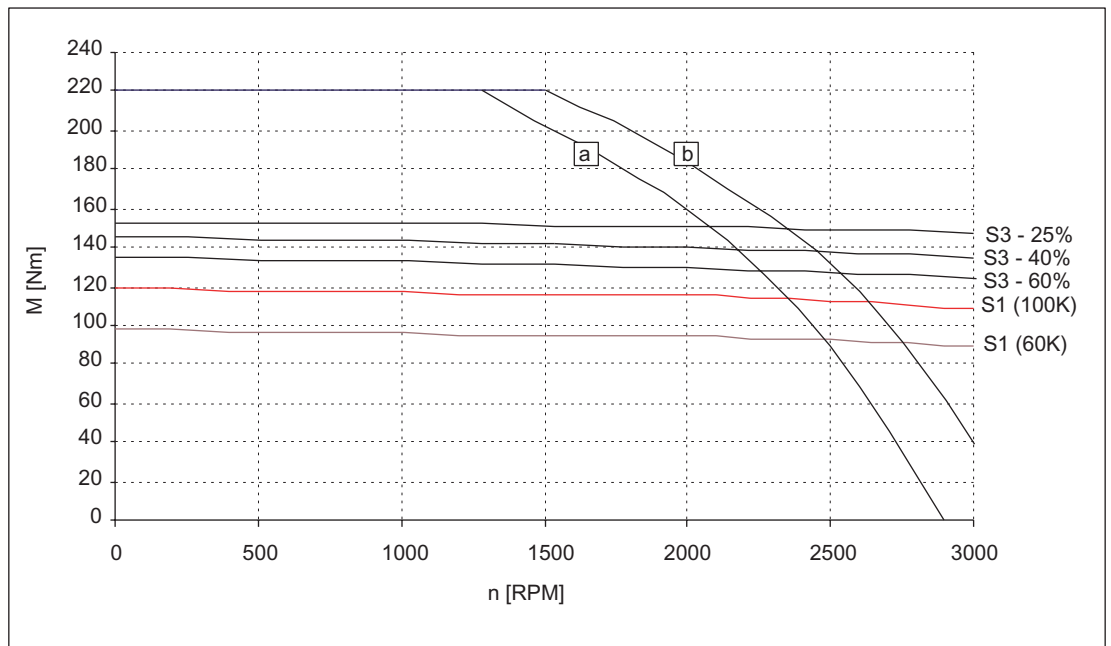


Figure 3-93 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8WC7

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V \text{ (DC)}$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-57 1FT6108, water cooled

| 1FT6108 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WF7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 3000 | |
| Pole number | $2p$ | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 109 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 81 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 98 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 119 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 70 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 86 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 291 | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 260 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 3000 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 34 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 5600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 220 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 231 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 1.38 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 92 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.048 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 1.1 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 23 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 92000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.0 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 1.5 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | 66 | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 61.5 | |

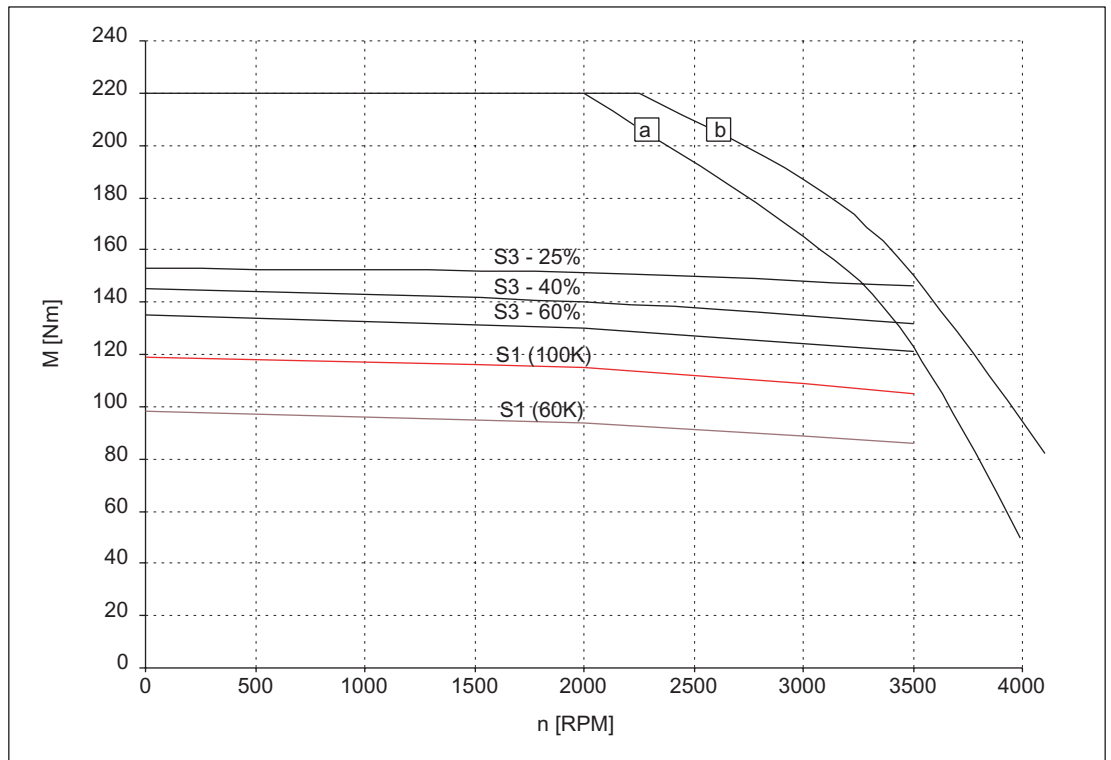


Figure 3-94 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6108-8WF7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=540\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=380\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{\text{DC link}}=600\text{V (DC)}$, $V_{\text{mot}}=425\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-58 1FT6132, water cooled

| 1FT6132 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WB7□ | -6WD7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 150 | 148 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 58 | 82 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 120 | 120 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 155 | 155 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 45 | 71 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 58 | 92 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 430 | 430 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 23.6 | 35.3 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 250 | 250 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 124.5 | 197 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.67 | 1.68 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 177 | 112 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.15 | 0.057 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 4.5 | 1.8 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 30 | 32 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 262300 | 262300 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.7 | 2.6 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 6 | 6 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 90 | 90 | |

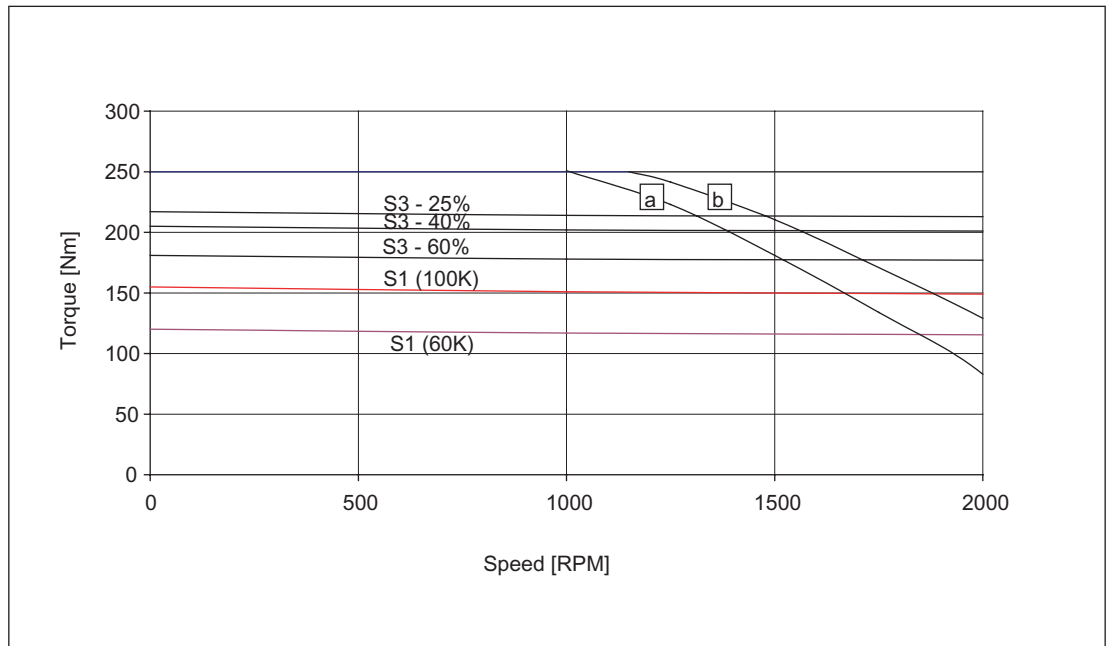


Figure 3-95 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6WB7

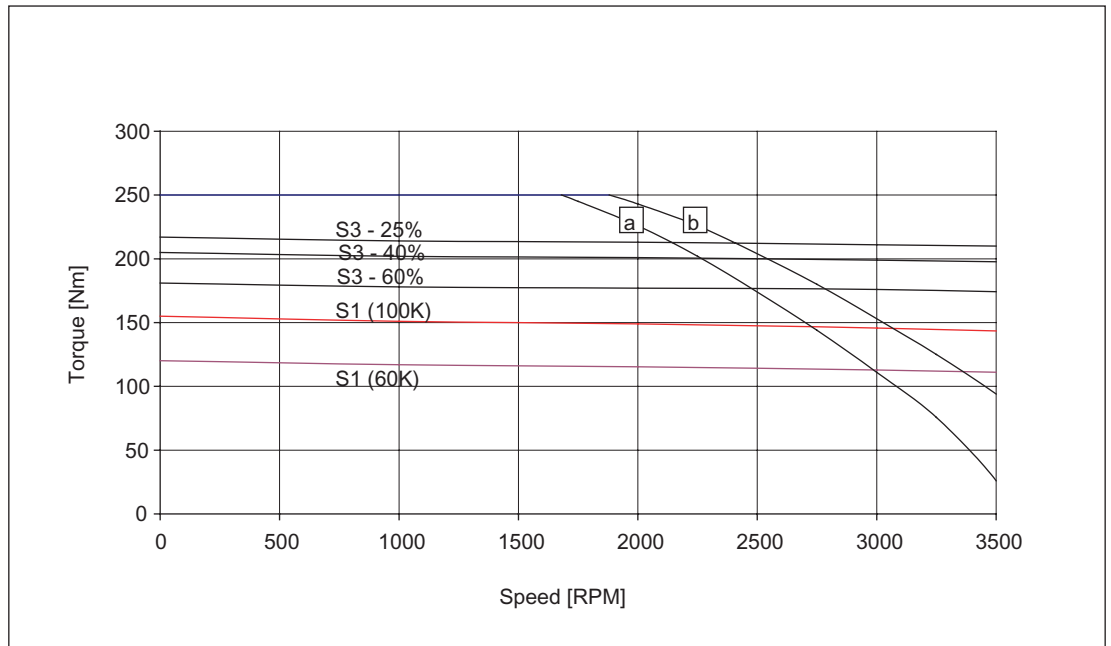


Figure 3-96 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6132-6WD7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-59 1FT6134, water cooled

| 1FT6134 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WB7□ | -6WD7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 185 | 185 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 67 | 115 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 155 | 155 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 200 | 200 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 57 | 95 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 73 | 122 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 547 | 547 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 29 | 48.4 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 320 | 320 | |
| Max. current | I_{max} | A | 158 | 263 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.74 | 1.64 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 180 | 108 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.105 | 0.038 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 3.6 | 1.3 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 34 | 34 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 237500 | 237500 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.3 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 6 | 6 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 103 | 103 | |

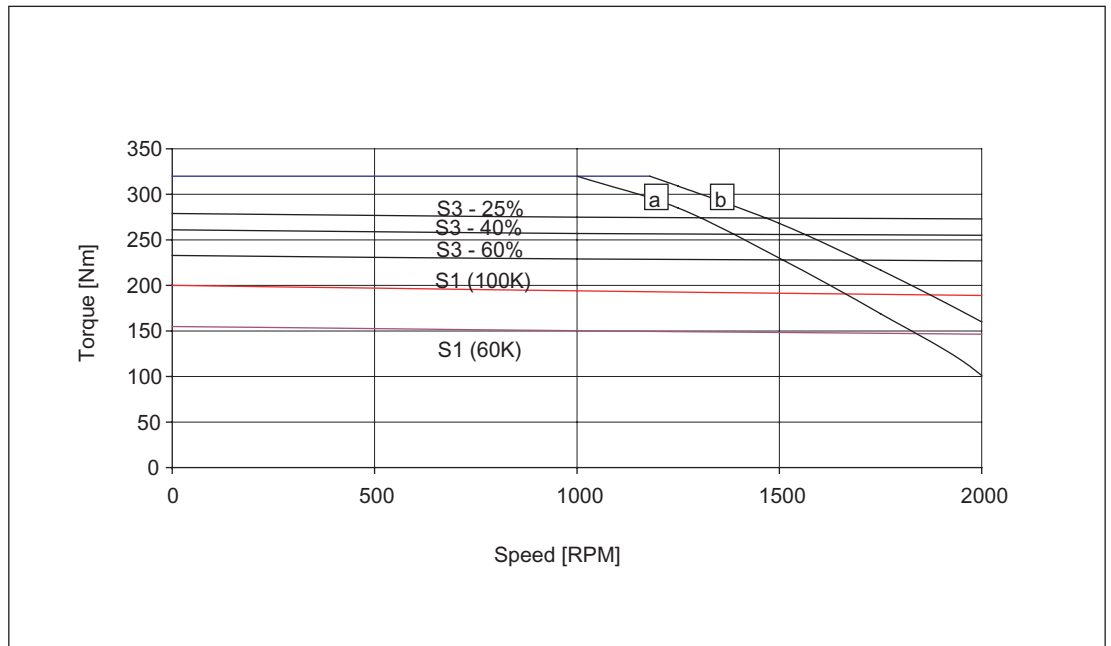


Figure 3-97 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6WB7□

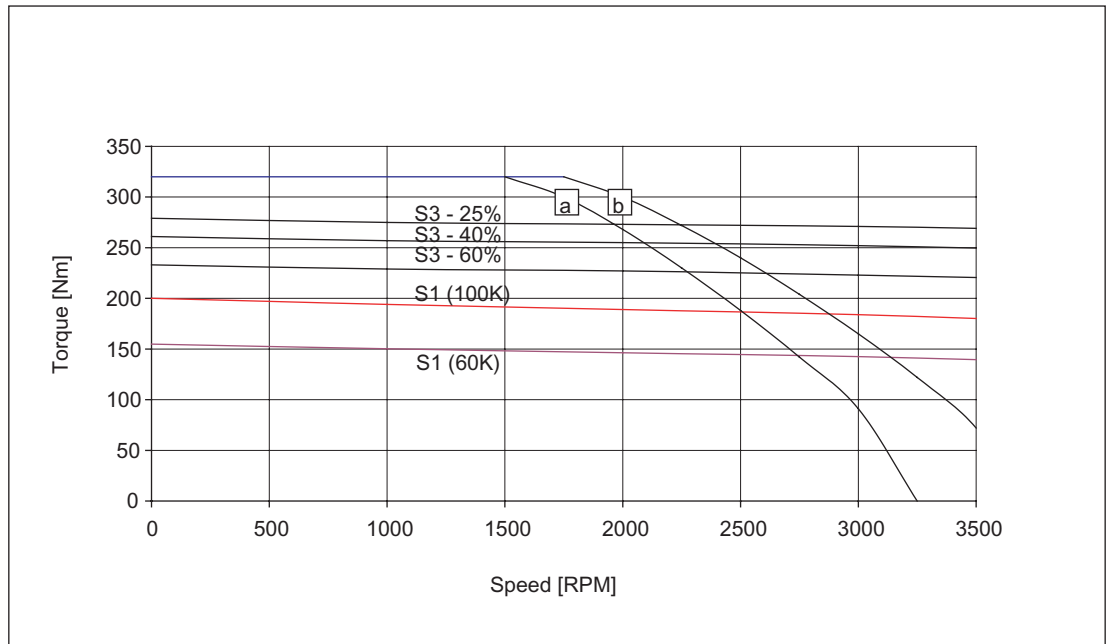


Figure 3-98 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6134-6WD7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-60 1FT6136, water cooled

| 1FT6136 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WB7□ | -6WD7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 230 | 220 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 90 | 149 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 200 | 200 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 240 | 240 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 75 | 129 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 92 | 158 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 664 | 664 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 36.1 | 57.6 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 390 | 390 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 198 | 339 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.61 | 1.52 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 176 | 103 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.077 | 0.026 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2.8 | 0.95 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 36 | 37 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 217000 | 217000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.2 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 6 | 6 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 120 | 120 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

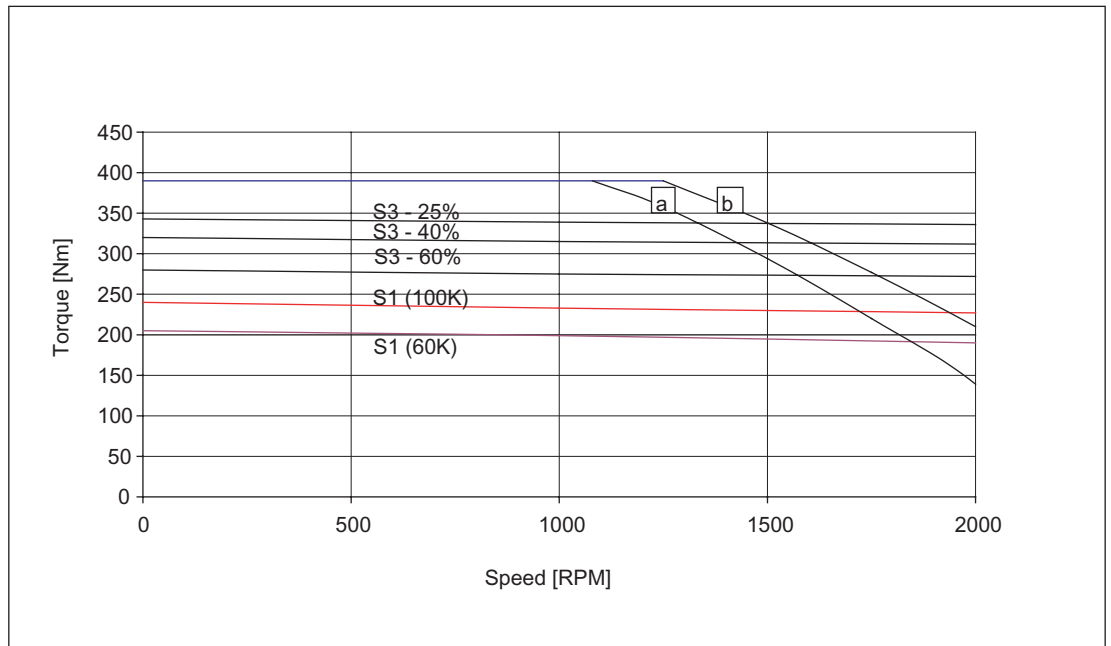


Figure 3-99 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6WB7□

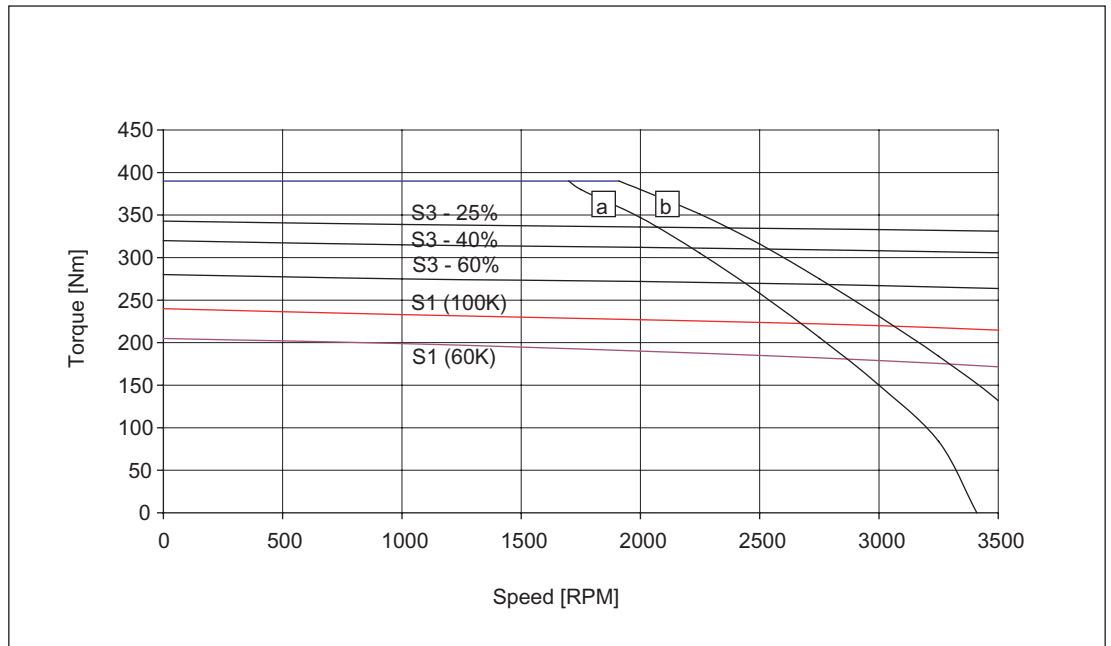


Figure 3-100 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6136-6WD7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-61 1FT6138, water cooled

| 1FT6138 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -6WB7□ | -6WD7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 6 | 6 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 290 | 275 | |
| Rated current (100K) | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 112 | 162 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 232 | 232 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 300 | 300 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 87 | 129 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 112 | 167 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 845 | 845 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 45.5 | 72 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3600 | 3600 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 500 | 500 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 263 | 395 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.68 | 1.80 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 168 | 112 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.052 | 0.023 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 2 | 0.87 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 38 | 38 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 192000 | 192000 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.8 | 1.8 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 6 | 6 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 137 | 137 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

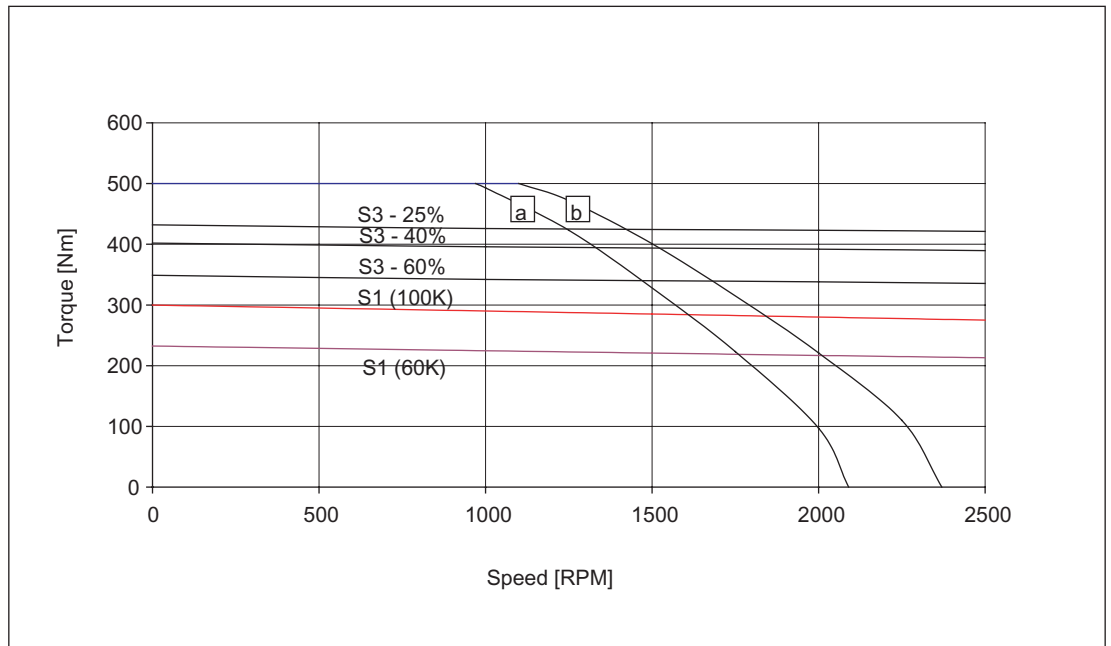


Figure 3-101 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6138-6WB7

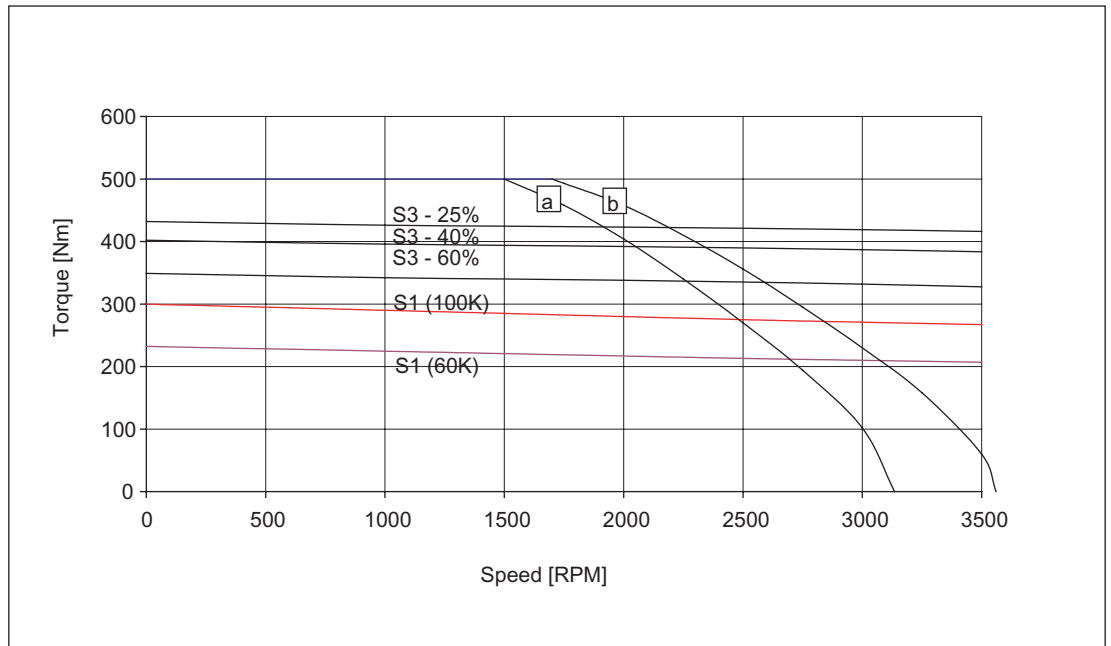


Figure 3-102 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6138-6WD7

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=540V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$

[b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC\ link}=600V\ (DC)$, $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-62 1FT6163, water cooled

| 1FT6163 | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WB7□ | -8WD7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 450 | 450 | |
| Rated current (100K) ¹⁾ | $I_{N(100K)}$ | A | 160 | 240 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 430 | 430 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 450 | 450 | |
| Stall current (60K) ¹⁾ | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 150 | 224 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 160 | 240 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 2300 | 2300 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | 2500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 71 | 118 | |
| Limiting data | | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3100 | 3100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 900 | 900 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 372 | 558 | |
| Physical constants | | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 2.81 | 1.88 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 186 | 124 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.026 | 0.012 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 0.81 | 0.36 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 31 | 30 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 472100 | 472100 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 2.3 | 2.4 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 8 | 8 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 170 | 170 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

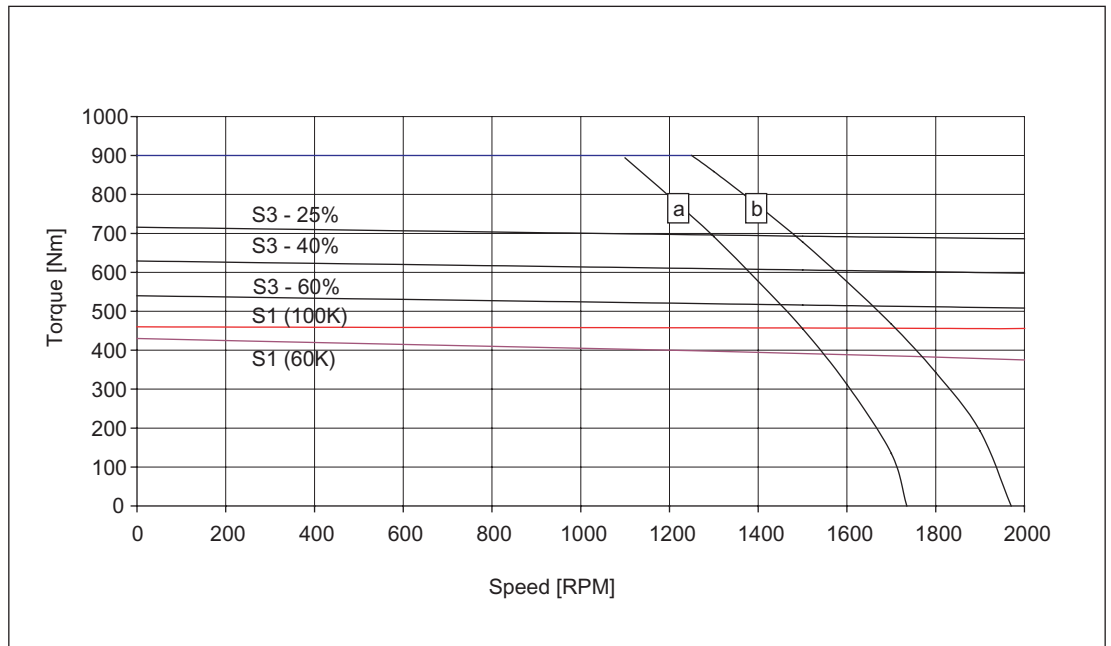


Figure 3-103 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6163-8WB7□

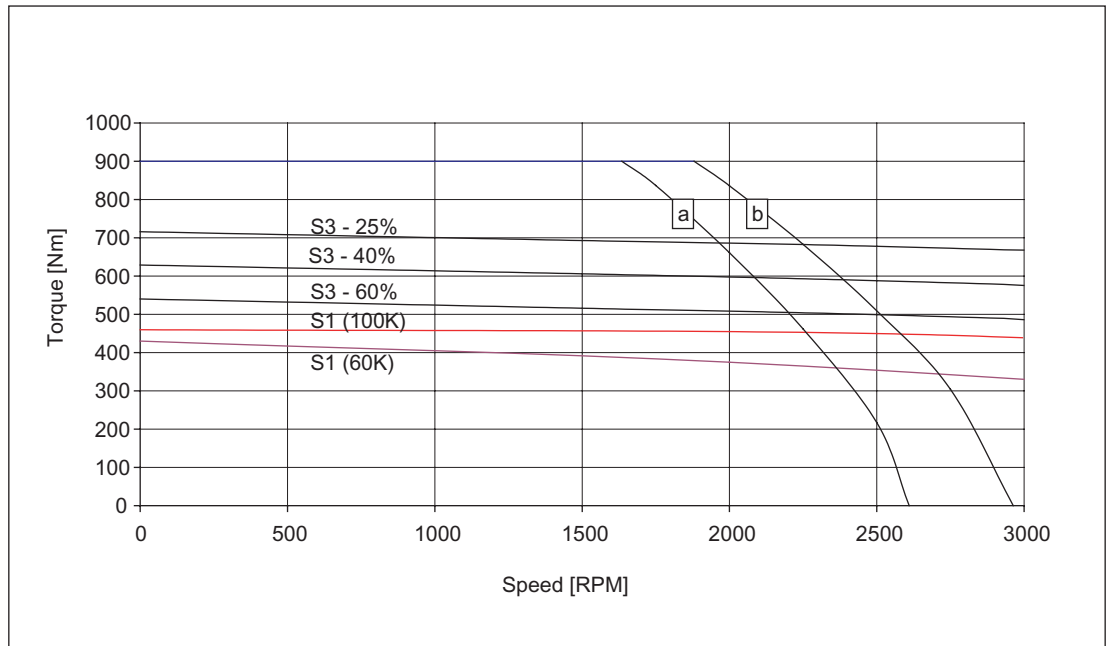


Figure 3-104 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6163-8WD7□

[a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
 [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.1 Speed-torque diagrams

Table 3-63 1FT6168, water cooled

| 1FT6168 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Technical data | Code | Unit | -8WB7□ | |
| Configuring data | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_N | RPM | 1500 | |
| Pole number | 2p | | 8 | |
| Rated torque (100K) | $M_{N(100K)}$ | Nm | 690 | |
| Rated current (100K) ¹⁾ | $I_N(100K)$ | A | 221 | |
| Stall torque (60K) | $M_0(60K)$ | Nm | 600 | |
| Stall torque (100K) | $M_0(100K)$ | Nm | 700 | |
| Stall current (60K) | $I_0(60K)$ | A | 193 | |
| Stall current (100K) | $I_0(100K)$ | A | 225 | |
| Moment of inertia (with brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | — | |
| Moment of inertia (without brake) | J_{mot} | 10^{-4} kgm ² | 3100 | |
| Optimum operating point | | | | |
| Optimum speed | n_{opt} | RPM | 1500 | |
| Optimum power | P_{opt} | kW | 108 | |
| Limiting data | | | | |
| Max. permissible speed (mech.) | n_{max} | RPM | 3100 | |
| Max. torque | M_{max} | Nm | 1200 | |
| Max. current ¹⁾ | I_{max} | A | 479 | |
| Physical constants | | | | |
| Torque constant | k_T | Nm/A | 3.11 | |
| Voltage constant | k_E | V/1000 RPM | 203 | |
| Winding resistance at 20° C | R_{ph} | Ohm | 0.02 | |
| Rotating field inductance | L_D | mH | 0.69 | |
| Electrical time constant | T_{el} | ms | 35 | |
| Shaft torsional stiffness | C_t | Nm/rad | 431600 | |
| Mechanical time constant | T_{mech} | ms | 1.9 | |
| Thermal time constant | T_{th} | min | 8 | |
| Weight with brake | m | kg | — | |
| Weight without brake | m | kg | 210 | |

1) Observe the maximum and rated current of the drive converter

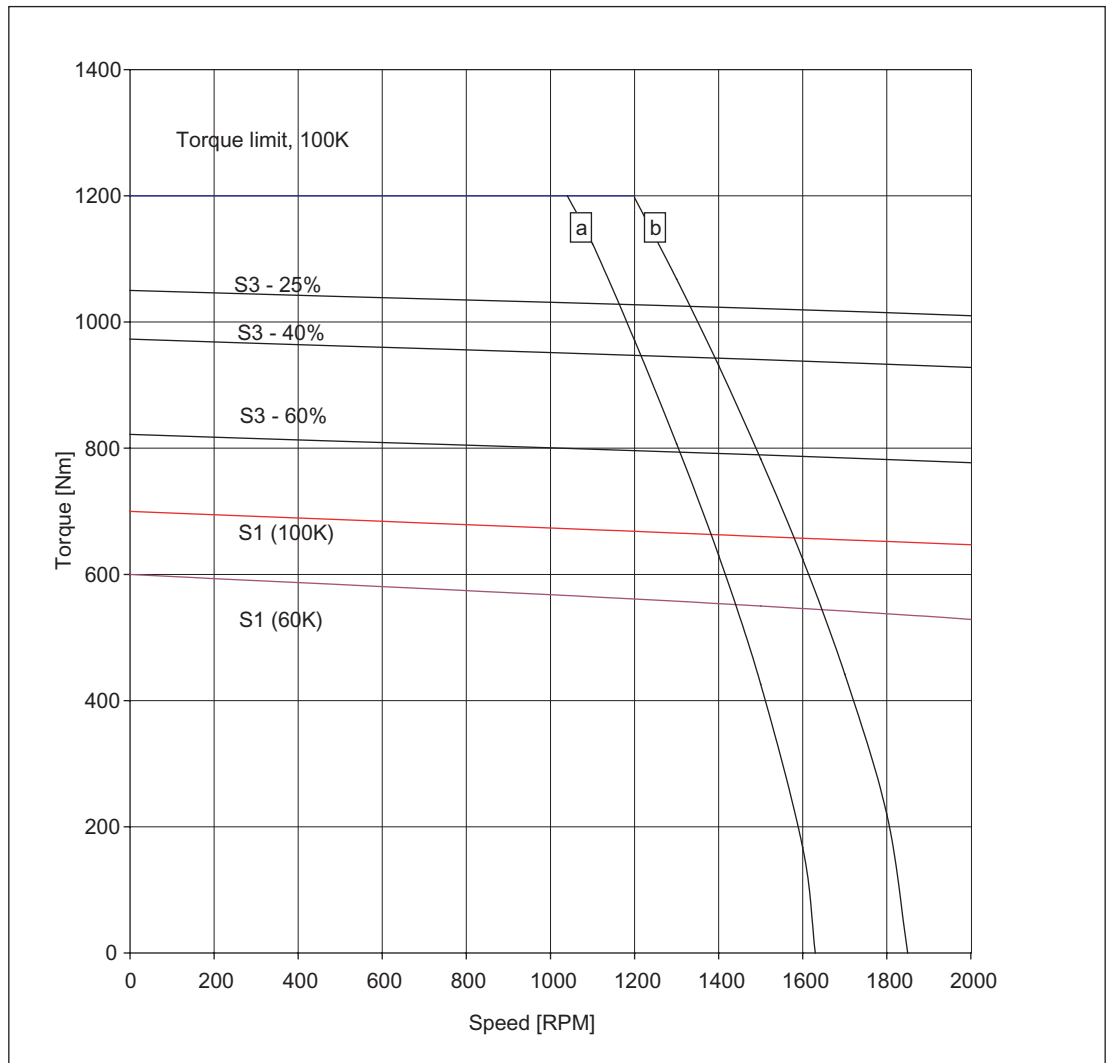


Figure 3-105 Speed-torque diagram 1FT6168-8WB7□

- [a] SINAMICS S120 SMART LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=540V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=380V_{rms}$
- [b] SINAMICS S120 ACTIVE LINE, $V_{DC \text{ link}}=600V$ (DC), $V_{mot}=425V_{rms}$

3.2 Cantilever force diagrams

Cantilever force stressing

Point of application of cantilever forces F_Q at the shaft end

- for average operating speeds
- for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20.000 h

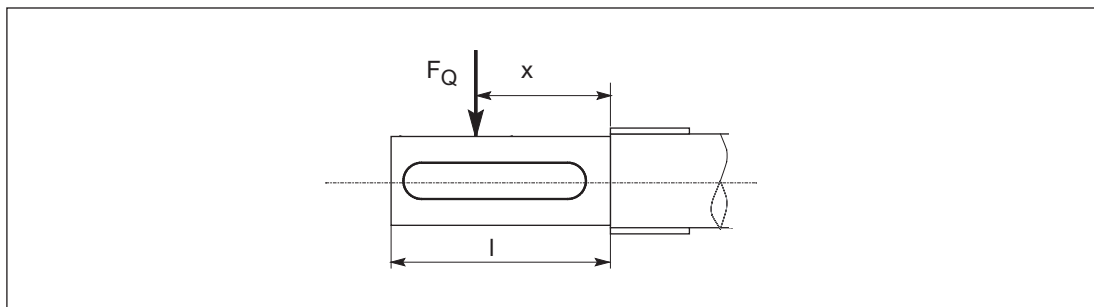


Figure 3-106 Force application point at the drive shaft end

Dimension x : Distance between the point of application of force F_Q and the shaft shoulder in mm.

Dimension l : Length of the shaft end in mm.

Calculating the belt pre-tension force F_R

$$F_R [N] = 2 \cdot M_0 \cdot c / d_R$$

$$F_R \leq F_{Qperm}$$

Table 3-64 Explanation of the formula abbreviations

| Formula abbreviations | Units | Description |
|-----------------------|-------|--|
| F_R | N | Belt pre-tension |
| M_0 | Nm | Motor stall torque |
| c | — | Pre-tensioning factor; the pre-tensioning factor is an empirical value from the belt manufacturer. It can be assumed as follows: for toothed belts: $c = 1.5$ to 2.2 for flat belts $c = 2.2$ to 3.0 |
| d_R | m | Effective diameter of the belt pulley |

When using other configurations, the actual forces, generated from the torque being transferred, must be taken into account.

Cantilever force 1FT6024, 1FT6028

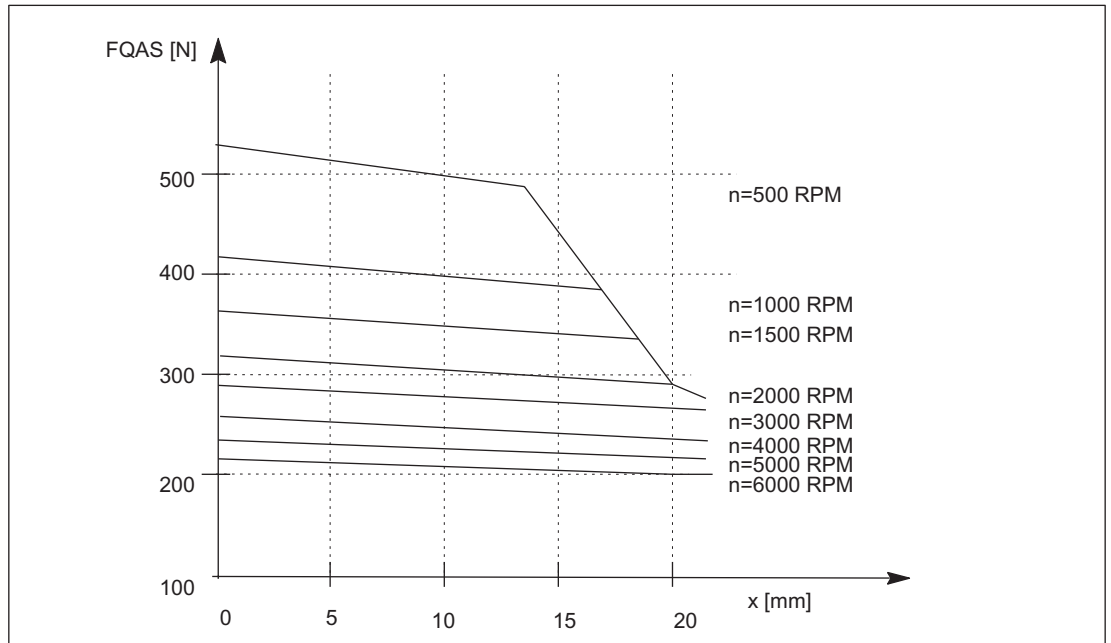


Figure 3-107 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6031, 1FT6034

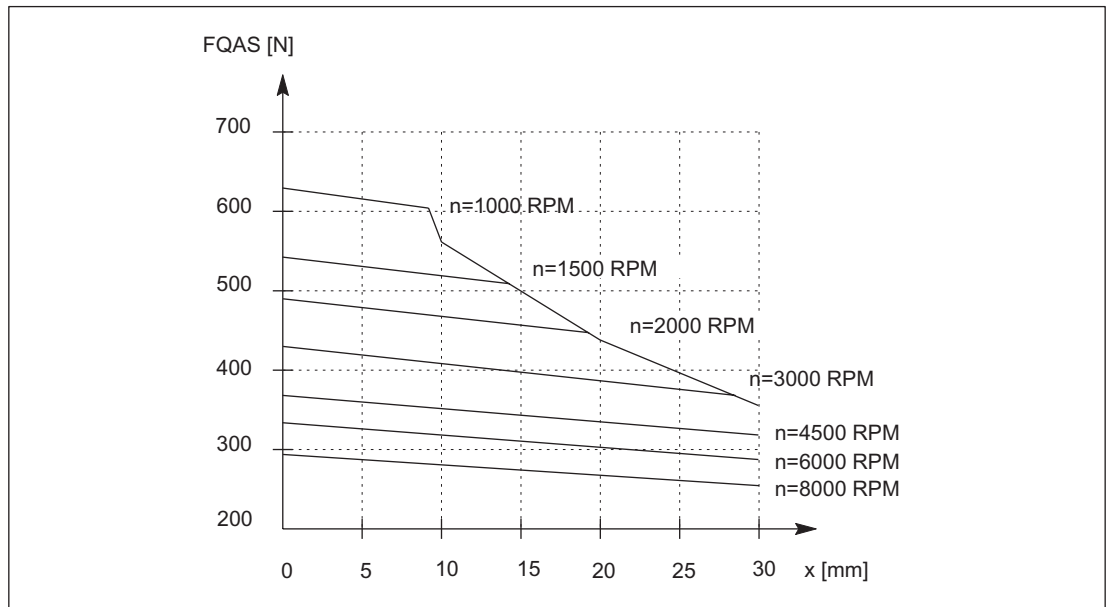


Figure 3-108 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6041, 1FT6044

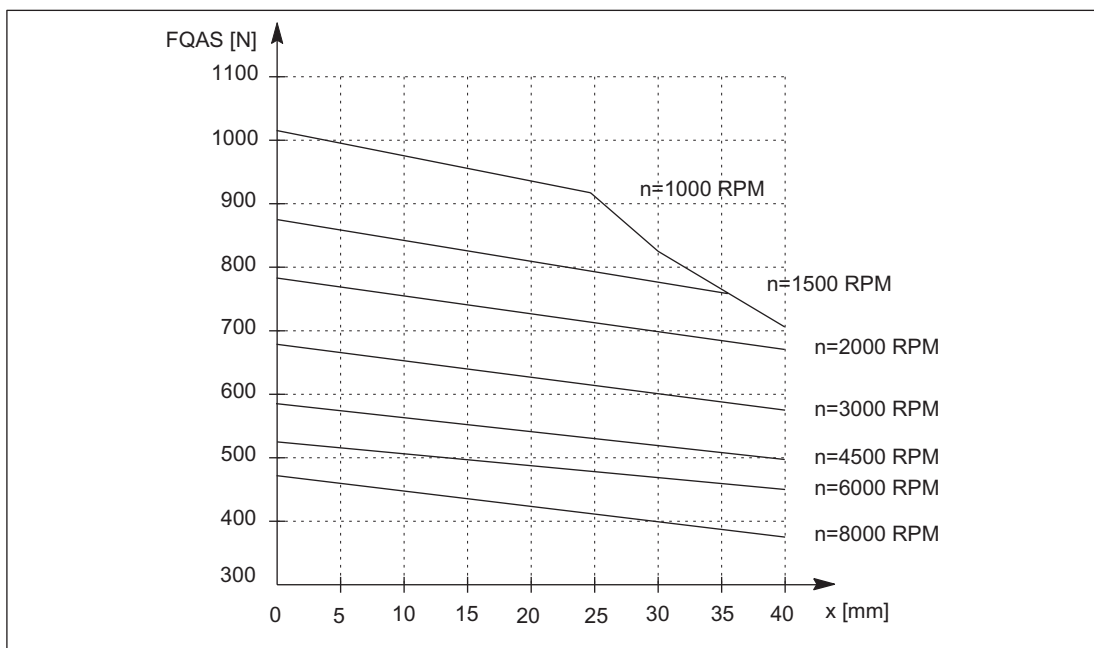


Figure 3-109 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6061, 1FT6062, 1FT6064

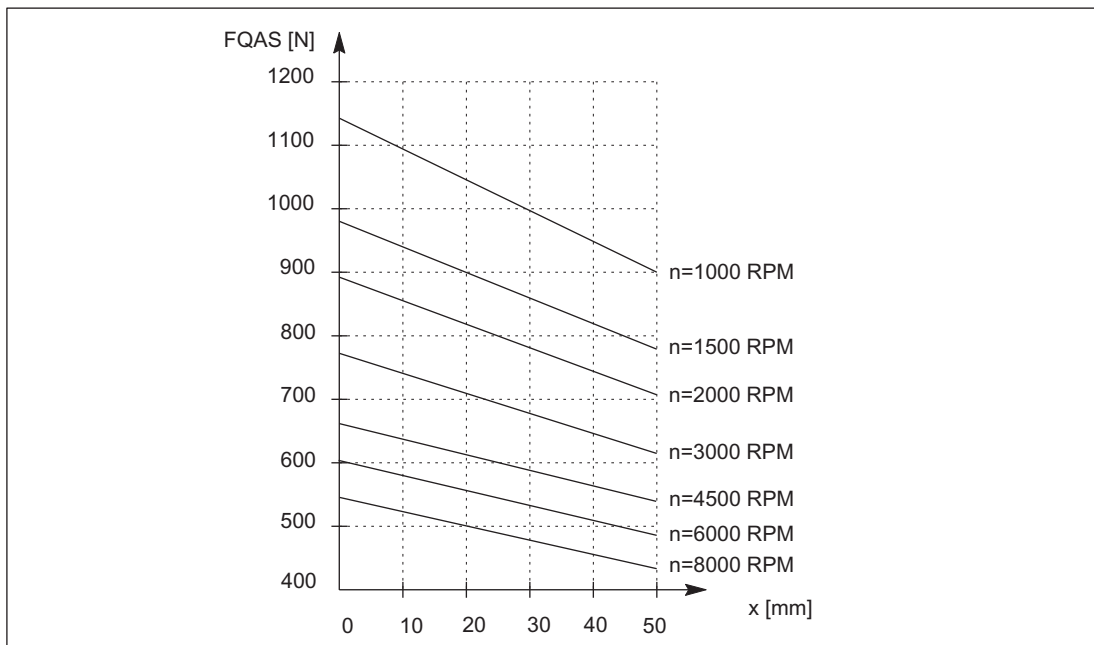


Figure 3-110 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6081, 1FT6082, 1FT6084, 1FT6086

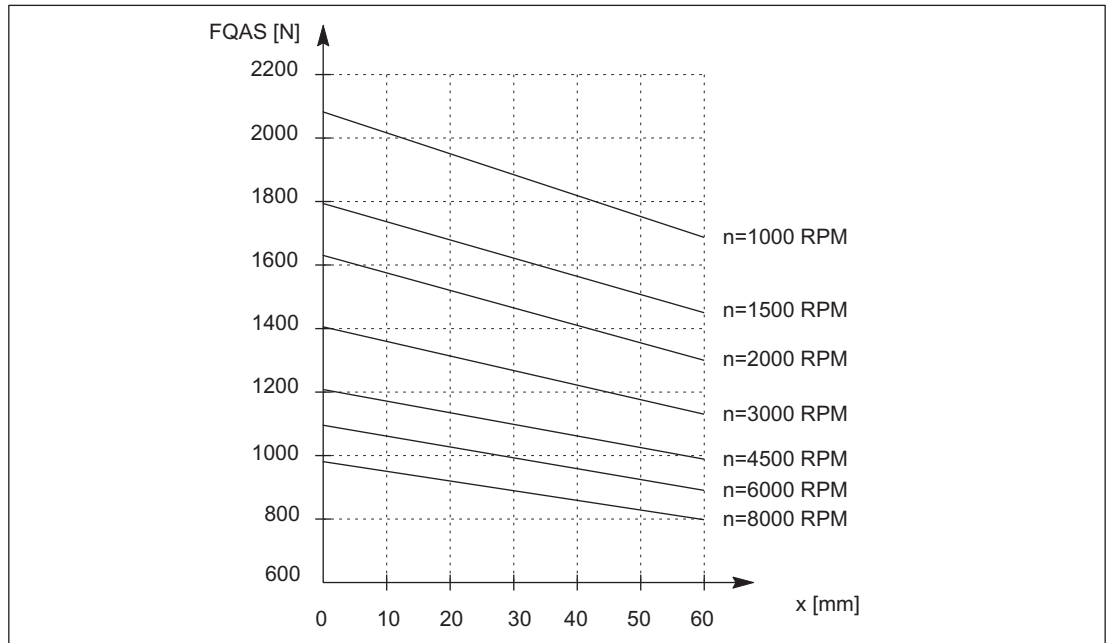


Figure 3-111 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6102, 1FT6105, 1FT6108

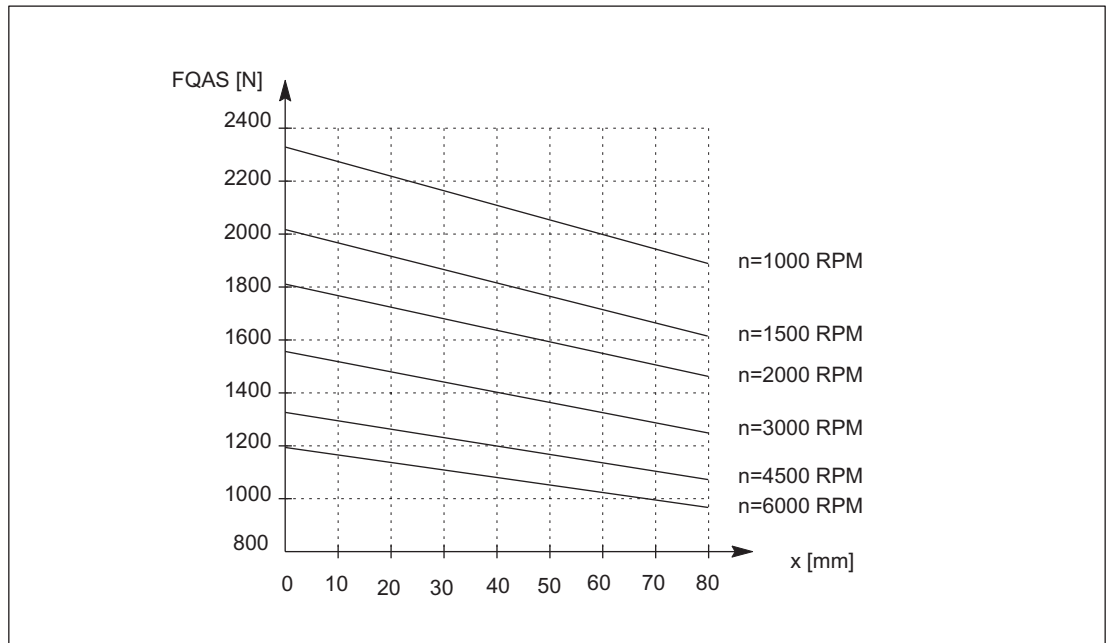


Figure 3-112 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6132, 1FT6134, 1FT6136, 1FT6138

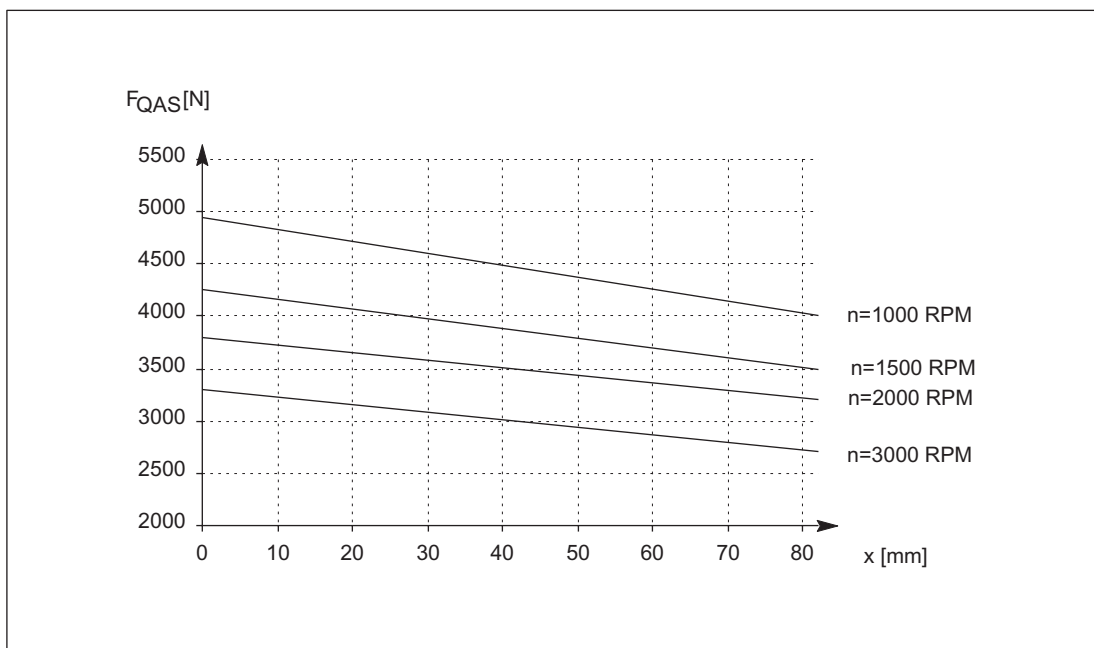


Figure 3-113 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

Cantilever force 1FT6163, 1FT6168

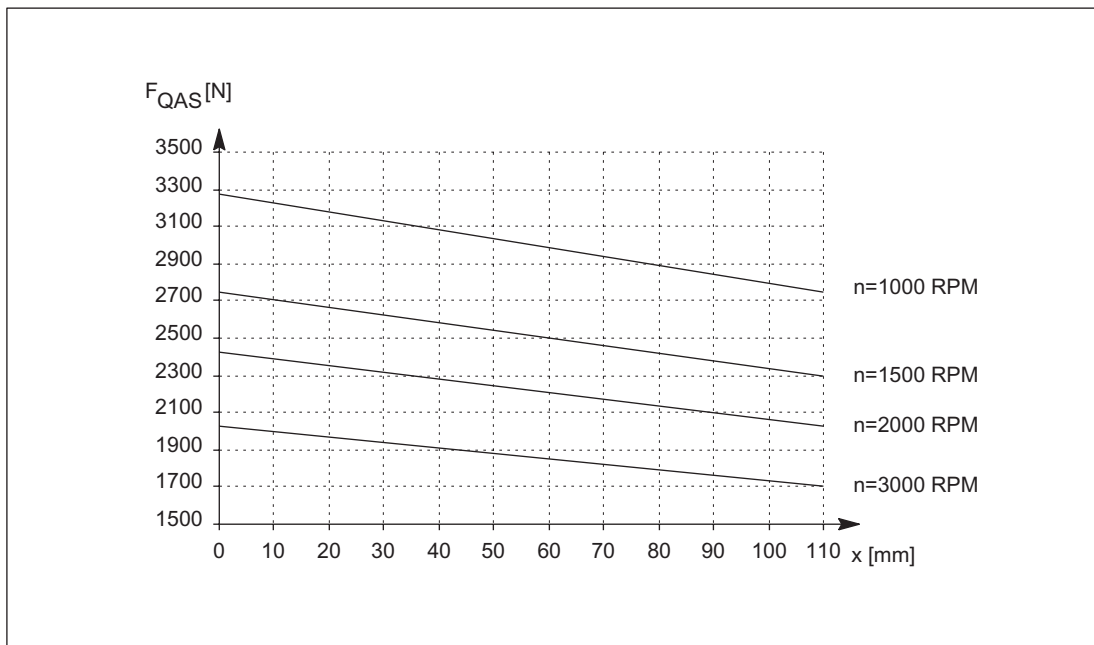


Figure 3-114 Cantilever force F_Q at a distance x from the shaft shoulder for a nominal bearing lifetime of 20,000 h

3.3 Axial forces

Axial force stressing



Warning

Motors with integrated holding brake cannot be subject to axial forces!

When using, for example, helical toothed wheels as drive element, in addition to the radial force, there is also an axial force on the motor bearings. For axial forces, the spring-loading of the bearings can be overcome so that the rotor moves corresponding to the axial bearing play present (up to 0.2 mm).

The permissible axial force can be approximately calculated using the following formula:

$$F_A = 0.35 \cdot F_Q$$

Motor Components (Options)

4.1 Thermal motor protection

A temperature-dependent resistor is integrated as temperature sensor to monitor the motor temperature.

Table 4-1 Features and technical data

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Type | KTY 84 (PTC thermistor) |
| Resistance when cold (20°C) | approx. 580 Ohm |
| Resistance when hot (100°C) | approx. 1000 Ohm |
| Connecting | via signal cable |
| Response temperature | Pre-warning at 120 °C ± 5 °C Alarm/trip at 155 °C ± 5 °C |

The resistance of the KTY 84 thermistor changes proportionally to the winding temperature change.

The temperature signal is sensed and evaluated in the drive converter whose closed-loop control takes into account the temperature characteristic of the motor resistances.

When a fault occurs, an appropriate message is output at the drive converter. When the motor temperature increases, a message "Alarm motor overtemperature" is output; this must be externally evaluated. If this signal is not observed, the drive converter shuts down with the appropriate fault message when the motor limiting temperature or the shutdown temperature is exceeded.



Warning

If the user carries-out an additional high-voltage test, then the ends of the temperature sensor cables must be short-circuited before the test is carried-out!

If the test voltage is connected to a temperature sensor terminal, then it will be destroyed.

The polarity must be carefully observed.

The temperature sensor is designed so that the DIN/EN requirement for "protective separation" is fulfilled.



Caution

The integrated temperature sensor protects the synchronous against an overload condition

Shaft heights, 28 to 48 up to $2 \cdot I_{060K}$ and speed $\ll 0$

from shaft height 63 up to $4 \cdot I_{060K}$ and speed $\ll 0$

For load applications that are critical from a thermal perspective - e.g. overload when the motor is stationary or an overload of $4 \cdot M_0$ longer than 4 s, adequate protection is no longer available. This is the reason that additional protection must be provided.

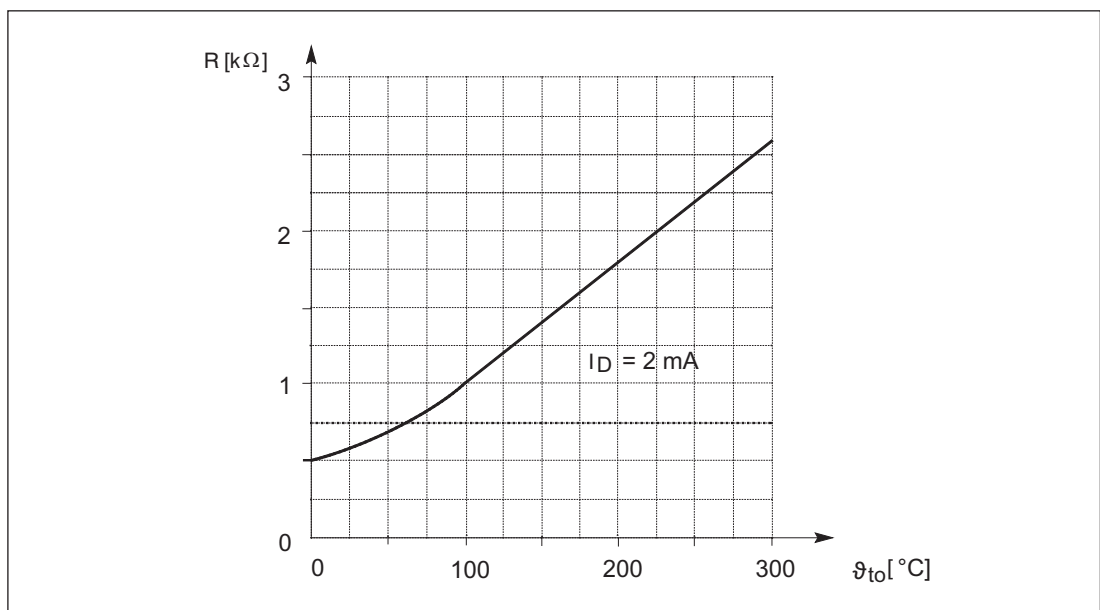


Figure 4-1 Resistance characteristic of the KTY 84 as a function of the temperature

4.2 Encoders

4.2.1 Encoder overview

The encoder is selected with the appropriate letters in the motor Order No. (MLFB) at the 14th position.

Note

The letter code at the 14th position of the Order No. (MLFB) is different for motors with and without DRIVE-CLiQ.

Table 4-2 Encoders for motors with and without DRIVE-CLiQ

| Motor types | Incremental encoders sin/cos 1 Vpp (for low shaft heights) (I-2048) | Incremental encoders sin/cos 1 Vpp (I-2048) | Absolute value encoders EnDat (A-2048) | Absolute value encoders EnDat (A-512) | Resolvers 2-pole/ multi-pole |
|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Order No. (MLFB) 14th position for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ | D | D | F | L | U / P |
| Order No. (MLFB) 14th position for motors without DRIVE-CLiQ | A | A | E | H | S / T |
| 1FT6 02□ | X | | | X | X |
| 1FT6 03□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 04□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 06□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 08□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 10□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 13□ | | X | X | | X |
| 1FT6 16□ | | X | X | | X |

Notice

When the encoder is replaced, the position of the encoder system with respect to the motor EMF must be adjusted. Only qualified personnel may replace an encoder.

4.3 Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ

Motors with DRIVE-CLiQ have a sensor module that includes the encoder evaluation, the motor temperature sensing and an electronic rating plate.

This sensor module instead of the signal connector and has a 10-pin RJ45-plus socket.



Caution

The sensor module contains motor and encoder-specific data as well as an electronic rating plate. This is the reason that this sensor module may only be operated on the original motor - and may not be mounted onto other motors or replaced by a sensor module from other motors.

The sensor module has direct contact to components that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharge (ESDS). Neither hands nor tools that could be electrostatically charged may come into contact with the connections.

Cables

For all encoder types (incremental encoder, absolute value encoder, resolver), the same DRIVE-CLiQ cable is used.

The following cable should be used to connect an encoder:

Table 4-3 Prefabricated cable

| 6FX | □ | 002 | - | □DC□□ | - | □□□ | 0 |
|-----|---|----------------------|---|-------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | ↓ | | | | | ↓↓↓ | |
| | ↓ | | | | | Length | |
| | | 5 MOTION-CONNECT®500 | | | | Max. cable length 100 m | |
| | | 8 MOTION-CONNECT®800 | | | | Max. cable length 50 m | |

Only prefabricated cables from Siemens (MOTION-CONNECT) may be used.

Additional technical data and length code, refer to Catalog, Chapter "MOTION-CONNECT connection system"

4.4 Motors without DRIVE-CLiQ

4.4.1 Incremental encoders

Function:

- Angular measuring system for commutation
- Speed actual value sensing
- Indirect incremental measuring system for the position control loop
- One zero pulse (reference mark) per revolution

Table 4-4 Technical data, incremental encoders sin/cos 1Vpp

| Features | Incremental encoders sin/cos 1 Vpp (I-2048) | Incremental encoders sin/cos 1 Vpp (low SH) (I-2048) |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Mech. limiting speed | 15000 RPM | 12000 RPM |
| Operating voltage | 5V ± 5% | 5V ± 5% |
| Current consumption | max. 150 mA | max. 150 mA |
| Resolution, incremental | 2048 | 2048 |
| Incremental signals | 1 Vpp | 1 Vpp |
| Angular error | ± 40" | ± 80" |
| C-D track (rotor position) | available | available |

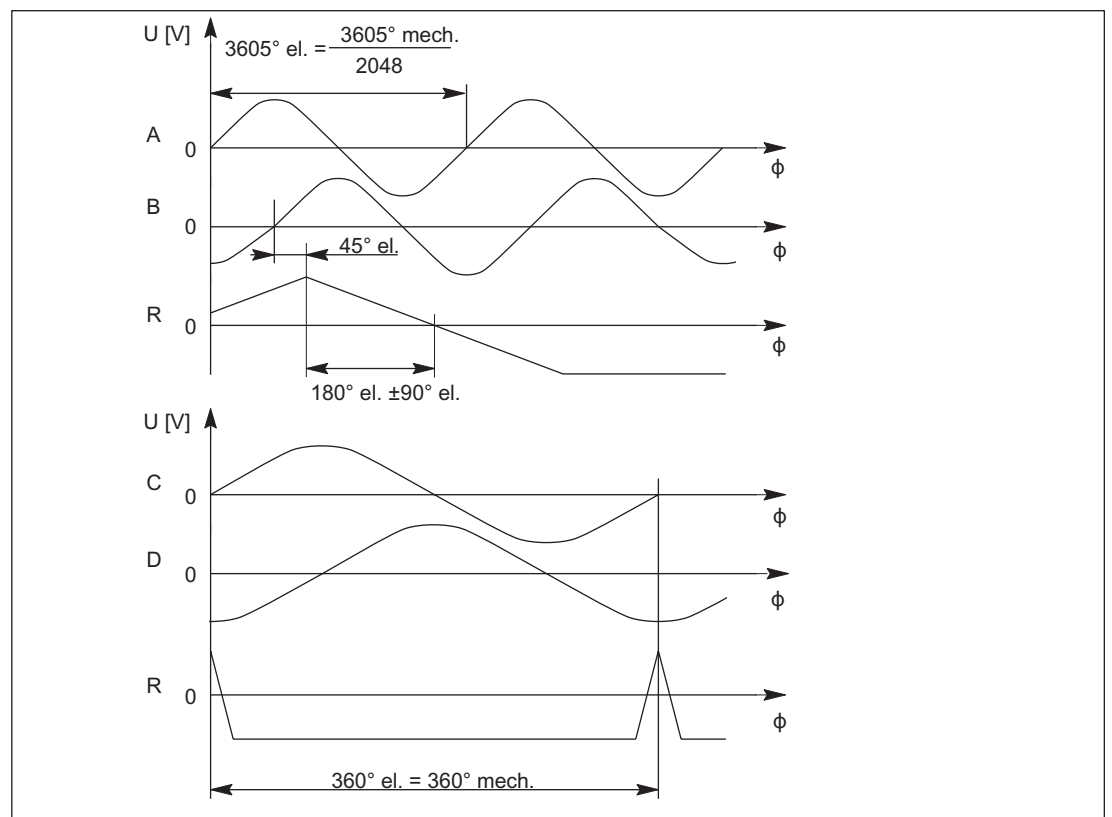
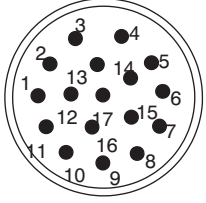


Figure 4-2 Signal sequence and assignment for a positive direction of rotation

Connection assignment for 17-pin flange-mounted socket with pin contacts

Table 4-5 Connection assignment for 17-pin flange-mounted socket

| PIN No. | Signal | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| 1 | A+ |  <p>When viewing the plug-in side (pins)</p> |
| 2 | A- | |
| 3 | R+ | |
| 4 | D- | |
| 5 | C+ | |
| 6 | C- | |
| 7 | M encoder | |
| 8 | +Temp | |
| 9 | -Temp | |
| 10 | P encoder | |
| 11 | B+ | |
| 12 | B- | |
| 13 | R- | |
| 14 | D+ | |
| 15 | 0 V sense | |
| 16 | 5 V sense | |
| 17 | not connected | |

Cables

Table 4-6 Prefabricated cable

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------|---|-------|---|-------------------------|---|
| 6FX | □ | 002 | - | 2CA31 | - | □□□ | 0 |
| | ↓ | | | | | ↓↓↓ | |
| | ↓ | | | | | Length | |
| | | 5 MOTION-CONNECT®500 | | | | Max. cable length 100 m | |
| | | 8 MOTION-CONNECT®800 | | | | | |

Additional technical data and length code, refer to Catalog, Chapter "MOTION-CONNECT connection system"

4.4.2 Absolute value encoders

Function:

- Angular measuring system to impress current
- Speed actual value sensing
- Absolute measuring system for the position control loop

Table 4-7 Technical data, absolute value encoder

| Features | Absolute value encoders EnDat (A-2048) | Absolute value encoders EnDat (A-512) |
|--|---|--|
| Mech. limiting speed | 12000 RPM | 12000 RPM |
| Operating voltage | 5V ± 5% | 5V ± 5% |
| Current consumption | max. 300 mA | max. 200 mA |
| Resolution, incremental (periods per revolution) | 2048 | 512 |
| Resolution, absolute (coded revolutions) | 4096 | 4096 |
| Incremental signals | 1 Vpp | 1 Vpp |
| Serial absolute position interface | EnDat | EnDat |
| Angular error | ± 40" | ± 80" |

Note

As a result of the reduced maximum operating temperature of absolute value encoders with respect to incremental encoders, the thermally permissible rated motor torque is reduced by 10%.

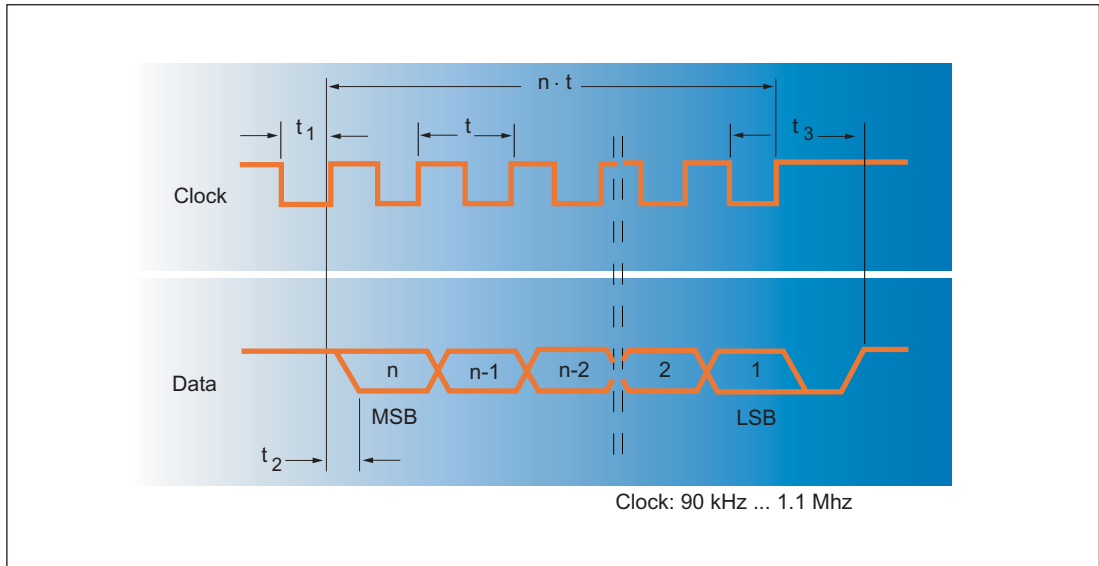
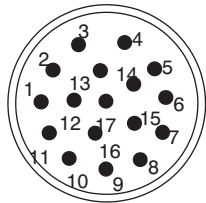


Figure 4-3 Output signals, absolute value encoders

Connection assignment for 17-pin flange-mounted socket with pin contacts

| PIN No. | Signal | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| 1 | A+ |  <p style="text-align: center;">When viewing the plug-in side (pins)</p> |
| 2 | A- | |
| 3 | +data | |
| 4 | not connected | |
| 5 | +clock | |
| 6 | not connected | |
| 7 | M encoder | |
| 8 | +Temp | |
| 9 | -Temp | |
| 10 | P encoder | |
| 11 | B+ | |
| 12 | B- | |
| 13 | -data | |
| 14 | -clock | |
| 15 | 0 V sense | |
| 16 | 5 V sense | |
| 17 | not connected | |

Cables

Table 4-8 Prefabricated cable

| 6FX | □ | 002 | - | 2EQ10 | - | □□□ | 0 |
|-----|--------|----------------------|---|-------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| | ↓ ↓ | | | | | ↓↓↓ Length | |
| | | 5 MOTION-CONNECT®500 | | | | | |
| | | 8 MOTION-CONNECT®800 | | | | | Max. cable length 100 m |

For other technical data and length code, refer to Catalog, Chapter "MOTION-CONNECT connection system"

4.4.3 Resolvers

Notice

A max. operating frequency of 470 Hz must be maintained for SINAMICS S120.

Function:

- Speed actual value sensing
- Rotor position encoder for inverter control
- Indirect incremental measuring system for the position control loop

Table 4-9 Technical data, resolvers

| Features | Resolvers |
|--|-------------------------|
| Mech. limiting speed | 15 000 RPM |
| Excitation voltage | 5 V (rms) to 13 V (rms) |
| Excitation frequency | 4 kHz to 10 kHz |
| Current consumption | < 80 mA (rms) |
| Angular accuracy (bandwidth) 2-pole multi-pole | < 14' < 4' |
| Pole number (The pole number is identical with the motor pole number) | 2, 4, 6 or 8 |
| Ratio | 0.5 |

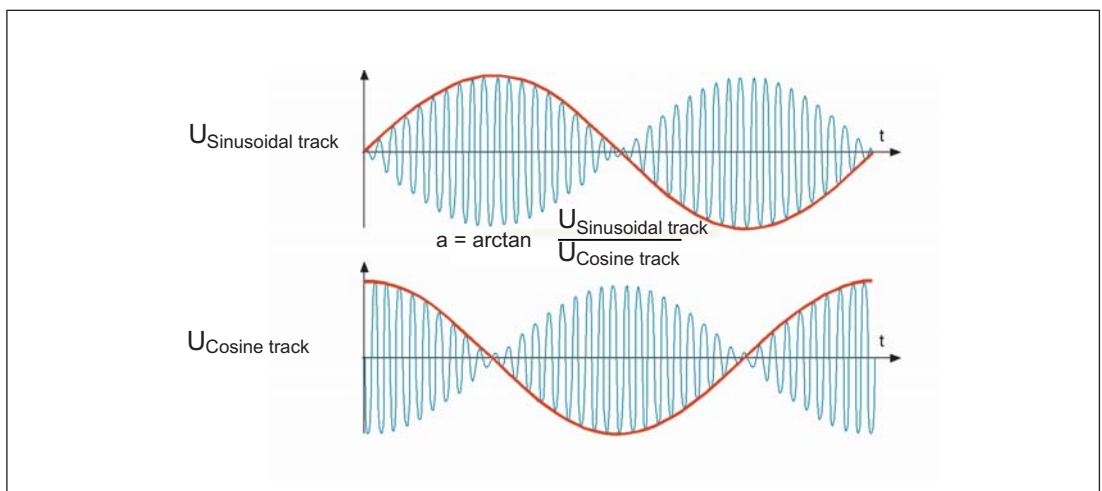
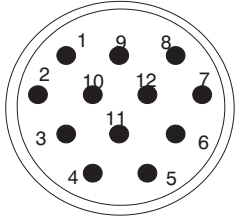


Figure 4-4 Output signals, resolver

Connection assignment for 12-pin flange-mounted socket with pin contacts

Table 4-10 Connection assignment for 12-pin flange-mounted socket

| PIN No. | Signal | |
|---------|---------------|---|
| 1 | S2 |  <p style="text-align: center;">When viewing the plug-in side (pins)</p> |
| 2 | S4 | |
| 3 | not connected | |
| 4 | not connected | |
| 5 | not connected | |
| 6 | not connected | |
| 7 | R2/R3 | |
| 8 | +Temp | |
| 9 | -Temp | |
| 10 | R1 | |
| 11 | S1 | |
| 12 | S3 | |

Cables

Table 4-11 Prefabricated cable

| 6FX | □ | 002 | - | 2CF02 | - | □□□ | 0 |
|-----|---|----------------------|---|-------|---|--|---|
| | ↓ | | | | | ↓↓↓ | |
| | ↓ | | | | | Length | |
| | | 5 MOTION-CONNECT®500 | | | | 2-pole resolver: Max. cable length 50 m | |
| | | 8 MOTION-CONNECT®800 | | | | Multi-pole resolver: Max. cable length 130 m | |

Additional technical data and length code, refer to Catalog, Chapter "MOTION-CONNECT connection system"

4.5 Holding brake (option)

For a description of the function, refer to the Configuration Manual "General Section for Synchronous Motors".

The holding brake cannot be retrofitted! Motors with holding brake are longer by the mounted space required (refer to the dimension drawing).

Table 4-12 Technical data of the holding brakes used for 1FT6 motors

| Motor type | Brake type | Holding torque M ₄ ¹⁾ | Direct current | Opening time with varistor | Closing time with varistor | Highest switching energy |
|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | [Nm] | [A] | [ms] | [ms] | [J] |
| 1FT602□ | EBD 0.11 B | 1 | 0.3 | 20 | 10 | 9 |
| 1FT603□ | EBD 0.15 B | 2 | 0.4 | 30 | 15 | 27 |
| 1FT604□ | EBD 0.4 BA | 5 | 0.8 | 50 | 20 | 125 |
| 1FT606□ | EBD 1.5 B | 15 | 0.8 | 130 | 30 | 320 |
| 1FT6081 | EBD 1.2 B | 15 | 0.8 | 150 | 35 | 750 |
| 1FT6082 | EBD 1.2 B | 15 | 0.8 | 150 | 35 | 750 |
| 1FT6084 | EBD 3.5 BN | 28 | 0.9 | 180 | 35 | 1600 |
| 1FT6086 | EBD 3.5 BN | 28 | 0.9 | 180 | 35 | 1600 |
| 1FT610□ | EBD 4 B | 70 | 1.4 | 220 | 50 | 2100 |
| 1FT613□ ²⁾ | EBD 8 B | 140 | 1.7 | 300 | 90 | 9800 |

¹⁾ Standardized acc. to VDE 0580 with varistor circuitry

²⁾ not for water cooling

Holding torque M₄

The holding torque M₄ is the minimum brake torque in steady-state operation (when the motor is at a standstill).

4.6 Gearbox (option)

4.6.1 Introduction

When engineering/dimensioning gearboxes, refer to the documentation "General Section"

4.6.2 Planetary gearbox 1-stage

Cyclic operation S3 60 % (power on duration < 60% or power on duration < 20 min.):

| Servomotors non-ventilated | Planetary gear 1-stage | Available gear ratios $i =$ | Max. perm. motor speed 1) | Max. perm. drive-out torque 1) | Max. perm. rad. drive-out shaft load 2) | Max. perm. ax. drive-out shaft load 2) | Gearbox | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | weight approx. kg | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| Type | Type | | n_{G1} n_1 RPM | M_{2G} T_{2B} Nm | F_r F_{2Rmax} N | F_a F_{2Amax} N | | | | |
| 1FT 6021 | SP 060S - MF1 (≤ 4 arcmin) | 1.9 | 6000 | 40 (32 for $i = 10$) | 2700 | 2400 | | | | |
| 1FT 6024 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6031 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6034 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6034 | SP 075S - MF1 (≤ 4 arcmin) | 3.9 | 6000 | 110 (90 for $i = 10$) | 4000 | 3350 | | | | |
| 1FT 6041 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6044 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6061 | SP 100S - MF1 (≤ 3 arcmin) | 7.7 | 4500 | 300 (225 for $i = 10$) | 6300 | 5650 | | | | |
| 1FT 6062 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6064 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6081 | SP 140S - MF1 (≤ 3 arcmin) | 17.2 | 4000 | 600 (480 for $i = 10$) | 9450 | 9870 | | | | |
| 1FT 6082 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6084 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6086 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6086 | SP 180S - MF1 (≤ 3 arcmin) | 34 | 3500 | 1100 (880 for $i = 10$) | 14700 | 14150 | | | | |
| 1FT 6102 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6105 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6108 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6105 | SP 210 - MF1 ³⁾ (≤ 4 arcmin) | 53 | 2500 | 1900 (1520 for $i = 10$) | 18000 | 22500 | | | | |
| 1FT 6108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6132 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6134 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6136 | | | | | | | x | x | x | x |
| 1FT 6134 | SP 240 - MF1 ³⁾ (≤ 4 arcmin) | 80 | 2200 | 2720 | 27000 | 27800 | | | | |
| 1FT 6136 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Order code | J02 | J03 | J05 | J09 |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Gearbox shaft <u>with</u> key | | | | |
| Gearbox shaft <u>without</u> key | J22 | J23 | J25 | J29 |

4.6 Gearbox (option)

Ordering data: 1FT6□□□-□A□7□-1□□1 -Z

Prerequisite for mounting a planetary gear:

IP65, smooth motor shaft end, radial eccentricity tolerance N and vibration severity grade N.

Z = J□□ (SP060S up to SP180S and SP210/SP240, horizontal type of construction)

Z = J □□ + M1□ (SP210 to SP240 in a vertical type of construction)

1) Values for cyclic/positioning duty S3 60 %

2) Referred to the center of the drive-out shaft

3) Caution, oil quantities depend, for these versions, on the mounting position for V types of construction, a "9" must be located at the 12th position of the Order No.

[MLFB] and a **second** code is required:

Type of construction IM V1: **M1H**

Type of construction IM V3: **M1G**

Continuous duty S1 (power-on duration > 60% or > 20 min.)

For continuous duty, corresponding to this definition, the limit values from the table below are applicable for

- Motor speed n_{1N} (RPM)
- Drive-out torques T_{2N} (Nm)
- Gearbox temperature, max. 90°C

| Planetary gear | | Available | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|------|------|------|
| 1-stage | | Gear ratios $i =$ | | | |
| Type | | 4 | 5 | 7 | 10 |
| SP 060S - MF1 | n_{1N} | 3300 | 3300 | 4000 | 4000 |
| | T_{2N} | 26 | 26 | 26 | 17 |
| SP 075S - MF1 | n_{1N} | 2900 | 2900 | 3100 | 3100 |
| | T_{2N} | 75 | 75 | 75 | 52 |
| SP 100S - MF1 | n_{1N} | 2500 | 2500 | 2800 | 2800 |
| | T_{2N} | 180 | 175 | 170 | 120 |
| SP 0140S - MF1 | n_{1N} | 2100 | 2100 | 2600 | 2600 |
| | T_{2N} | 360 | 360 | 360 | 220 |
| SP 180S - MF1 | n_{1N} | 1500 | 1500 | 2300 | 2300 |
| | T_{2N} | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| SP 210-MF1 ³⁾ | n_{1N} | 1200 | 1200 | 1700 | 1700 |
| | T_{2N} | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| SP 240-MF1 ³⁾ | n_{1N} | 1000 | 1000 | 1500 | 1500 |
| | T_{2N} | 1700 | 1700 | 1700 | 1700 |

³⁾ Caution, oil quantities depend, for these versions, on the mounting position for V types of construction, a "9" must be located at the 12th position of the Order No. [MLFB] and a **second** code is required:

Type of construction IM V1: **M1H**

Type of construction IM V3: **M1G**

Moments of inertia of the gearboxes

| Servomotors non-ventilated | Planetary gear 1-stage | Available gear ratios $i =$ | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | | 4 | 5 | 7 | 10 |
| Type | Type | | | | | |
| | Moment of inertia (referred to the drive) | | | | | |
| 1FT 602. | SP 060S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| 1FT 603. | SP 060S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.18 |
| 1FT 603. | SP 075S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.69 | 0.58 | 0.48 | 0.42 |
| 1FT 604. | SP 075S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.94 | 0.83 | 0.73 | 0.67 |
| 1FT 606. | SP 100S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 3.65 | 2.99 | 2.81 | 2.58 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 140S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 14.26 | 13.06 | 11.97 | 11.39 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 180S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 45.08 | 36.37 | 28.57 | 24.40 |
| 1FT 610. | SP 180S - MF1 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 45.08 | 36.37 | 28.57 | 24.40 |
| 1FT 610. | SP 210 - MF1 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 75.80 | 63.50 | 52.90 | 47.10 |
| 1FT 613. | SP 210 - MF1 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 75.80 | 63.50 | 52.90 | 47.10 |
| 1FT 613. | SP 240 - MF1 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 146.30 | 119.90 | 96.40 | 83.10 |

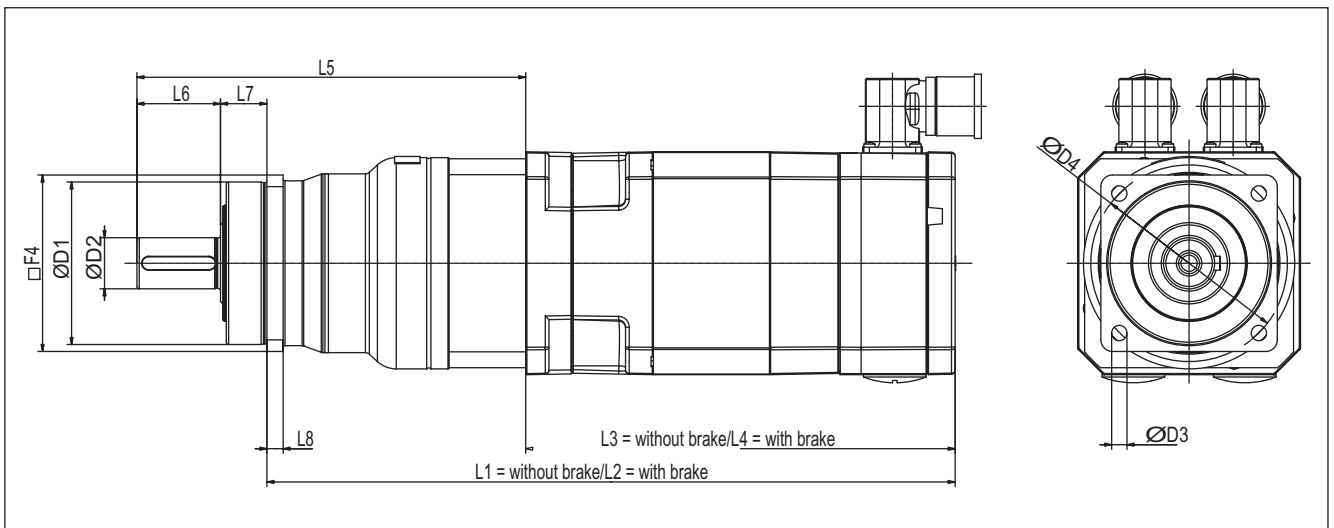


Figure 4-5 1FT6 series with 1-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)

Table 4-13 1FT6 series with 1-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)

| Non-ventilated servomotor | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Type | Dimension L3 = without brake | | L4 = with brake | | L1 = without brake | | L2 = with brake | |
| | Resolver | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolver | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolver | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolver | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" |
| 1FT 6021-A | 193 | 193 | 218 | 218 | 282 | 282 | 307 | 307 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 233 | 233 | 258 | 258 | 322 | 322 | 347 | 347 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 180 | 220 | 200 | 240 | 274 | 314 | 294 | 334 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 220 | 260 | 240 | 280 | 314 | 354 | 334 | 374 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 220 | 260 | 240 | 280 | 328 | 368 | 348 | 388 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 185 | 228 | 220 | 263 | 297 | 340 | 332 | 375 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 235 | 278 | 270 | 313 | 347 | 390 | 382 | 425 |
| 1FT 6061-A | 198 | 228 | 228 | 258 | 327 | 357 | 357 | 387 |
| 1FT 6062-A | 223 | 253 | 253 | 283 | 352 | 382 | 382 | 412 |
| 1FT 6064-A | 273 | 303 | 303 | 333 | 402 | 432 | 432 | 462 |
| 1FT 6081-A | 221 | 221 | 248 | 248 | 392 | 392 | 419 | 419 |
| 1FT 6082-A | 246 | 246 | 273 | 273 | 417 | 417 | 444 | 444 |
| 1FT 6084-A | 296 | 296 | 342 | 342 | 467 | 467 | 513 | 513 |
| 1FT 6086-A | 346 | 346 | 392 | 392 | 517 | 517 | 563 | 563 |
| 1FT 6086-A | 346 | 346 | 392 | 392 | 544 | 544 | 590 | 590 |
| 1FT 6102-A | 295 | 295 | 341 | 341 | 493 | 493 | 539 | 539 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 370 | 370 | 416 | 416 | 568 | 568 | 614 | 614 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 370 | 370 | 416 | 416 | 577 | 577 | 623 | 623 |
| 1FT 6108-A | 470 | 470 | 516 | 516 | 668 | 668 | 714 | 714 |
| 1FT 6108-A | 470 | 470 | 516 | 516 | 677 | 677 | 723 | 723 |
| 1FT 6132-A | 423 | 423 | 473 | 473 | 630 | 630 | 680 | 680 |
| 1FT 6134-A | 473 | 473 | 523 | 523 | 680 | 680 | 730 | 730 |
| 1FT 6134-A | 473 | 473 | 523 | 523 | 739 | 739 | 789 | 789 |
| 1FT 6136-A | 523 | 523 | 573 | 573 | 730 | 730 | 780 | 780 |
| 1FT 6136-A | 523 | 523 | 573 | 573 | 789 | 789 | 839 | 839 |

Table 4-14 1FT6 series with 1-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company), continued

| Non-ventilated servomotor | Planetary gearbox 1-stage | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| Type | □F4 | Type | Dimensions | | | | | | | |
| | | | ØD1 | ØD2 | ØD3 | ØD4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 |
| 1FT 6021-A | 62 | SP060S-MF1 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 137 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 62 | SP060S-MF1 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 137 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 62 | SP060S-MF1 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 142 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 62 | SP060S-MF1 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 142 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 76 | SP075S-MF1 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 164 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 76 | SP075S-MF1 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 168 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 76 | SP075S-MF1 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 168 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6061-A | 101 | SP100S-MF1 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 217 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6062-A | 101 | SP100S-MF1 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 217 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6064-A | 101 | SP100S-MF1 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 217 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6081-A | 141 | SP140S-MF1 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 283 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6082-A | 141 | SP140S-MF1 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 283 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6084-A | 141 | SP140S-MF1 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 283 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6086-A | 141 | SP140S-MF1 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 283 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6086-A | 182 | SP180S-MF1 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 310 | 82 | 30 | 15 |
| 1FT 6102-A | 182 | SP180S-MF1 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 310 | 82 | 30 | 15 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 182 | SP180S-MF1 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 310 | 82 | 30 | 15 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 212 | SP210-MF1 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 350 | 105 | 38 | 17 |
| 1FT 6108-A | 182 | SP180S-MF1 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 310 | 82 | 30 | 15 |
| 1FT 6108-A | 212 | SP210-MF1 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 350 | 105 | 38 | 17 |
| 1FT 6132-A | 212 | SP210-MF1 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 350 | 105 | 38 | 17 |
| 1FT 6134-A | 212 | SP210-MF1 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 350 | 105 | 38 | 17 |
| 1FT 6134-A | 242 | SP240- MF1 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 436 | 130 | 40 | 20 |
| 1FT 6136-A | 212 | SP210-MF1 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 350 | 105 | 38 | 17 |
| 1FT 6136-A | 242 | SP240- MF1 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 436 | 130 | 40 | 20 |

4.6.3 Planetary gearbox 2-stage

Cyclic duty S3 60% (power-on duration < 60% or power-on duration < 20 min.):

| Servomotor, non-ventilated | Planetary gear 2-stage | Available gear ratios i = | Gearbox weight | Available gear ratios i = | | | | | Max. perm. motor speed | Max. perm. drive-out torque | Max. perm. radial drive-out shaft load | Max. perm. axial drive-out shaft load |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | 16 | 20 | 28 | 40 | 50 | n _{G1} n ₁ RPM | M _{2G} T _{2B} Nm | F _r F _{2Rmax} N | F _a F _{2Amax} N |
| 1FT 6021 | SP 060S - MF2 (≤ 6 arcmin) | 2 | Kg | X | X | X | X | X | 6000 | 40 | 2700 | 2400 |
| 1FT 6024 | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | |
| 1FT 6031 | | | | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6024 | SP 075S - MF2 (≤ 6 arcmin) | 3.6 | Kg | | | | | X | 6000 | 110 | 4000 | 3350 |
| 1FT 6031 | | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6034 | | | | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6041 | | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6034 | SP 100S - MF2 (≤ 5 arcmin) | 7.9 | Kg | | | | X | X | 4500 | 300 | 6300 | 5650 |
| 1FT 6041 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6044 | | | | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6061 | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | |
| 1FT 6062 | | | | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6064 | | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6044 | SP 140S - MF2 (≤ 5 arcmin) | 17 | Kg | | | | X | X | 4000 | 600 | 9450 | 9870 |
| 1FT 6061 | | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6062 | | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 1FT 6064 | | | | | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6081 | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | |
| 1FT 6082 | | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6084 | | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6064 | SP 180S - MF2 (≤ 5 arcmin) | 36.4 | Kg | | | | X | X | 4000 | 1100 | 14700 | 14150 |
| 1FT 6081 | | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6082 | | | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 1FT 6084 | | | | | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6086 | | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6102 | X | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6082 | SP 210-MF2 ³⁾ (≤ 6 arcmin) | 50 | Kg | | | | | X | 3500 | 1900 | 18000 | 22500 |
| 1FT 6105 | | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6084 | SP 240-MF2 ³⁾ (≤ 6 arcmin) | 70 | Kg | | | | X | X | 3500 | 3400 | 27000 | 27800 |
| 1FT 6086 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6102 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | | |
| 1FT 6105 | | | | | X | X | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6108 | | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6132 | | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6134 | | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 6136 | | | | X | | | | | | | | |

| Code | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Gearbox shaft <u>with</u> fitted key | J12 | J13 | J15 | J16 | J17 | |
| Gearbox shaft <u>without</u> fitted key | J32 | J33 | J35 | J36 | J37 | |

- 1) Values for cyclic/positioning duty S3 60 %
- 2) referred to the center of the drive-out shaft
- 3) refer to footnote 3 on the next page

Ordering data: 1FT6□□□-□A□7□-1□□1-Z

Prerequisites for mounting a planetary gearbox:

IP65, smooth motor shaft end, radial eccentricity N and vibration severity grade N.

Z = J □□ (SP060S to SP180S and SP210/SP240 in a horizontal type of construction)

Z = J □□ + M1□ (SP210 to SP240 in a vertical type of construction)

Continuous duty S1 (power-on duration > 60% or > 20 min.):

For continuous operation, corresponding to the definition, the limit values from the table below apply for:

- Motor speed n_{1N} (RPM)
- Drive-out torques T_{2N} (Nm)
- Max. gearbox temperature, 90°C

| Planetary gear 2-stage | | Available gear ratios $i =$ | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 16 | 20 | 28 | 40 | 50 |
| Type | | | | | | |
| SP 060S - MF2 | n_{1N} | 4400 | 4400 | 4400 | 4400 | 4800 |
| | T_{2N} | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| SP 075S - MF2 | n_{1N} | 3500 | 3500 | 3500 | 3500 | 3800 |
| | T_{2N} | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| SP 100S - MF2 | n_{1N} | 3100 | 3100 | 3100 | 3100 | 3500 |
| | T_{2N} | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 175 |
| SP 140S - MF2 | n_{1N} | 2900 | 2900 | 2900 | 2900 | 3200 |
| | T_{2N} | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| SP 180S - MF2 | n_{1N} | 2700 | 2700 | 2700 | 2700 | 2900 |
| | T_{2N} | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| SP 210 - MF2 ³⁾ | n_{1N} | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 | 2300 | 2300 |
| | T_{2N} | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| SP 240 - MF2 ³⁾ | n_{1N} | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 2100 | 2100 |
| | T_{2N} | 1700 | 1700 | 1700 | 1700 | 1700 |

³⁾ Caution For these versions, the amount of oil depends on the mounting position - for types of construction a "9" should be set at the 12th position of the Order No. (MLFB) and a **second** code is required:

Type of construction IM V1: **M1H**

Type of construction IM V3: **M1G**

Moments of inertia of the gearboxes

| Servomotor non-ventilated Type | Planetary gear 2-stage Type | Available gear ratios $i =$ | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 16 | 20 | 28 | 40 | 50 |
| Moment of inertia (referred to the drive) | | | | | | | |
| 1FT 602. | SP 060S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| 1FT 602. | SP 075S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| 1FT 603. | SP 060S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| 1FT 603. | SP 075S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| 1FT 603. | SP 100S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.72 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 0.43 | 0.43 |
| 1FT 604. | SP 075S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.62 | 0.61 | 0.61 |
| 1FT 604. | SP 100S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 0.96 | 0.84 | 0.73 | 0.67 | 0.66 |
| 1FT 604. | SP 140S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 2.79 | 2.26 | 1.84 | 1.58 | 1.57 |
| 1FT 606. | SP 100S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 2.60 | 2.48 | 2.36 | 2.31 | 2.30 |
| 1FT 606. | SP 140S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 3.61 | 3.08 | 2.66 | 2.39 | 2.38 |
| 1FT 606. | SP 180S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 10.24 | 8.48 | 6.90 | 6.06 | 5.98 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 140S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 9.60 | 9.07 | 8.65 | 8.39 | 8.37 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 180S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 15.83 | 14.08 | 12.49 | 11.65 | 11.58 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 210-MF2 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 36.30 | 34.50 | 32.30 | 23.10 | 21.90 |
| 1FT 608. | SP 240-MF2 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 47.30 | 43.10 | 37.50 | 32.40 | 29.50 |
| 1FT 610. | SP 180S - MF2 | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 14.36 | 12.06 | 11.02 | 10.17 | 10.10 |
| 1FT 610. | SP 210-MF2 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 37.40 | 35.60 | 33.40 | 24.30 | 23.00 |
| 1FT 610. | SP 240-MF2 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 48.40 | 44.20 | 38.60 | 33.60 | 30.60 |
| 1FT 613. | SP 240-MF2 ³⁾ | J_1 [kgcm ²] | 53.00 | 48.80 | 43.20 | 38.10 | 35.10 |

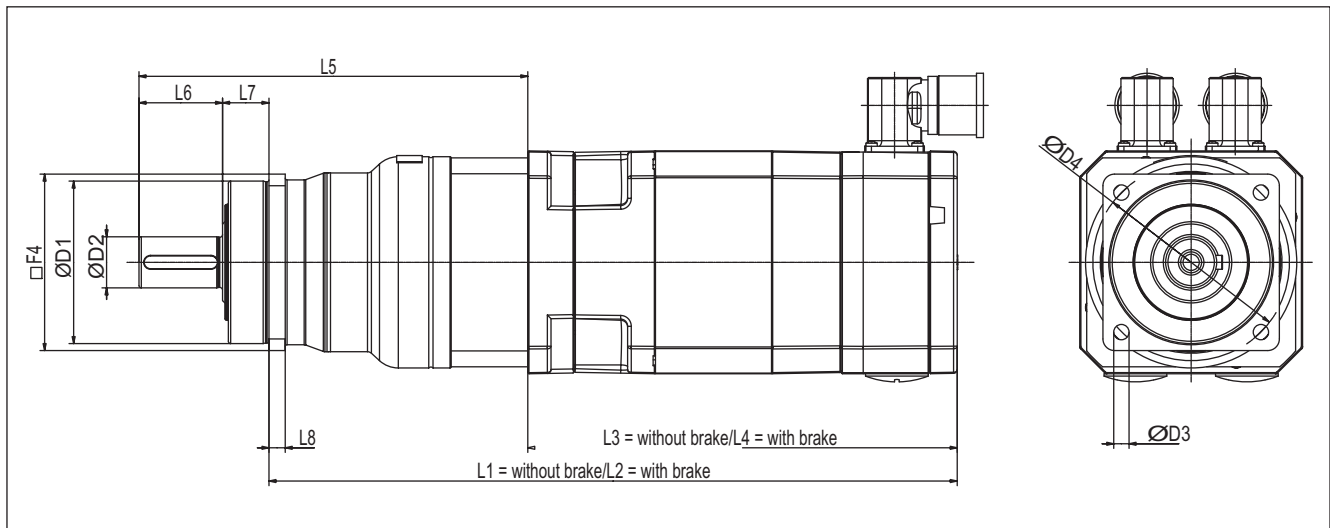


Figure 4-6 1FT6 series with 2-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)

Table 4-15 1FT6 series with 2-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)

| Servomotor, non-ventilated | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Type | Dimensions L3 = without brake | | L4 = with brake | | L1 = without brake | | L2 = with brake | |
| | Resolver | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Increm. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" |
| 1FT 6021-A | 193 | 193 | 218 | 218 | 301 | 301 | 326 | 326 |
| 1FT 6021-A | 193 | 193 | 218 | 218 | 312 | 312 | 337 | 337 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 233 | 233 | 258 | 258 | 341 | 341 | 366 | 366 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 233 | 233 | 258 | 258 | 352 | 352 | 377 | 377 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 233 | 233 | 258 | 258 | 375 | 375 | 400 | 400 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 180 | 220 | 200 | 240 | 296 | 336 | 316 | 356 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 180 | 220 | 200 | 240 | 303 | 343 | 323 | 363 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 180 | 220 | 200 | 240 | 322 | 362 | 342 | 382 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 220 | 260 | 240 | 280 | 343 | 383 | 363 | 403 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 220 | 260 | 240 | 280 | 362 | 402 | 382 | 422 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 220 | 260 | 240 | 280 | 406 | 446 | 426 | 466 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 185 | 228 | 220 | 263 | 321 | 364 | 356 | 399 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 185 | 228 | 220 | 263 | 331 | 374 | 366 | 409 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 185 | 228 | 220 | 263 | 371 | 414 | 406 | 449 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 235 | 278 | 270 | 313 | 381 | 424 | 416 | 459 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 235 | 278 | 270 | 313 | 421 | 464 | 456 | 499 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 235 | 278 | 270 | 313 | 469 | 512 | 504 | 547 |
| 1FT 6061-A | 198 | 228 | 228 | 258 | 362 | 392 | 392 | 422 |
| 1FT 6061-A | 198 | 228 | 228 | 258 | 391 | 421 | 421 | 451 |
| 1FT 6061-A | 198 | 228 | 228 | 258 | 432 | 462 | 462 | 492 |
| 1FT 6062-A | 223 | 253 | 253 | 283 | 387 | 417 | 417 | 447 |
| 1FT 6062-A | 223 | 253 | 253 | 283 | 416 | 446 | 446 | 476 |
| 1FT 6064-A | 273 | 303 | 303 | 333 | 437 | 467 | 467 | 497 |
| 1FT 6064-A | 273 | 303 | 303 | 333 | 466 | 496 | 496 | 526 |
| 1FT 6064-A | 273 | 303 | 303 | 333 | 507 | 537 | 537 | 567 |
| 1FT 6081-A | 221 | 221 | 248 | 248 | 441 | 441 | 468 | 468 |
| 1FT 6081-A | 221 | 221 | 248 | 248 | 464 | 464 | 491 | 491 |
| 1FT 6081-A | 221 | 221 | 248 | 248 | 475 | 475 | 502 | 502 |
| 1FT 6082-A | 246 | 246 | 273 | 273 | 466 | 466 | 493 | 493 |
| 1FT 6082-A | 246 | 246 | 273 | 273 | 489 | 489 | 516 | 516 |
| 1FT 6082-A | 246 | 246 | 273 | 273 | 500 | 500 | 527 | 527 |
| 1FT 6084-A | 296 | 296 | 342 | 342 | 516 | 516 | 562 | 562 |
| 1FT 6084-A | 296 | 296 | 342 | 342 | 539 | 539 | 585 | 585 |
| 1FT 6084-A | 296 | 296 | 342 | 342 | 580 | 580 | 626 | 626 |

4.6 Gearbox (option)

| Servomotor, non-ventilated | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Type | Dimensions L3 = without brake | | L4 = with brake | | L1 = without brake | | L2 = with brake | |
| | Resolver | "Incr. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Incr. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Incr. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" | Resolvers | "Incr. encoder sin/cos 1 V _{pp} absolute value encoder" |
| 1FT 6086-A | 346 | 346 | 392 | 392 | 566 | 566 | 612 | 612 |
| 1FT 6086-A | 346 | 346 | 392 | 392 | 589 | 589 | 635 | 635 |
| 1FT 6102-A | 295 | 295 | 341 | 341 | 538 | 538 | 584 | 584 |
| 1FT 6102-A | 295 | 295 | 341 | 341 | 579 | 579 | 625 | 625 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 370 | 370 | 416 | 416 | 624 | 624 | 670 | 670 |
| 1FT 6105-A | 370 | 370 | 416 | 416 | 654 | 654 | 700 | 700 |
| 1FT 6108-A | 470 | 470 | 516 | 516 | 754 | 754 | 800 | 800 |
| 1FT 6132-A | 423 | 423 | 473 | 473 | 677 | 677 | 727 | 727 |
| 1FT 6134-A | 473 | 473 | 523 | 523 | 757 | 757 | 807 | 807 |
| 1FT 6136-A | 523 | 523 | 573 | 573 | 807 | 807 | 857 | 857 |

Table 4-16 1FT6 series with 2-stage planetary gearbox (alpha company)

| Servomotor, non-ventilated | Planetary gearbox 2-stage | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| | Type | □F4 | Type | Dimensions | | | | | | |
| | | | | ØD1 | ØD2 | ØD3 | ØD4 | L5 | L6 | L7 |
| 1FT 6021-A | 62 | SP060S - MF2 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 156 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6021-A | 76 | SP075S - MF2 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 175 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 62 | SP060S - MF2 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 156 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 76 | SP075S - MF2 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 175 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6024-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 230 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 62 | SP060S - MF2 | 60 | 16 | 5.5 | 68 | 164 | 28 | 20 | 6 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 76 | SP075S - MF2 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 179 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6031-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 230 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 76 | SP075S - MF2 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 179 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 230 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6034-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 298 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 76 | SP075S - MF2 | 70 | 22 | 6.6 | 85 | 192 | 36 | 20 | 7 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 234 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6041-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 298 | 82 | 30 | 12 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 234 | 58 | 30 | 10 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 298 | 82 | 30 | 12 |

| Servomotor, non-ventilated | Planetary gearbox 2-stage | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | Type | □F4 | Type | Dimensions | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ØD1 | ØD2 | ØD3 | ØD4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 |
| 1FT 6044-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 346 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6061-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 252 | 58 | 30 | 10 | |
| 1FT 6061-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 305 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6061-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 346 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6062-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 252 | 58 | 30 | 10 | |
| 1FT 6062-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 305 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6064-A | 101 | SP100S - MF2 | 90 | 32 | 9 | 120 | 252 | 58 | 30 | 10 | |
| 1FT 6064-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 305 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6064-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 346 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6081-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 332 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6081-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 355 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6081-A | 121 | SP210 - MF2 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 397 | 105 | 38 | 17 | |
| 1FT 6082-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 332 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6082-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 355 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6082-A | 121 | SP210 - MF2 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 397 | 105 | 38 | 17 | |
| 1FT 6084-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 332 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6084-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 355 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6084-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |
| 1FT 6086-A | 141 | SP140S - MF2 | 130 | 40 | 11 | 165 | 332 | 82 | 30 | 12 | |
| 1FT 6086-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 355 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6102-A | 182 | SP180S - MF2 | 160 | 55 | 13.5 | 215 | 355 | 82 | 30 | 15 | |
| 1FT 6102-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |
| 1FT 6105-A | 212 | SP210 - MF2 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 397 | 105 | 38 | 17 | |
| 1FT 6105-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |
| 1FT 6108-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |
| 1FT 6132-A | 212 | SP210 - MF2 | 180 | 75 | 17 | 250 | 397 | 105 | 38 | 170 | |
| 1FT 6134-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |
| 1FT 6136-A | 242 | SP240 - MF2 | 200 | 85 | 17 | 290 | 454 | 130 | 40 | 20 | |

Dimension Drawings

5.1 Introduction

Note

Siemens AG reserves the right to change the dimensions of the motors as part of mechanical design improvements without prior notice. This means that dimensions drawings can go out-of-date. Up-to-date dimension drawings can be requested at no charge from your local SIEMENS sales department.

5.2 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ

5.2.1 Non-ventilated 1FT6 motors

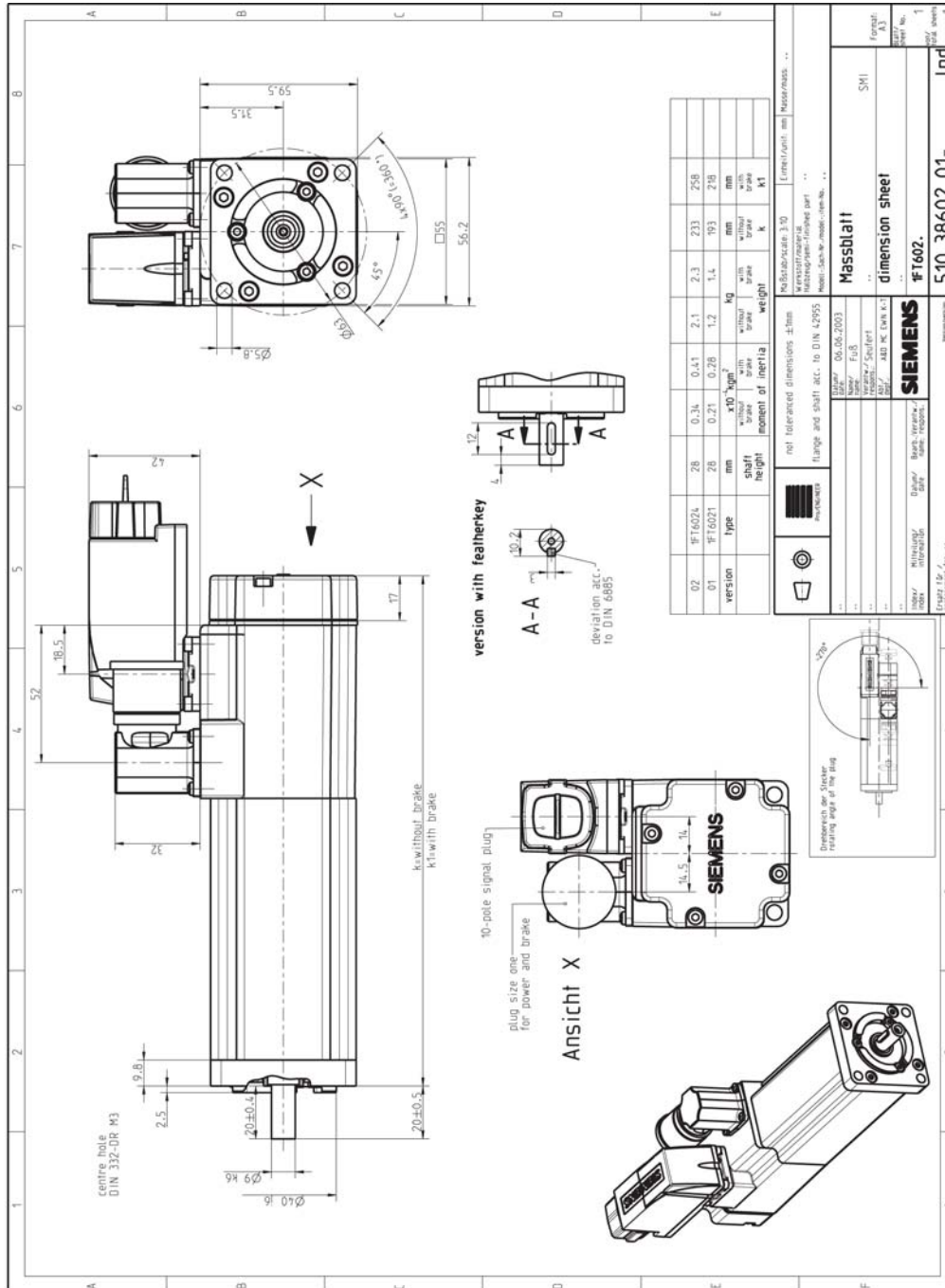


Figure 5-1 1FT602□-□A□DQ

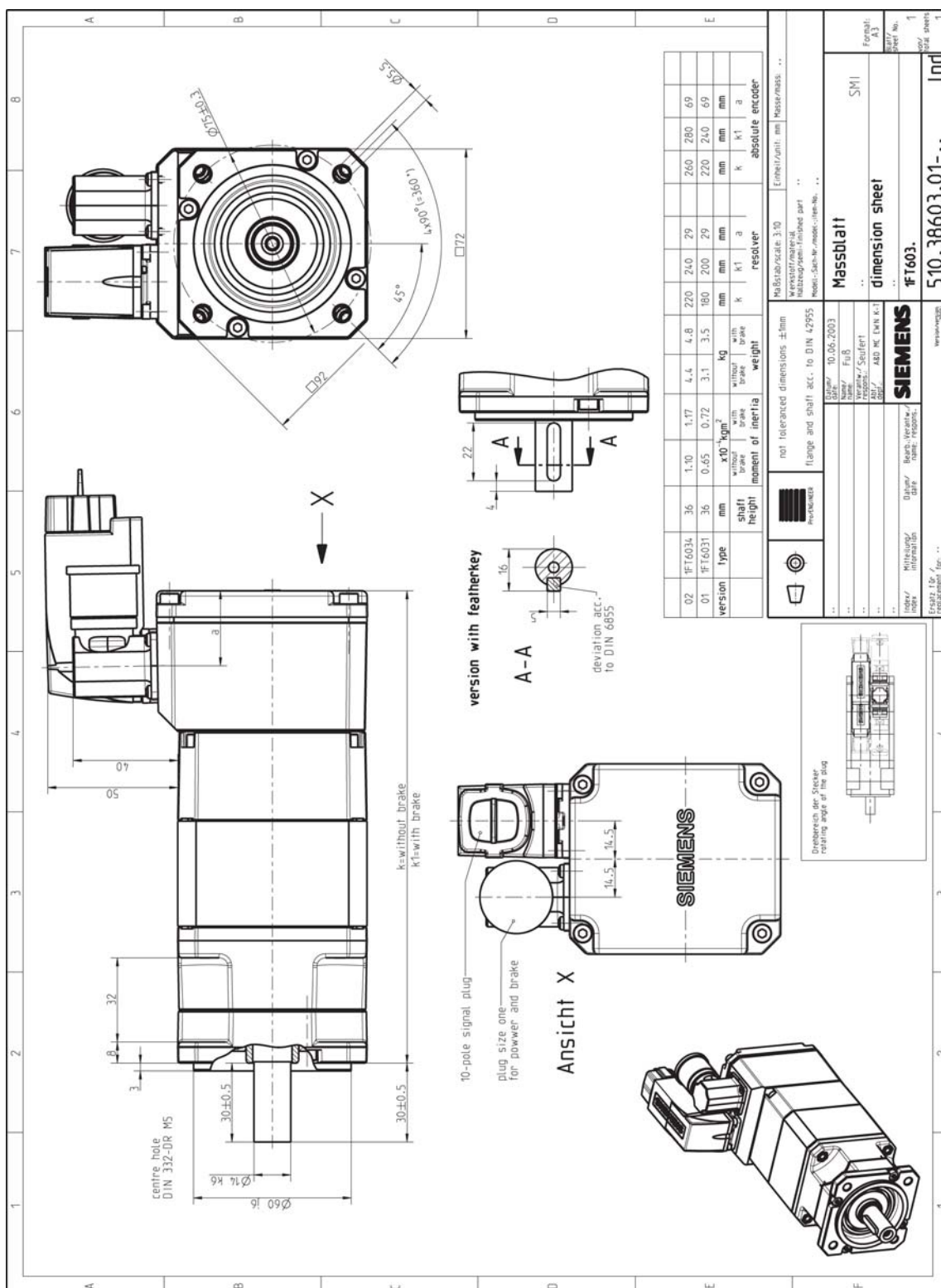


Figure 5-2 1FT603□-□A□DQ

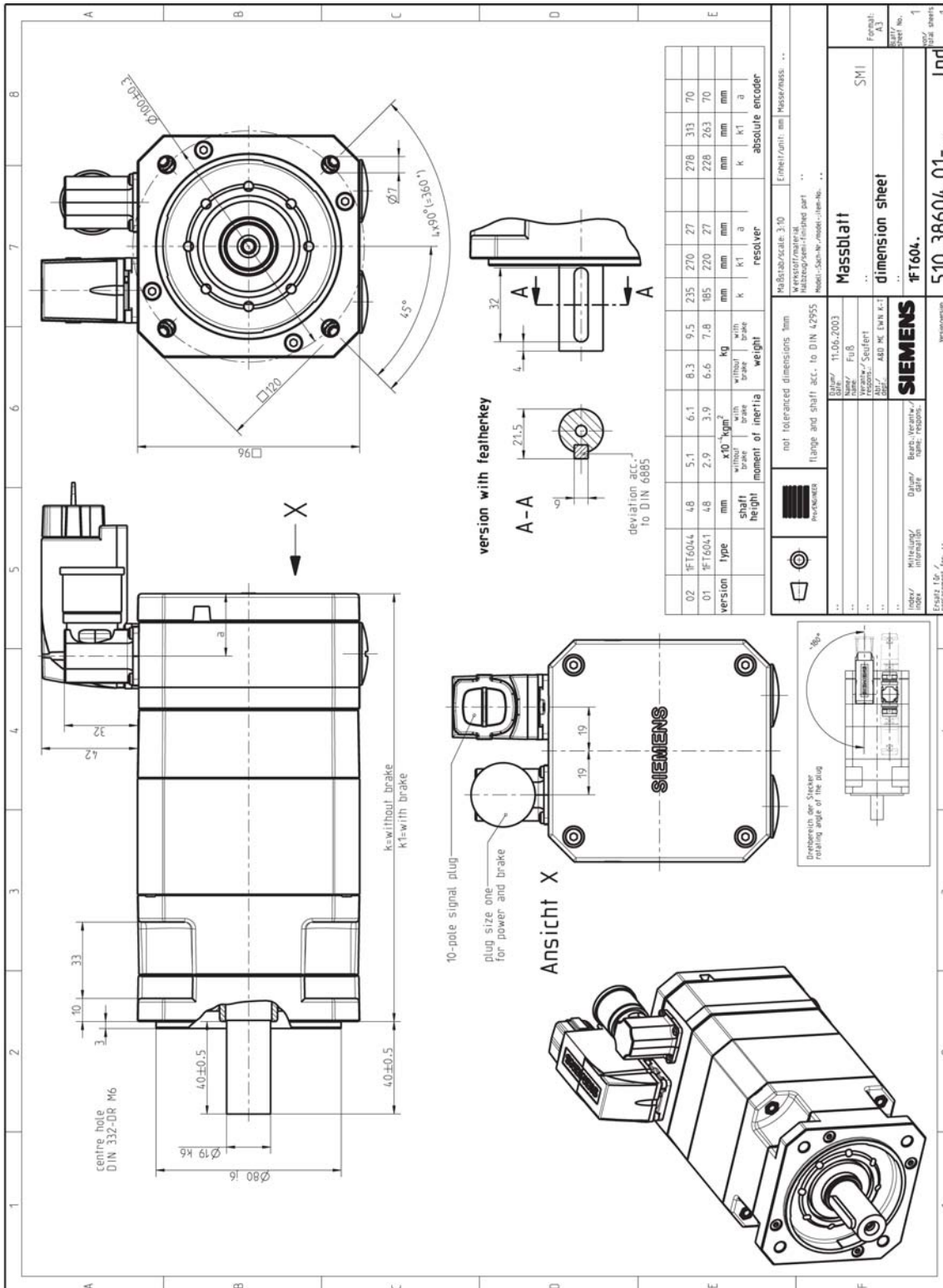


Figure 5-3 1FT604□-□A□DQ

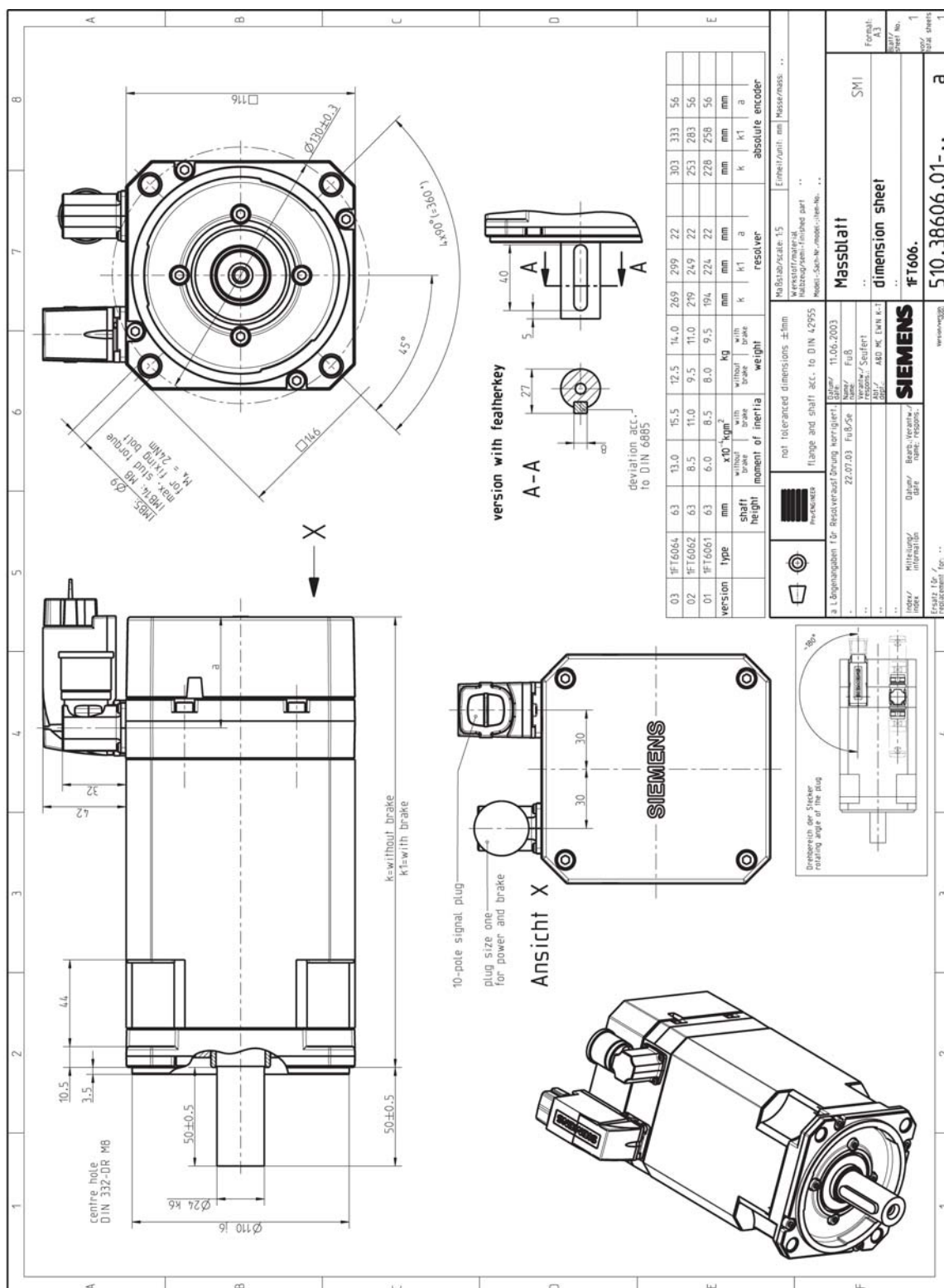


Figure 5-4 1FT606□-□A□DQ

Dimension Drawings
5.2 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ

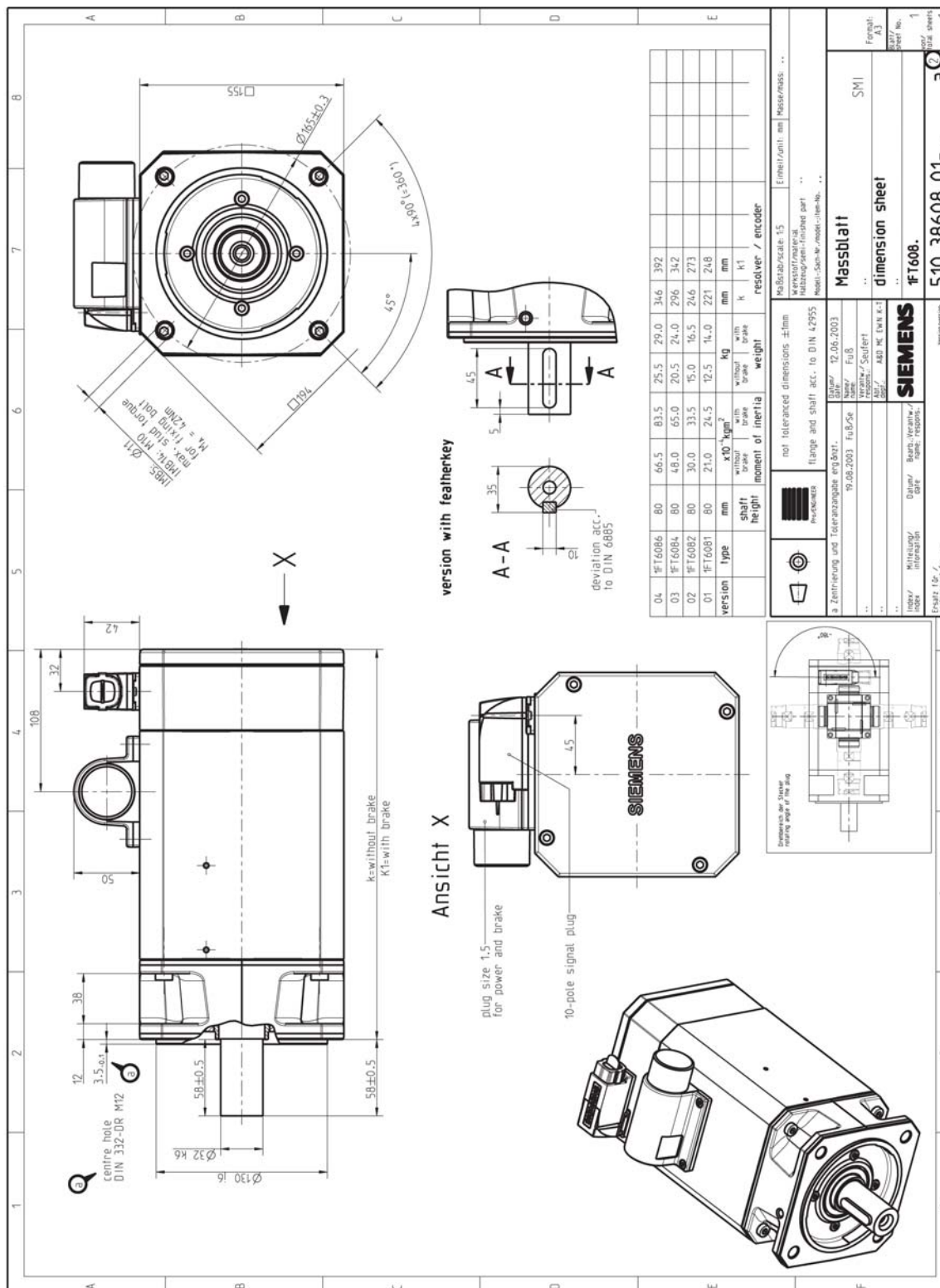


Figure 5-5 1FT608□-□A□DQ

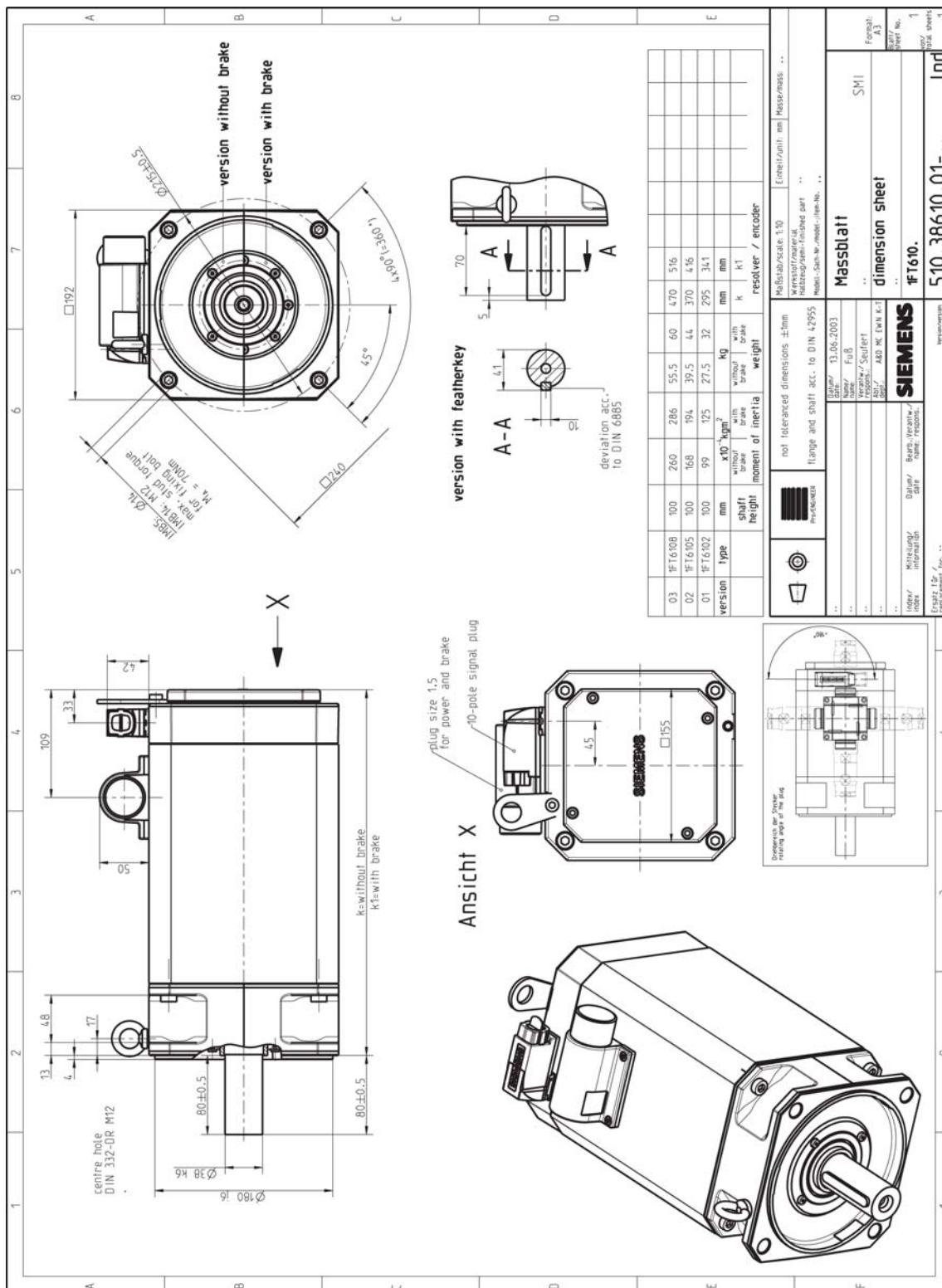


Figure 5-6 1FT610□-□A□plug□DQ

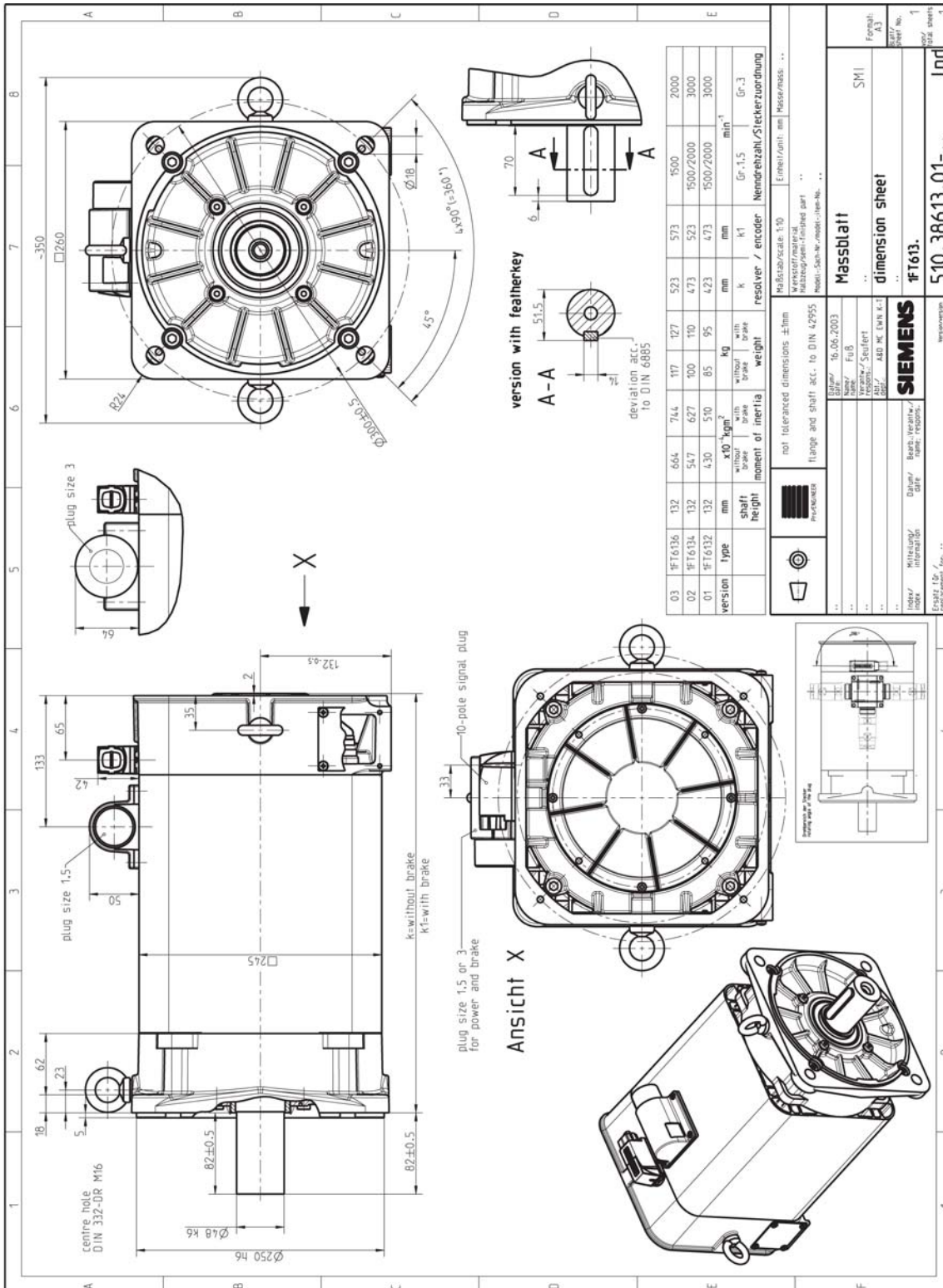


Figure 5-7 1FT613□-□A□plug□DQ

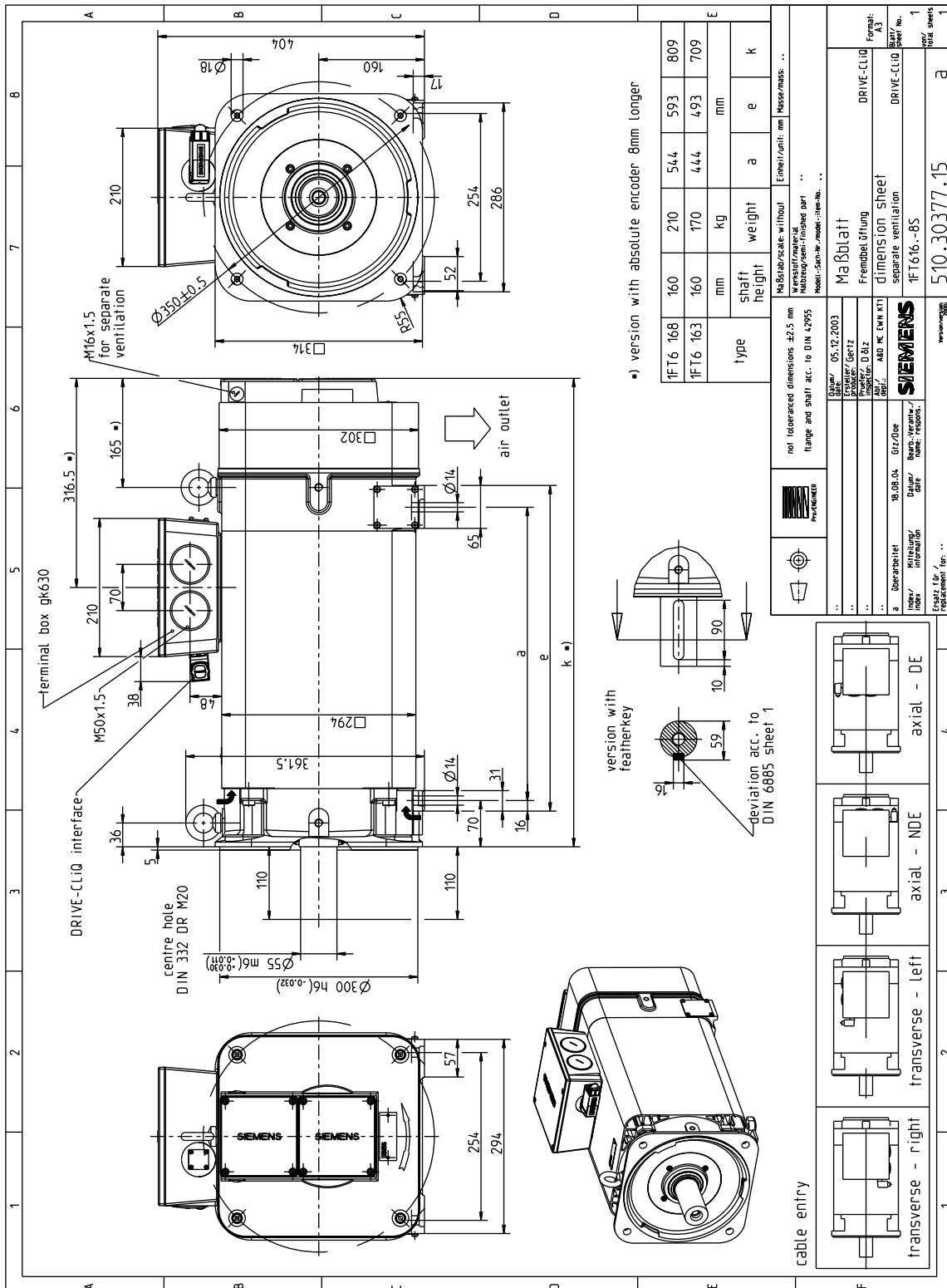


Figure 5-8 1FT616x-8Sx76-5xxx_DQ

5.2.2 Force-ventilated 1FT6 motors

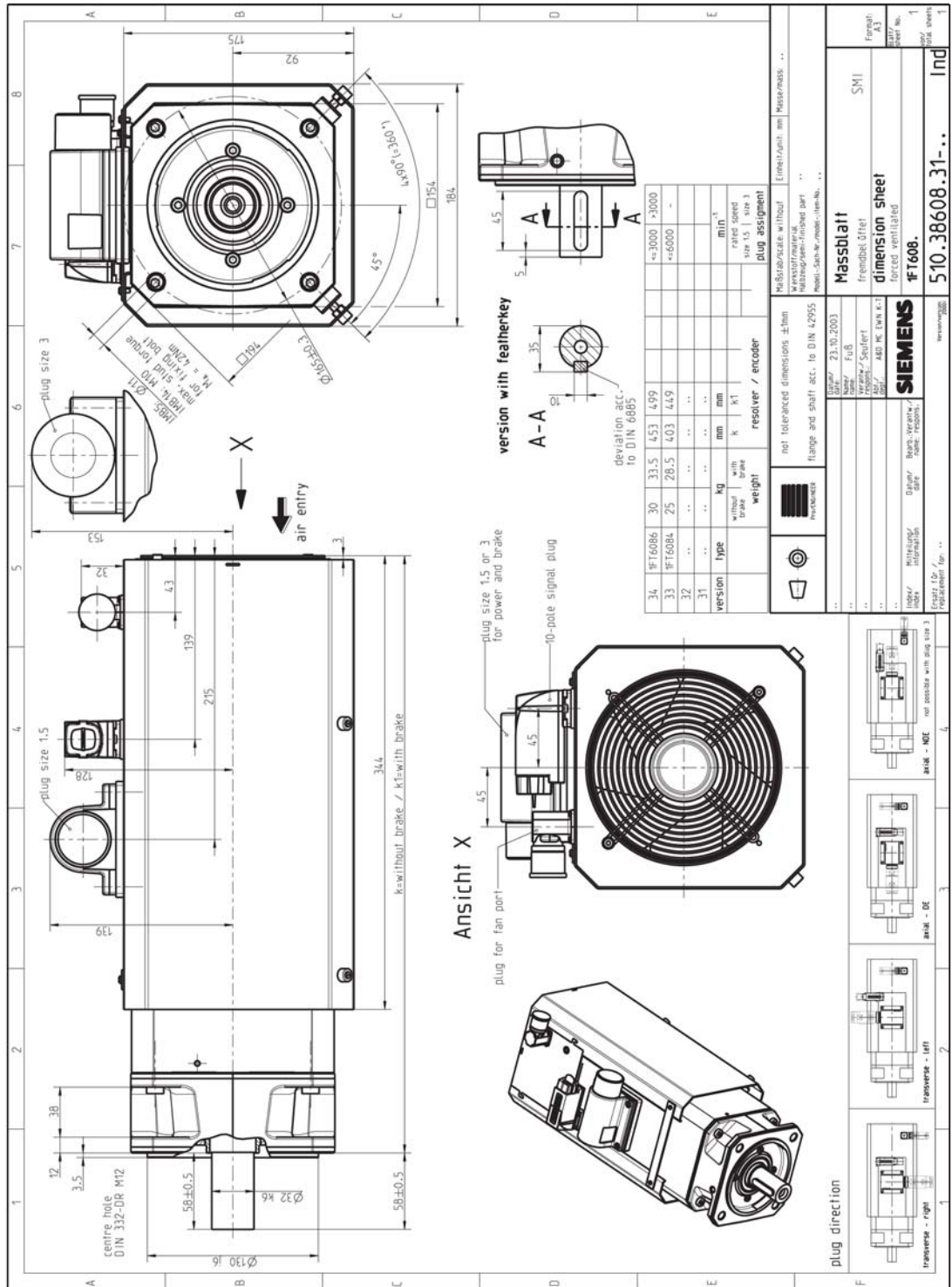


Figure 5-9 1FT608□-□S□DQ

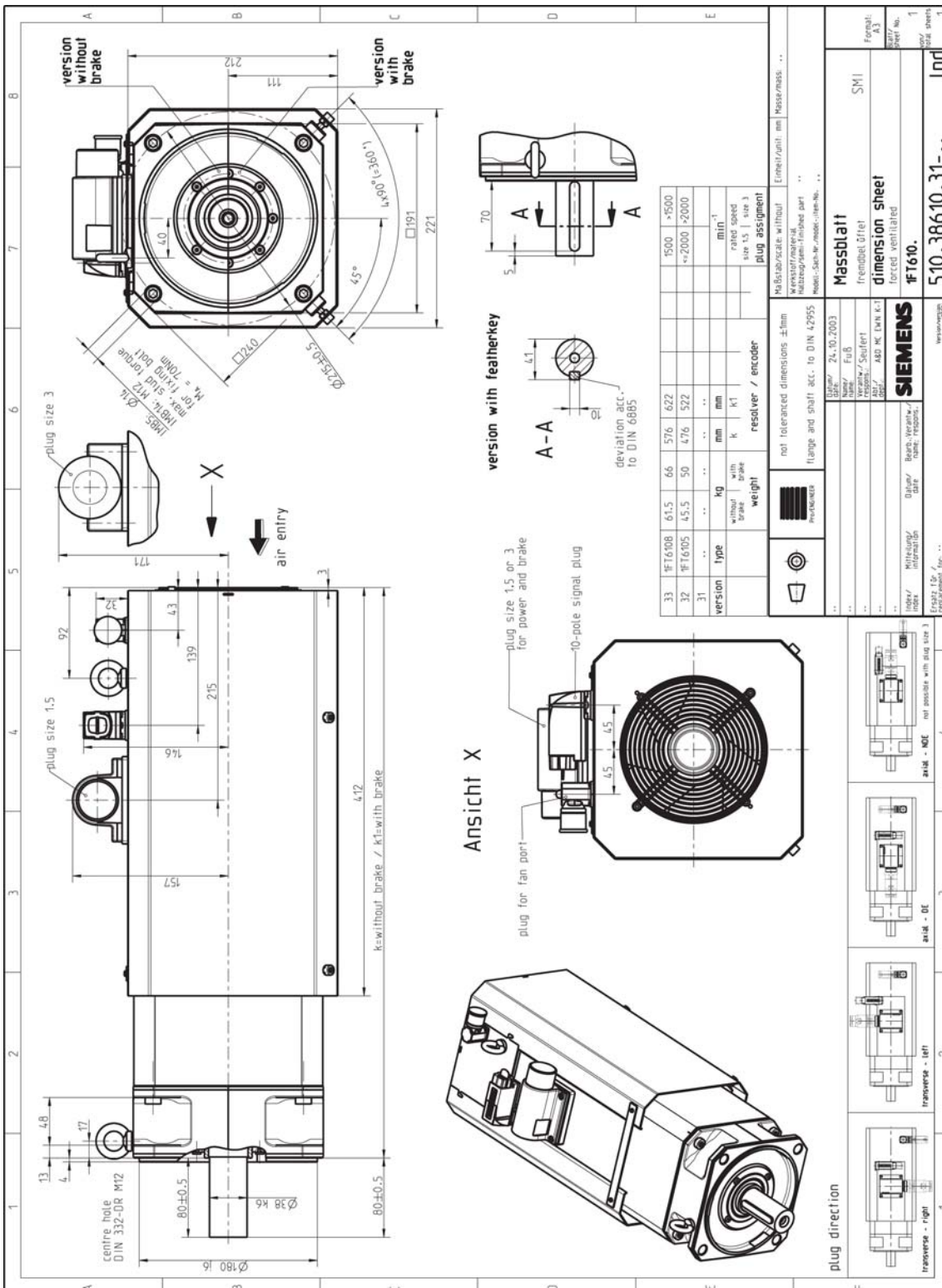


Figure 5-10 1FT610□-□S□plug□DQ

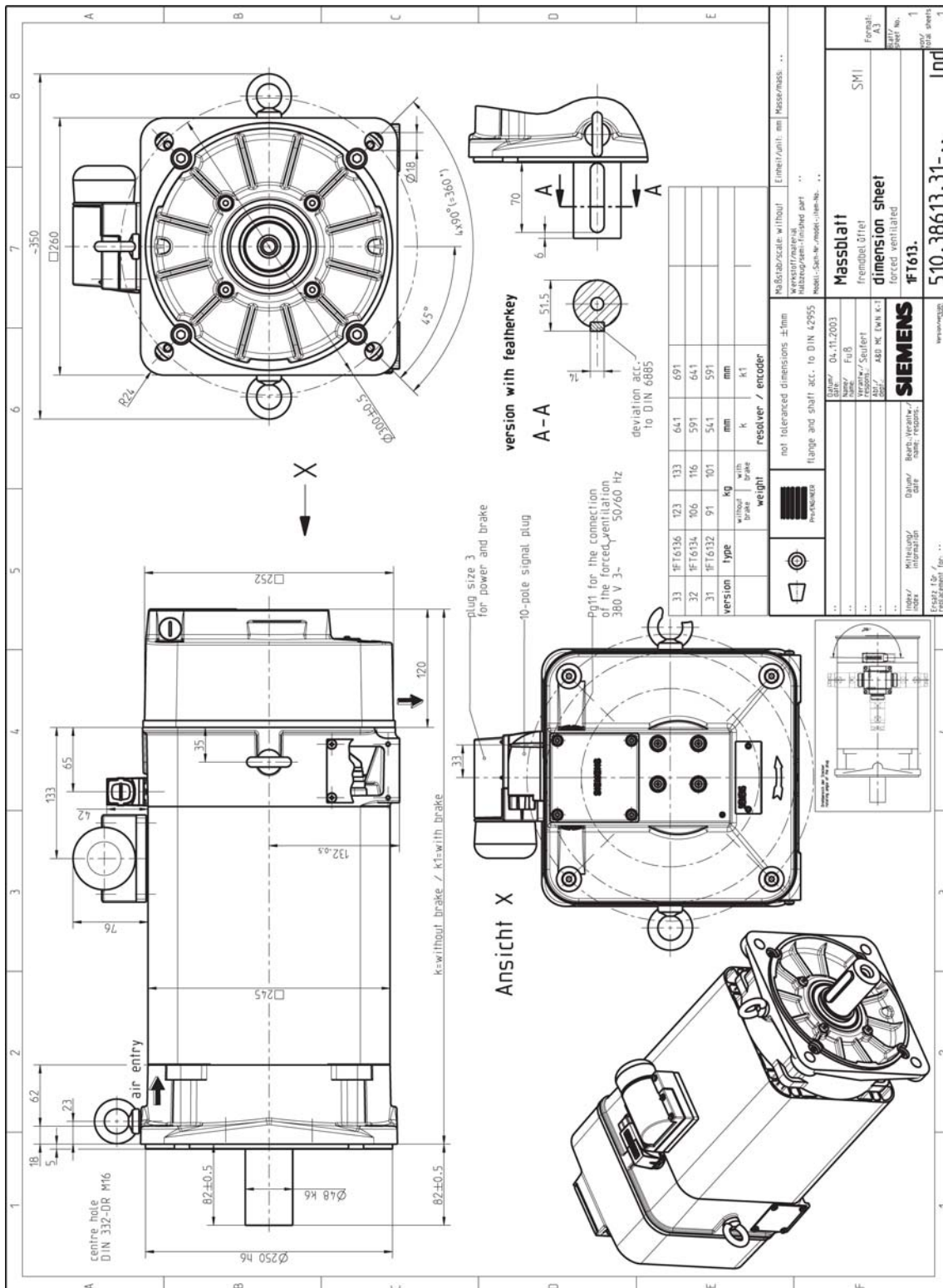


Figure 5-11 1FT613□-□S□plug□DQ

5.2.3 Water-cooled 1FT6 motors

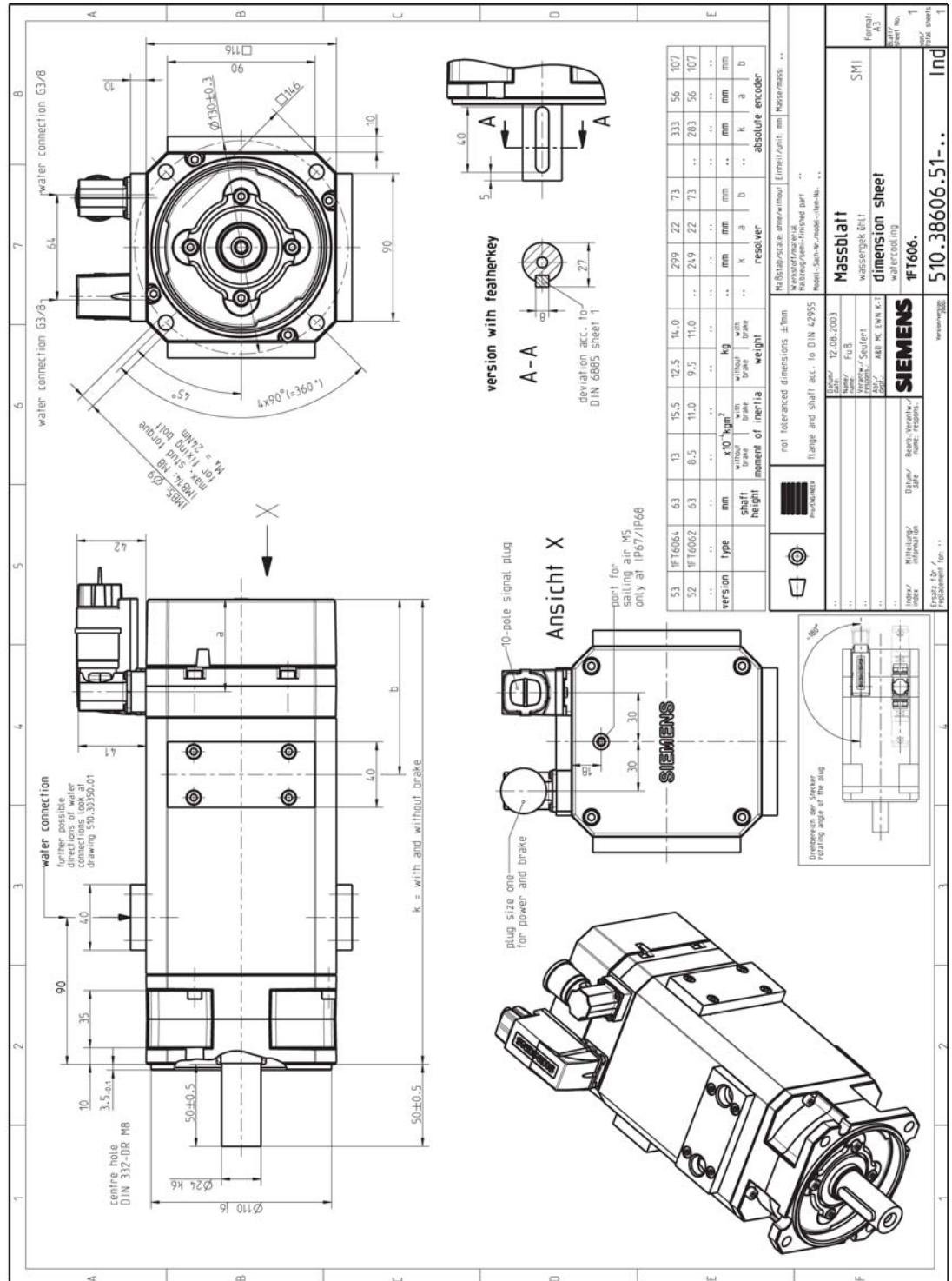


Figure 5-12 1FT606□-□W□DQ

Dimension Drawings
5.2 1FT6 with DRIVE-CLiQ

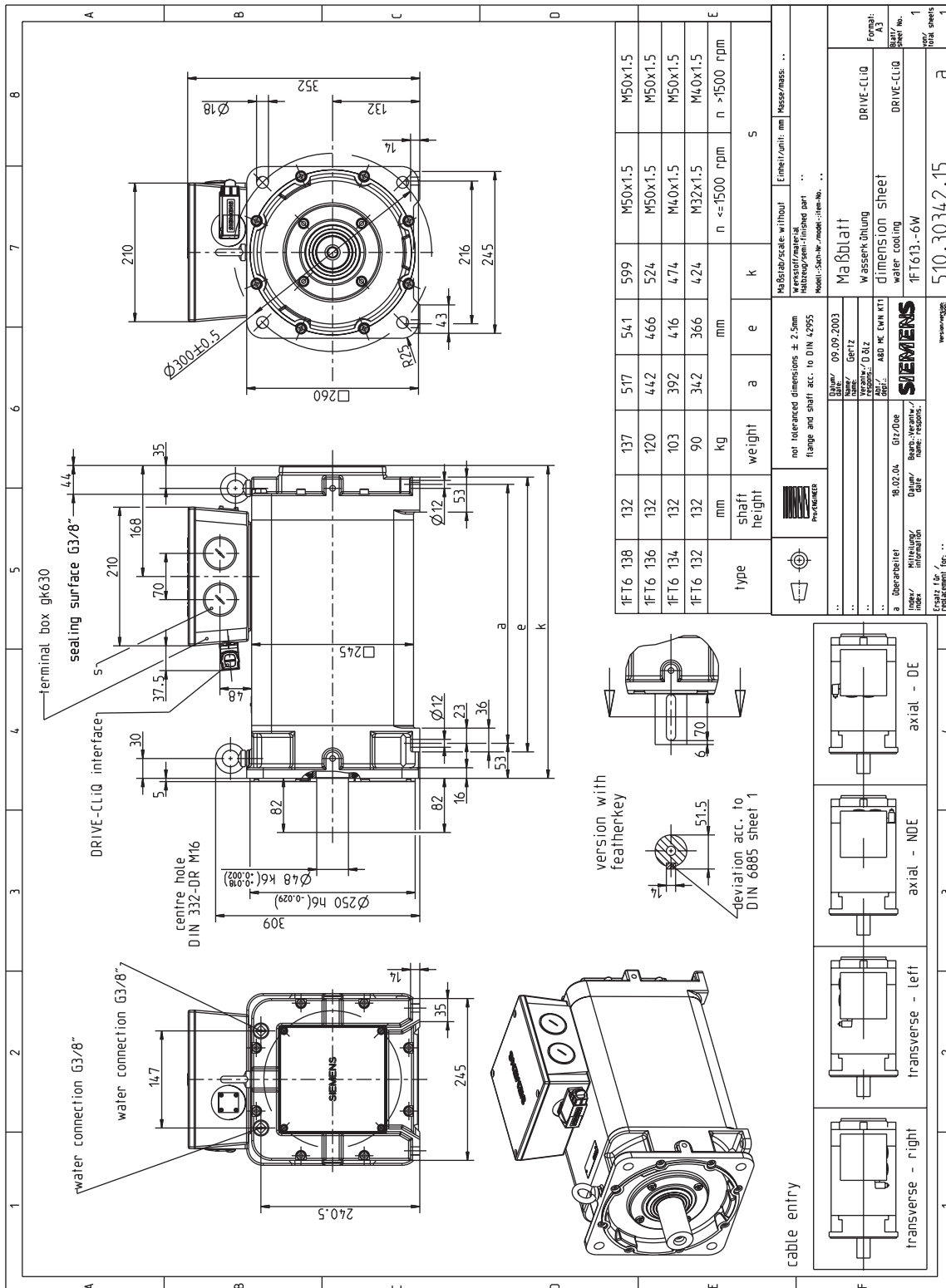


Figure 5-15 1FT613x-6Wx76-5xxx_DQ

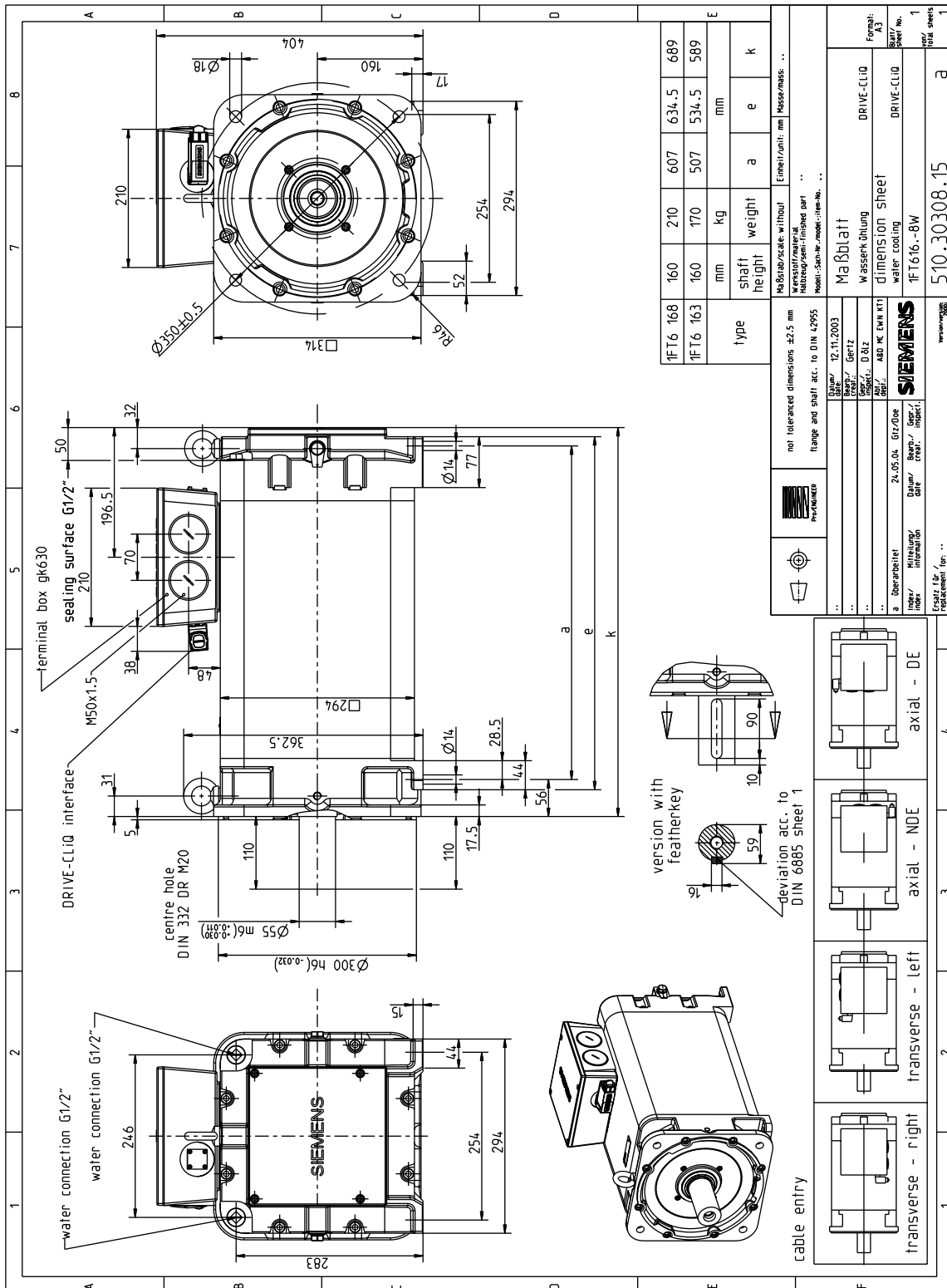


Figure 5-16 1FT616x-8Wx76-5xxx_DQ

5.3 1FT6 without DRIVE-CLiQ

5.3.1 Non-ventilated 1FT6 motors

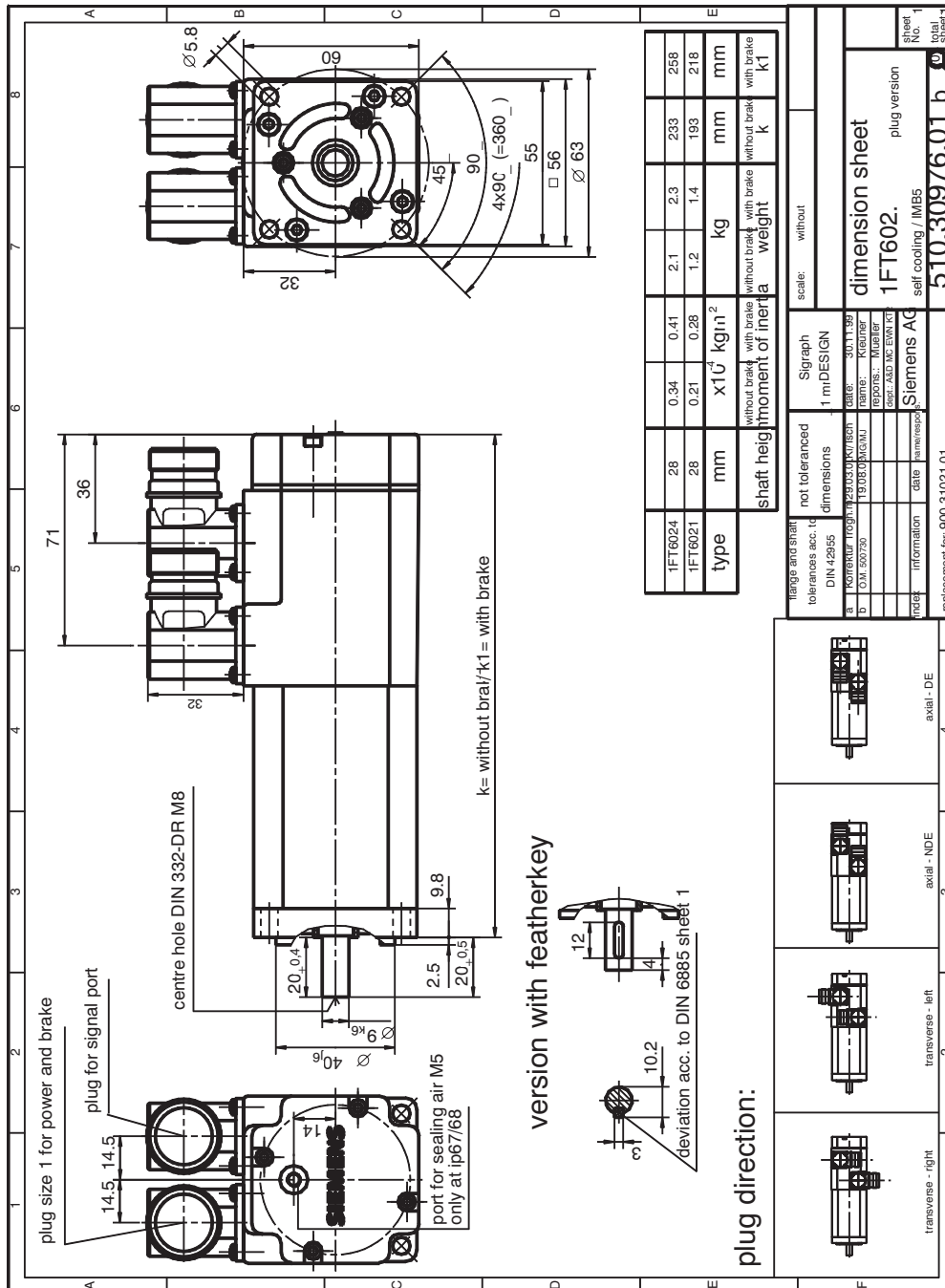


Figure 5-17 1FT602□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1

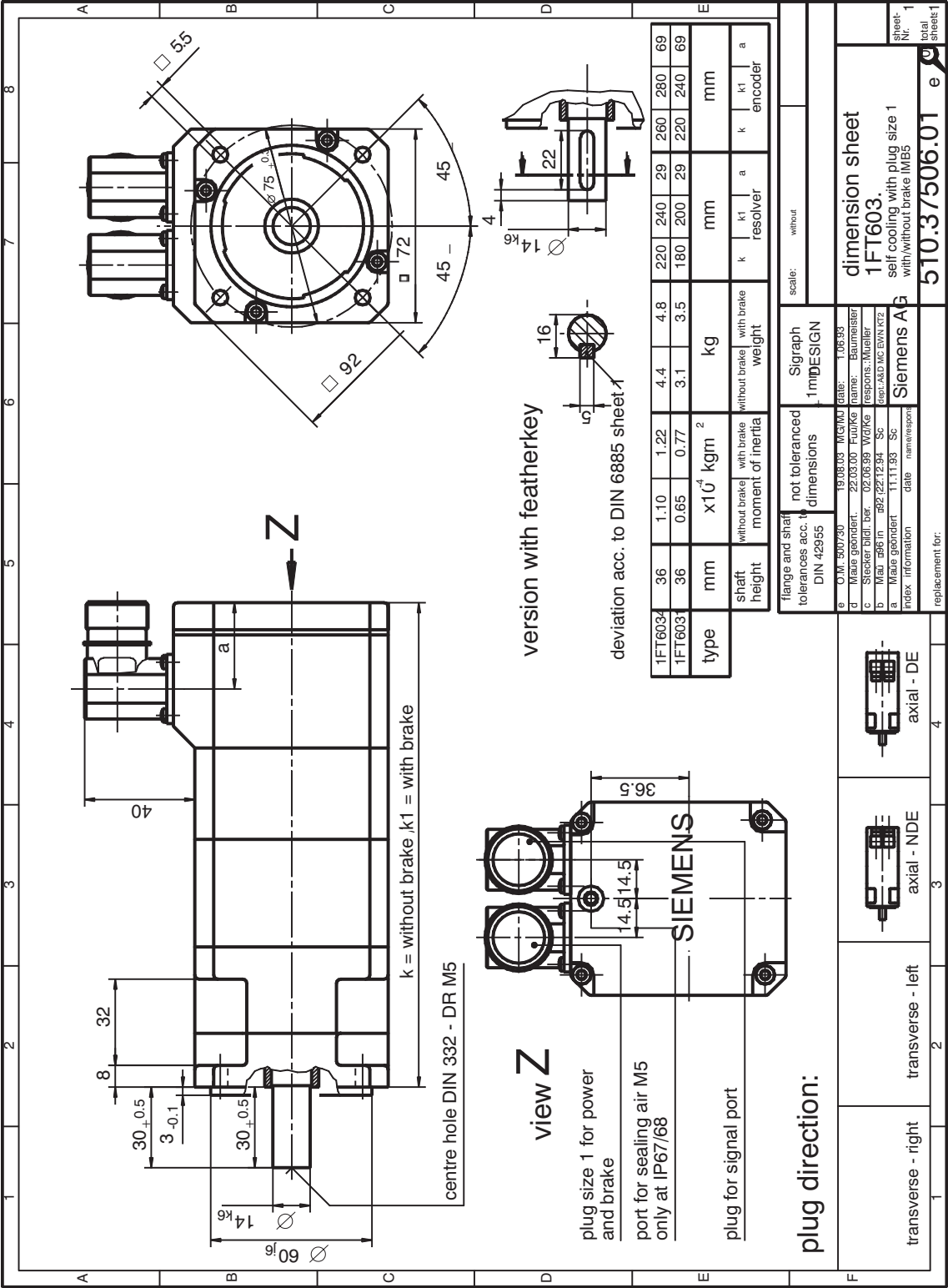


Figure 5-18 1FT603□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1

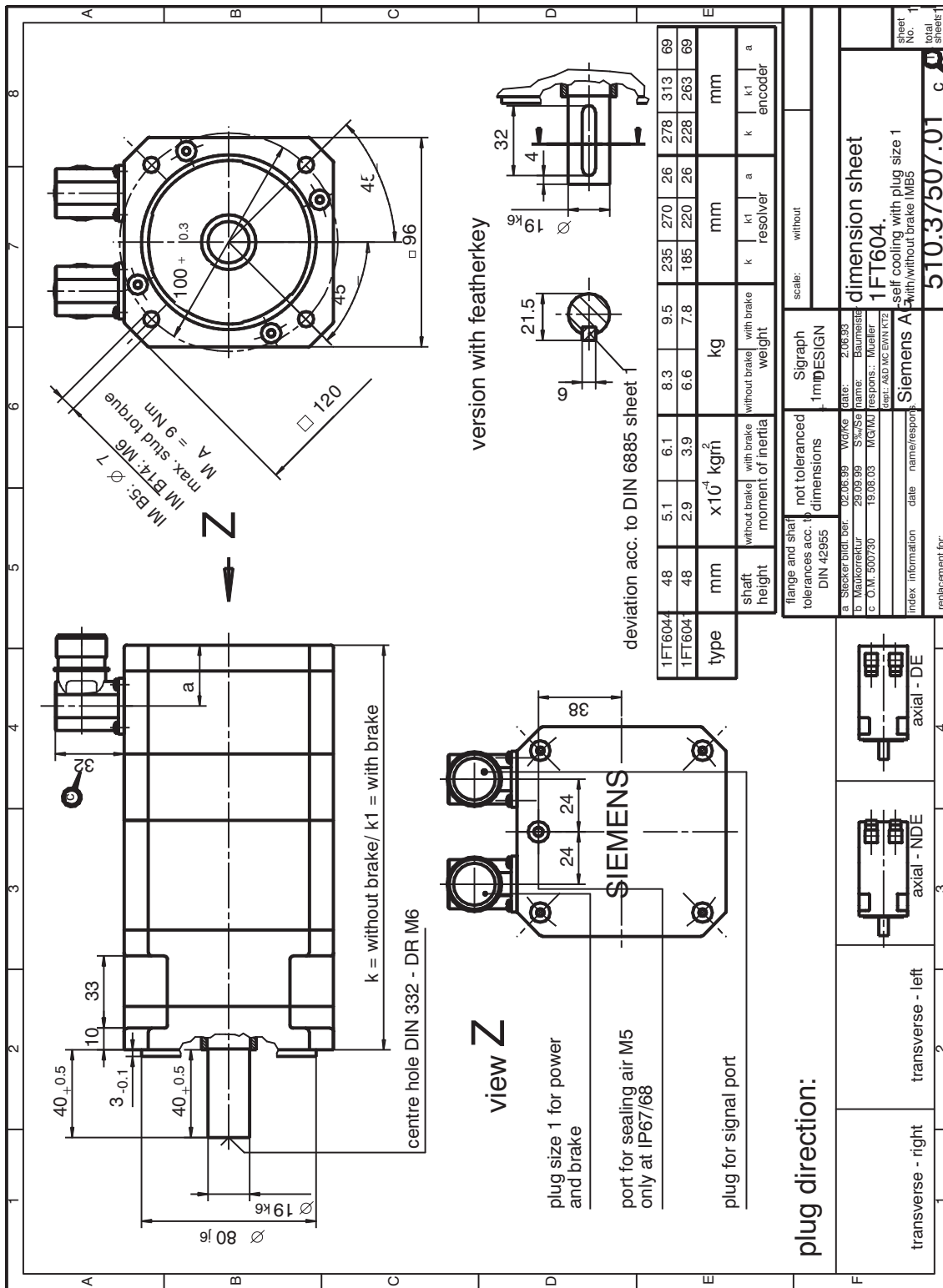


Figure 5-19 1FT604□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1

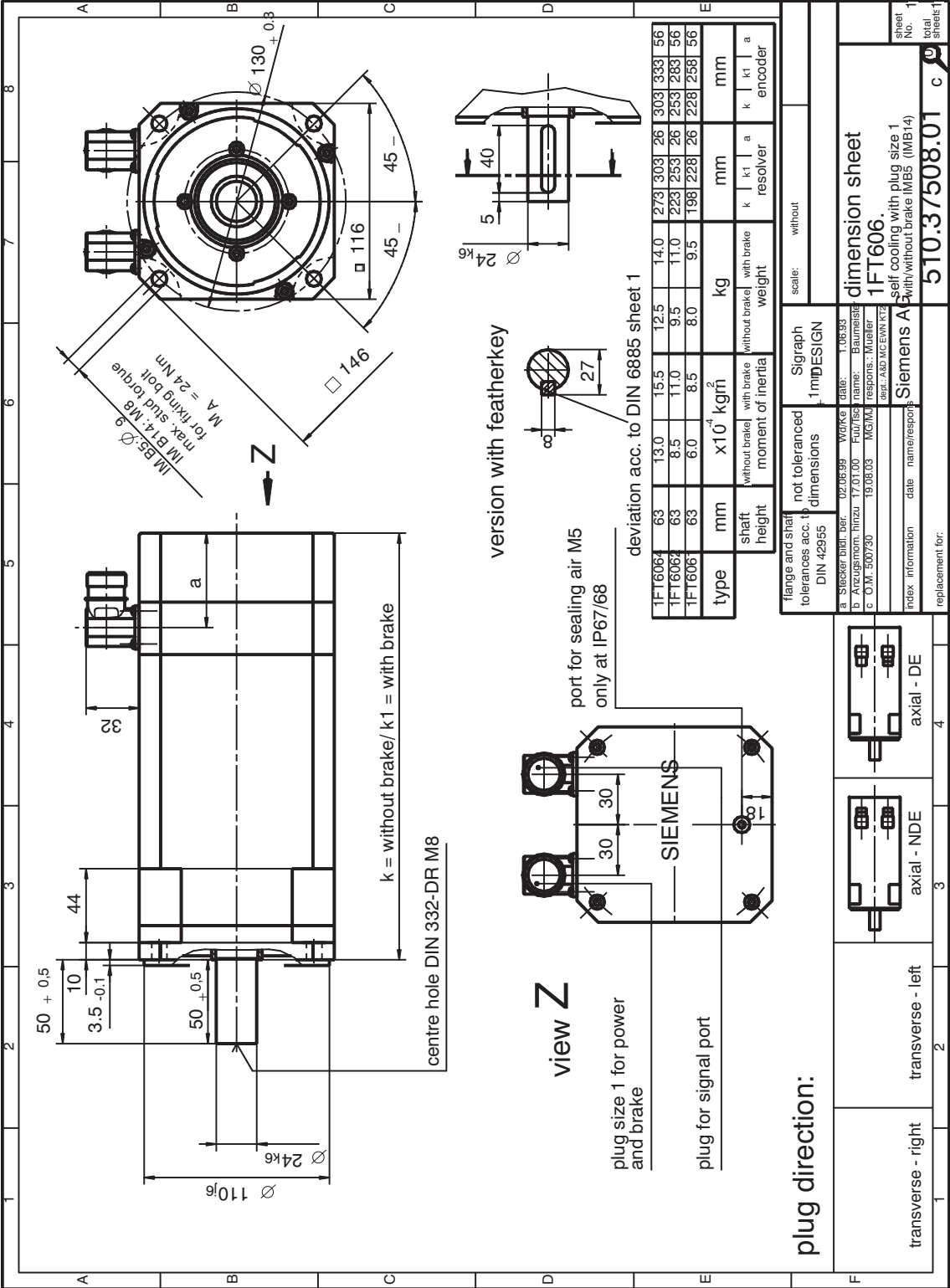


Figure 5-20 1FT606□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1

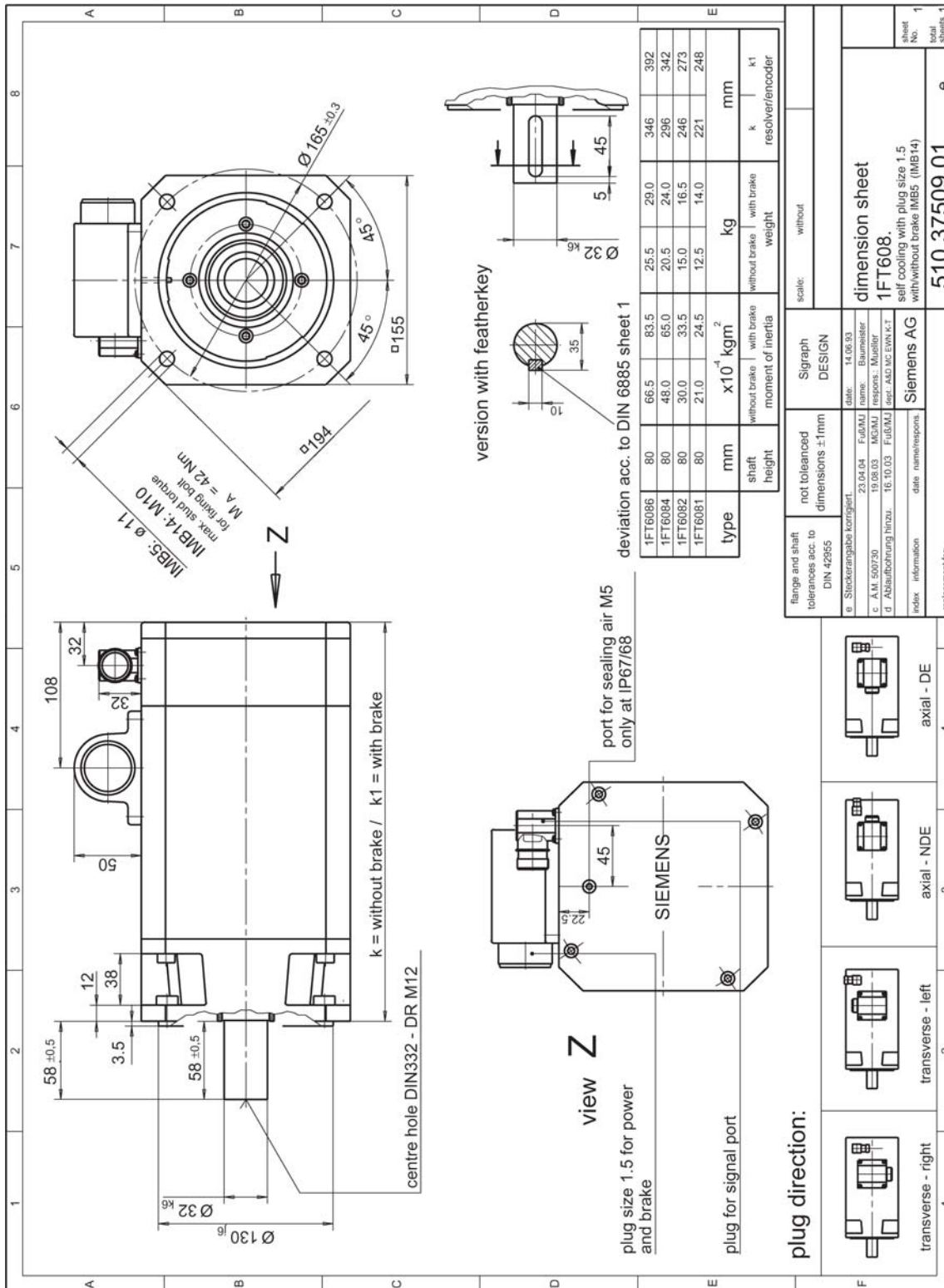


Figure 5-21 1FT608□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1.5

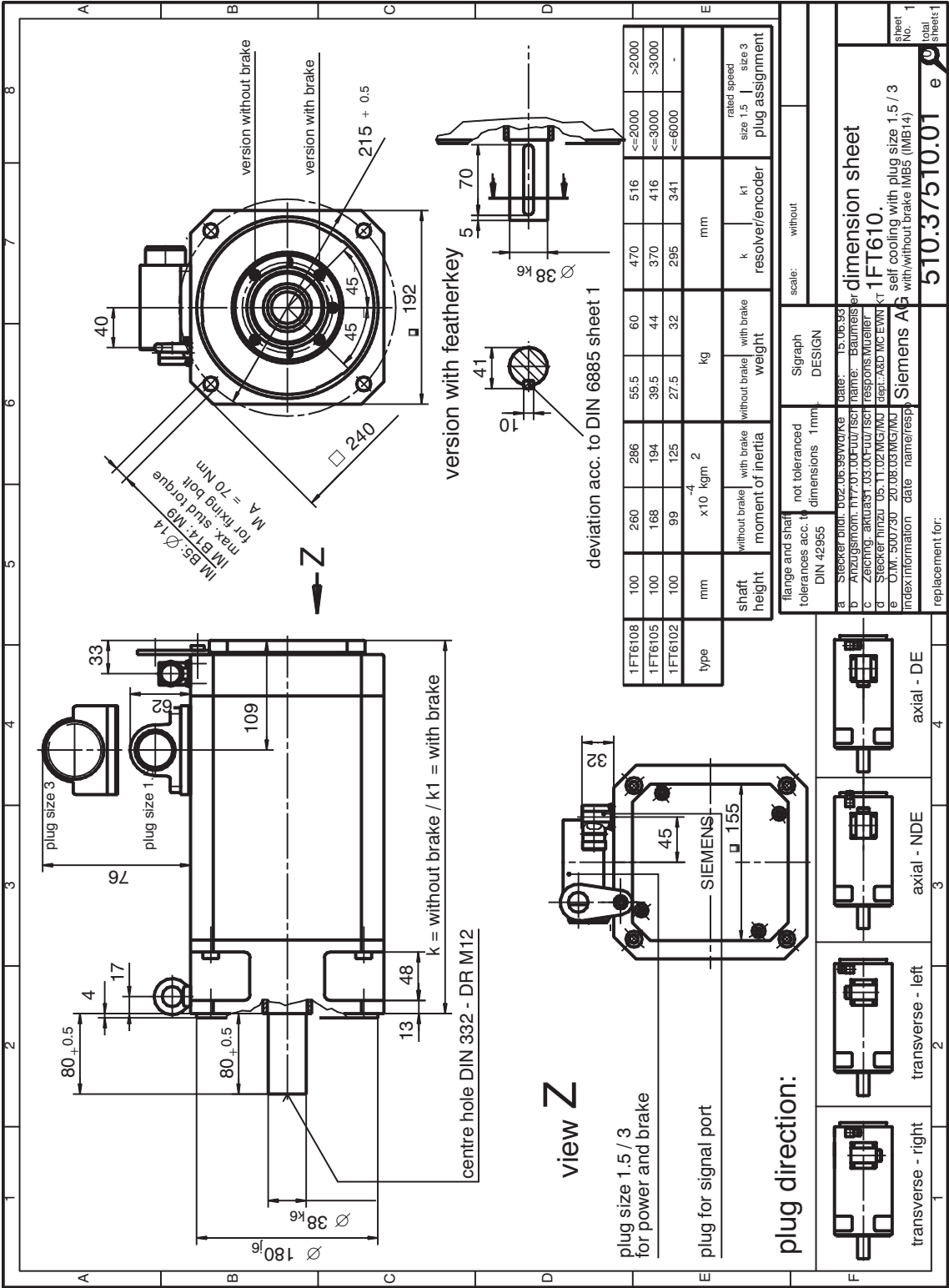


Figure 5-22 1FT610□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1.5

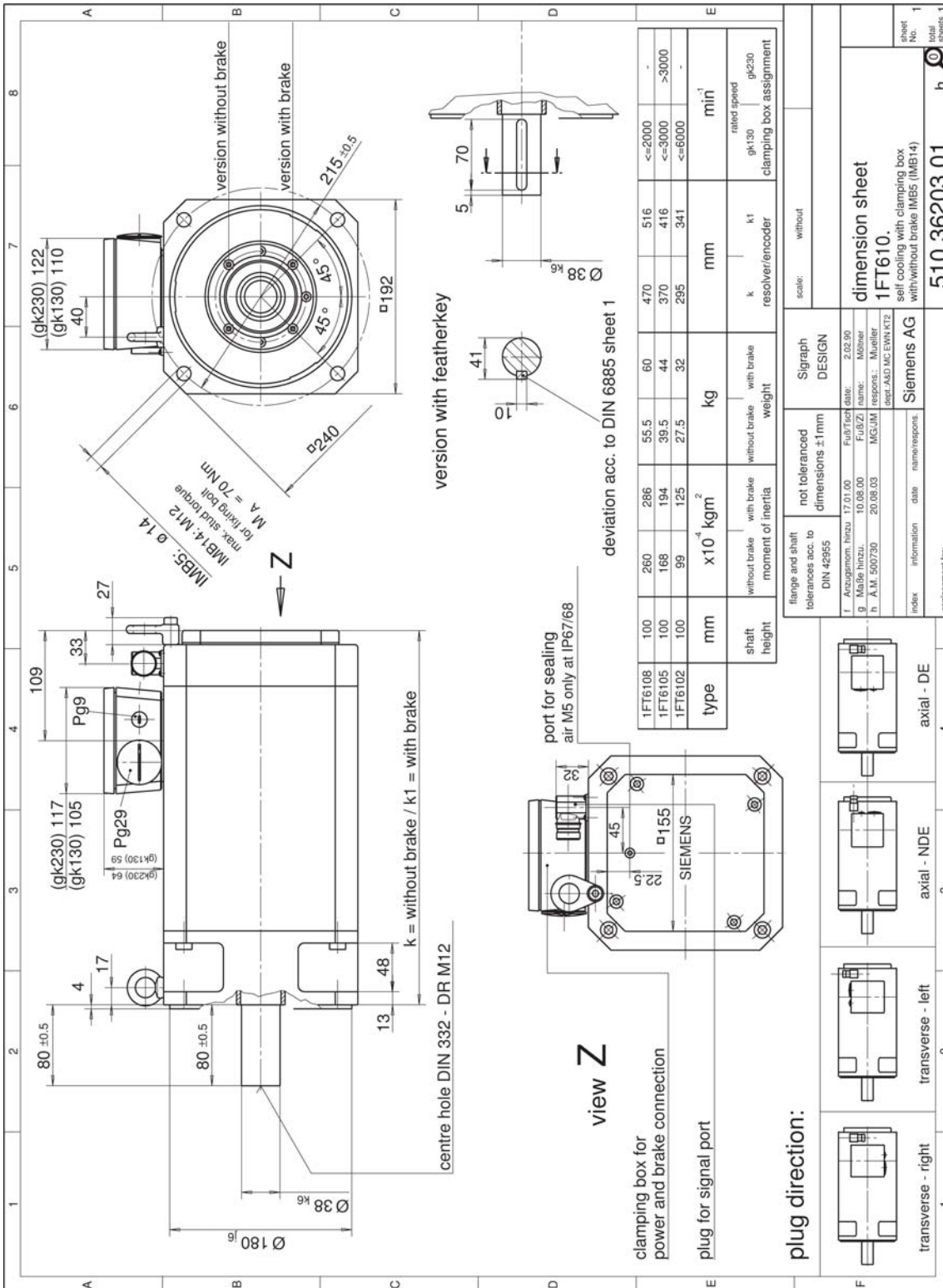


Figure 5-23 1FT610□ non-ventilated with terminal box

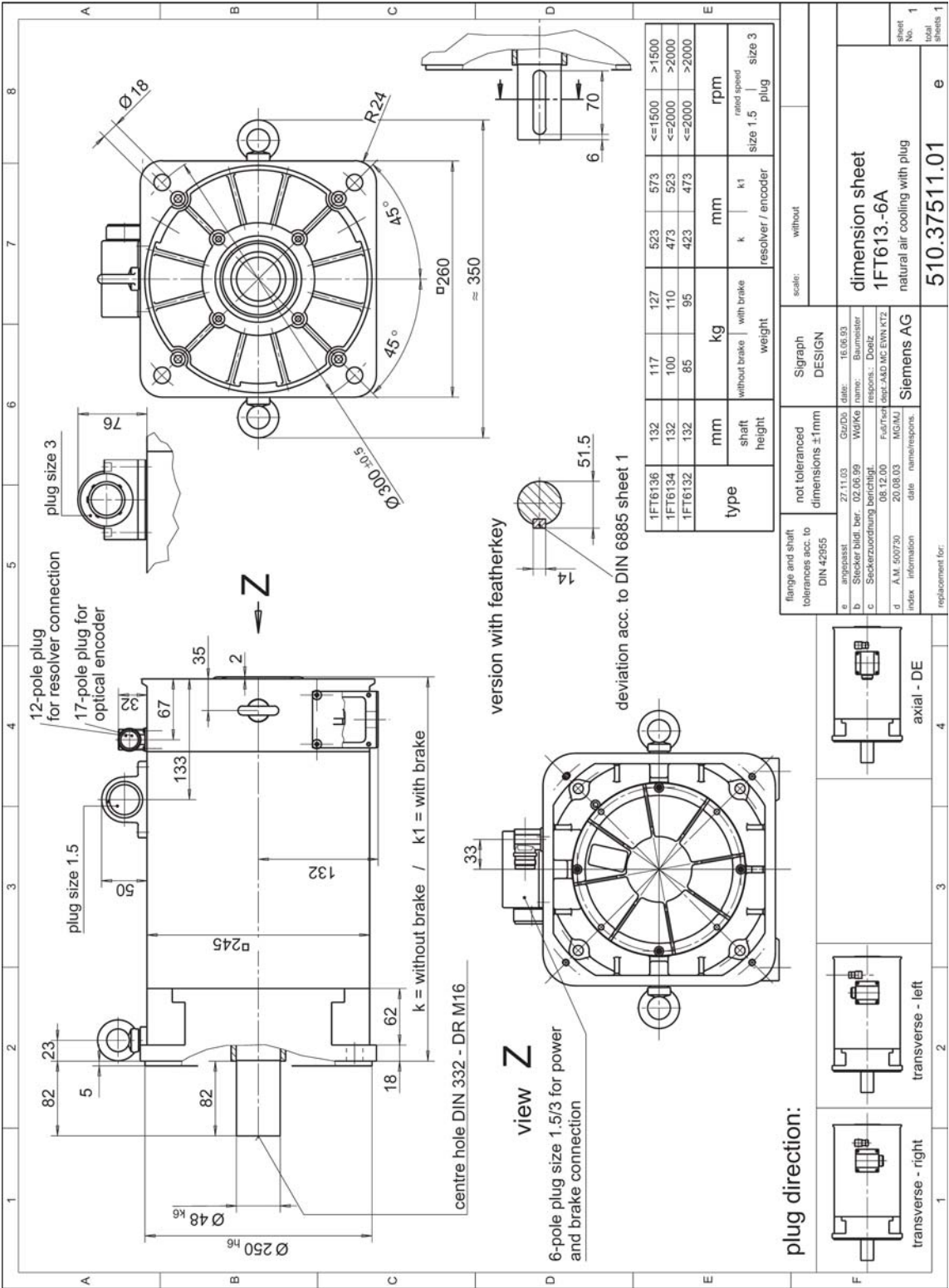


Figure 5-24 1FT613□ non-ventilated with connector, Size 1.5/3

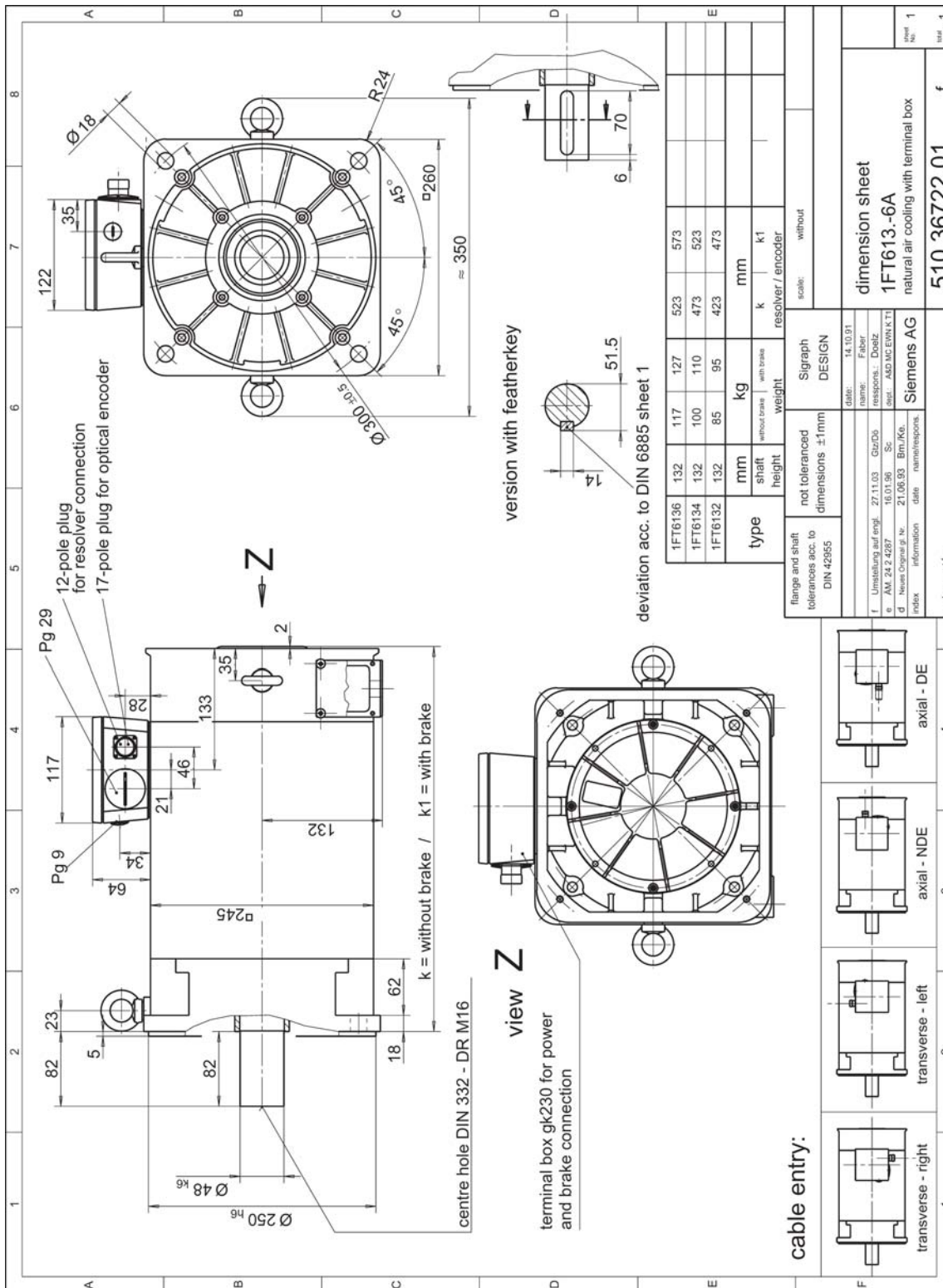


Figure 5-25 1FT613□ non-ventilated with terminal box

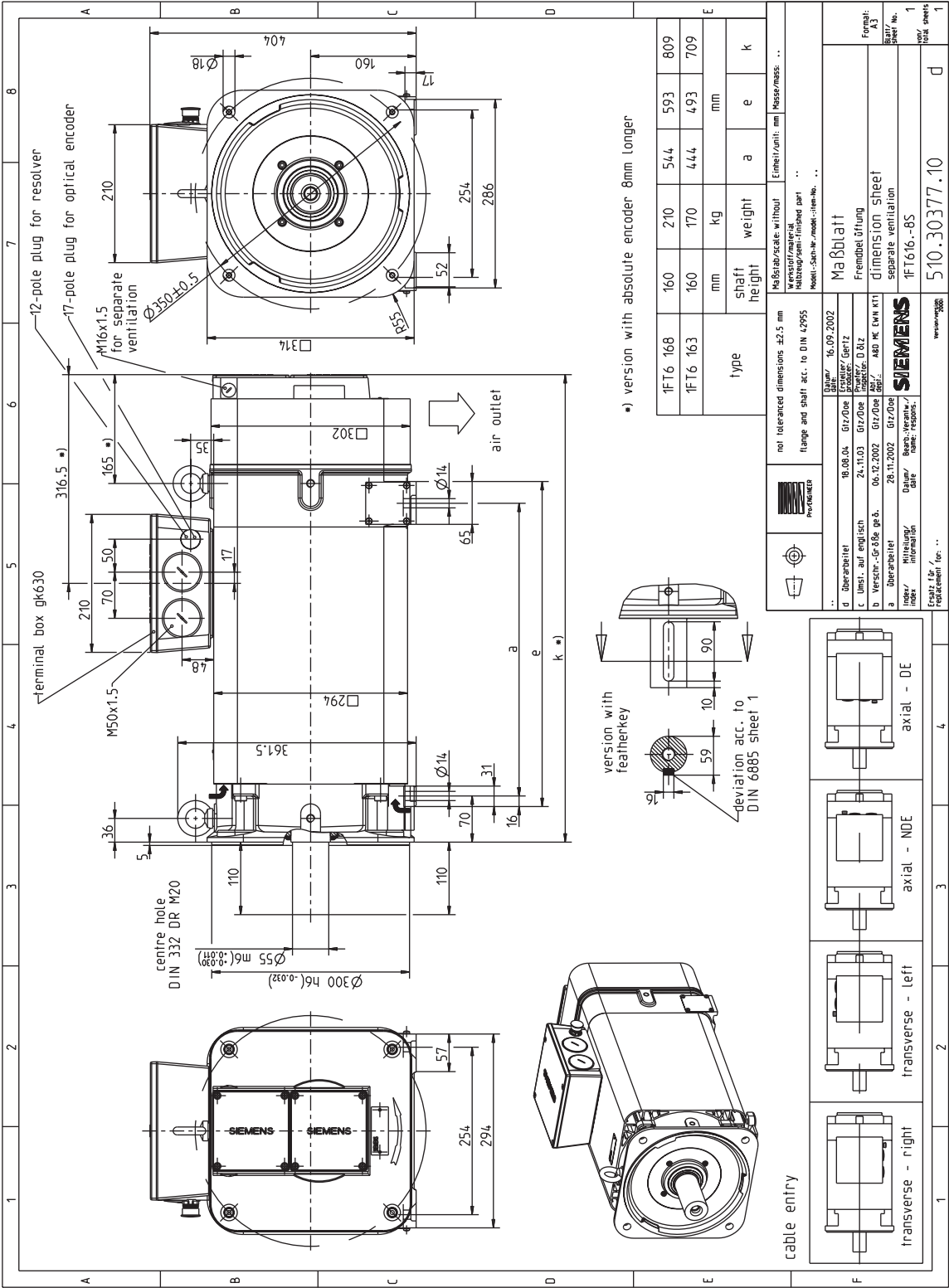


Figure 5-26 1FT616x-8Sx76-5xxx

5.3.2 Force-ventilated 1FT6 motors

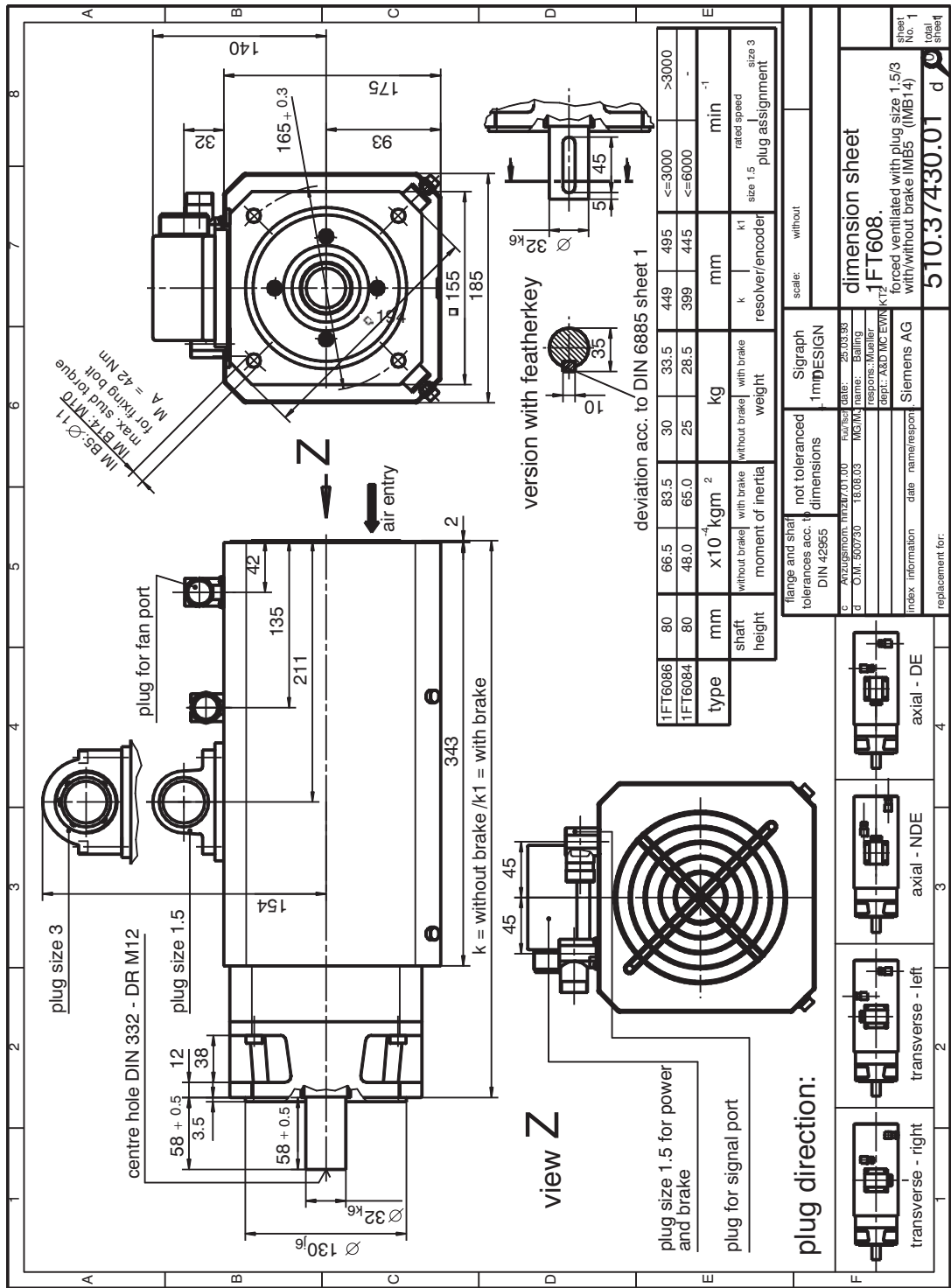


Figure 5-27 1FT608 force-ventilated with connector, Size 1.5/3

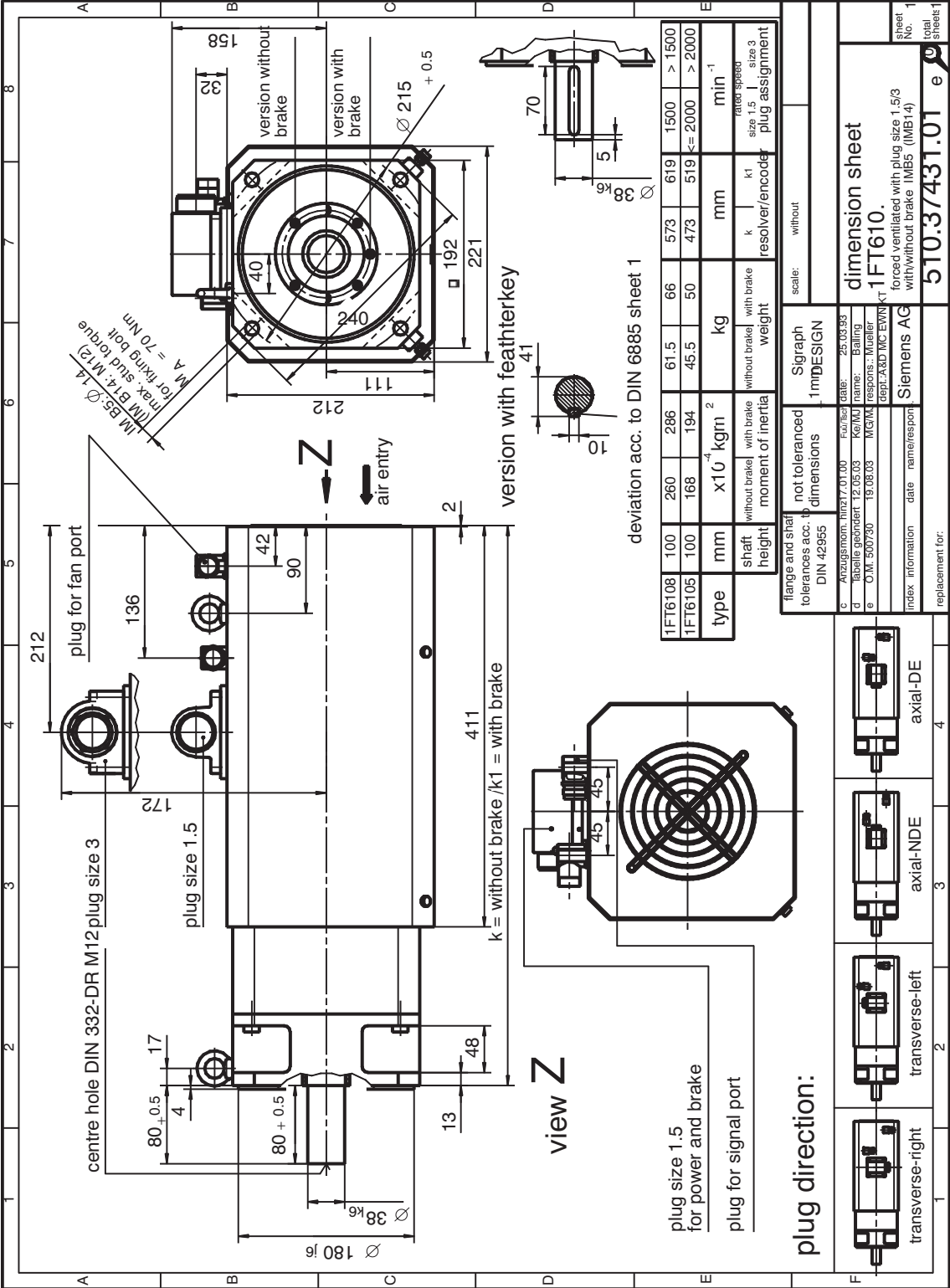


Figure 5-28 1FT610 force-ventilated with connector, Size 1.5/3

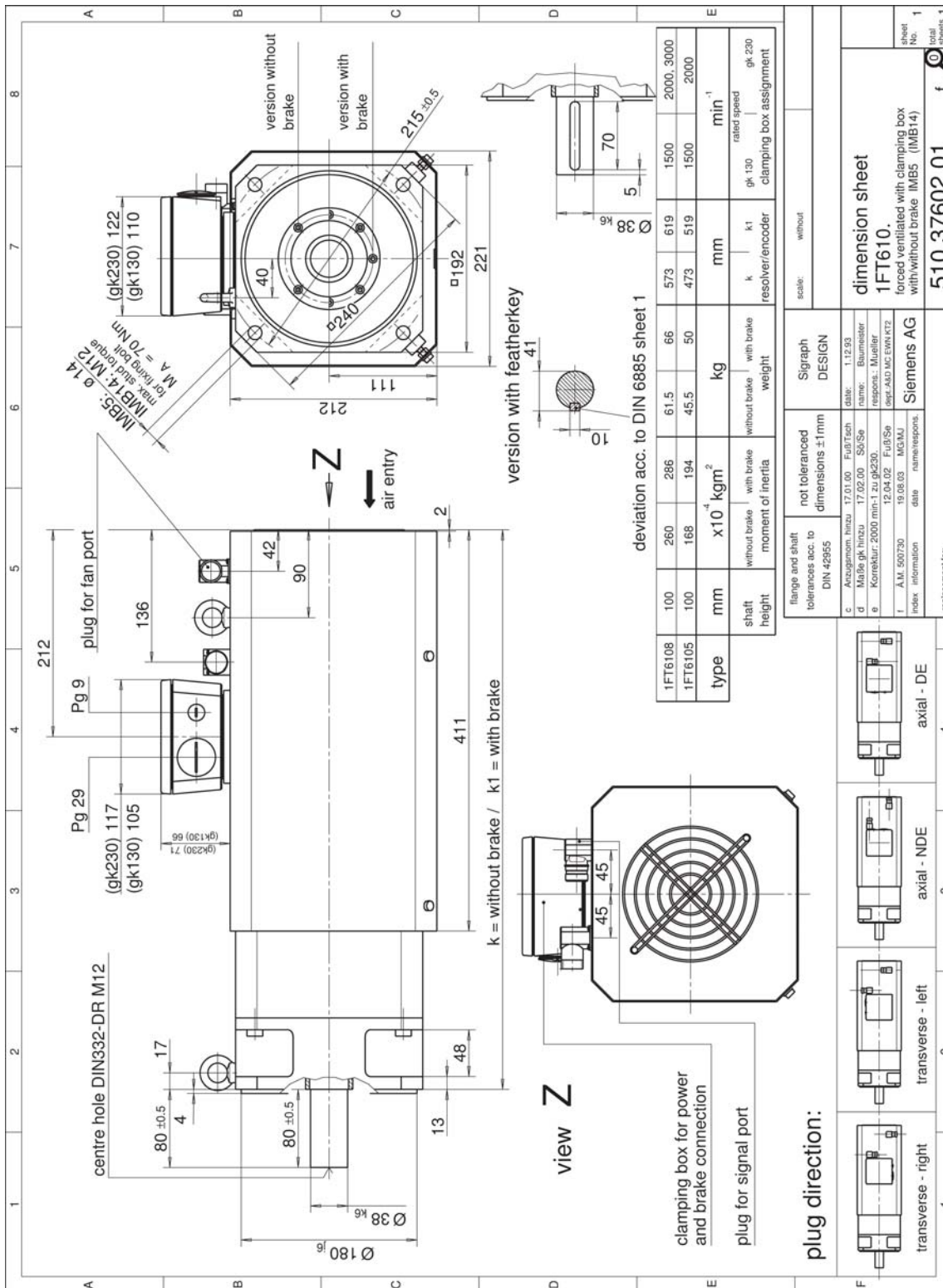


Figure 5-29 1FT610 force-ventilated with terminal box

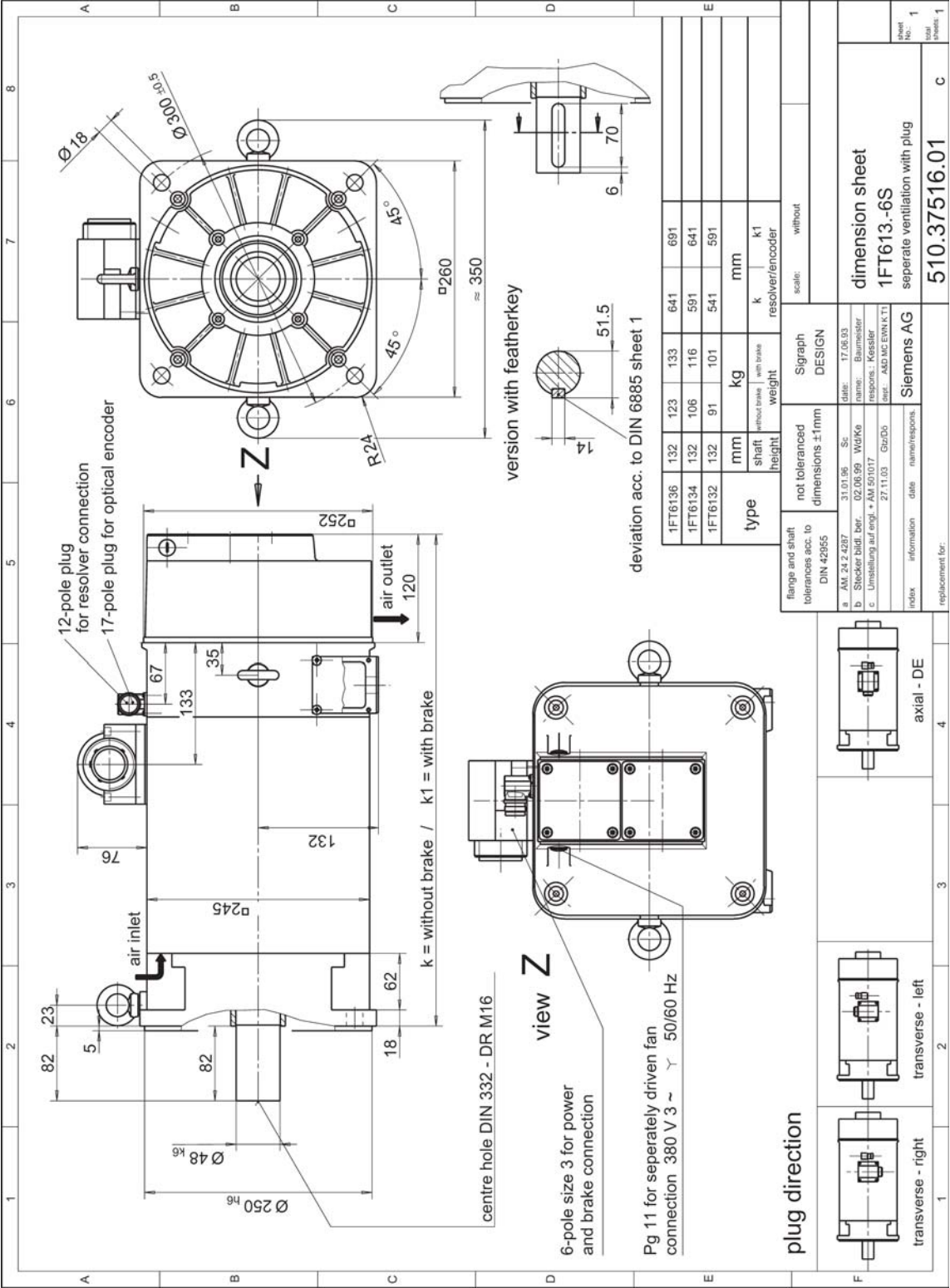


Figure 5-30 1FT613 force-ventilated with connector

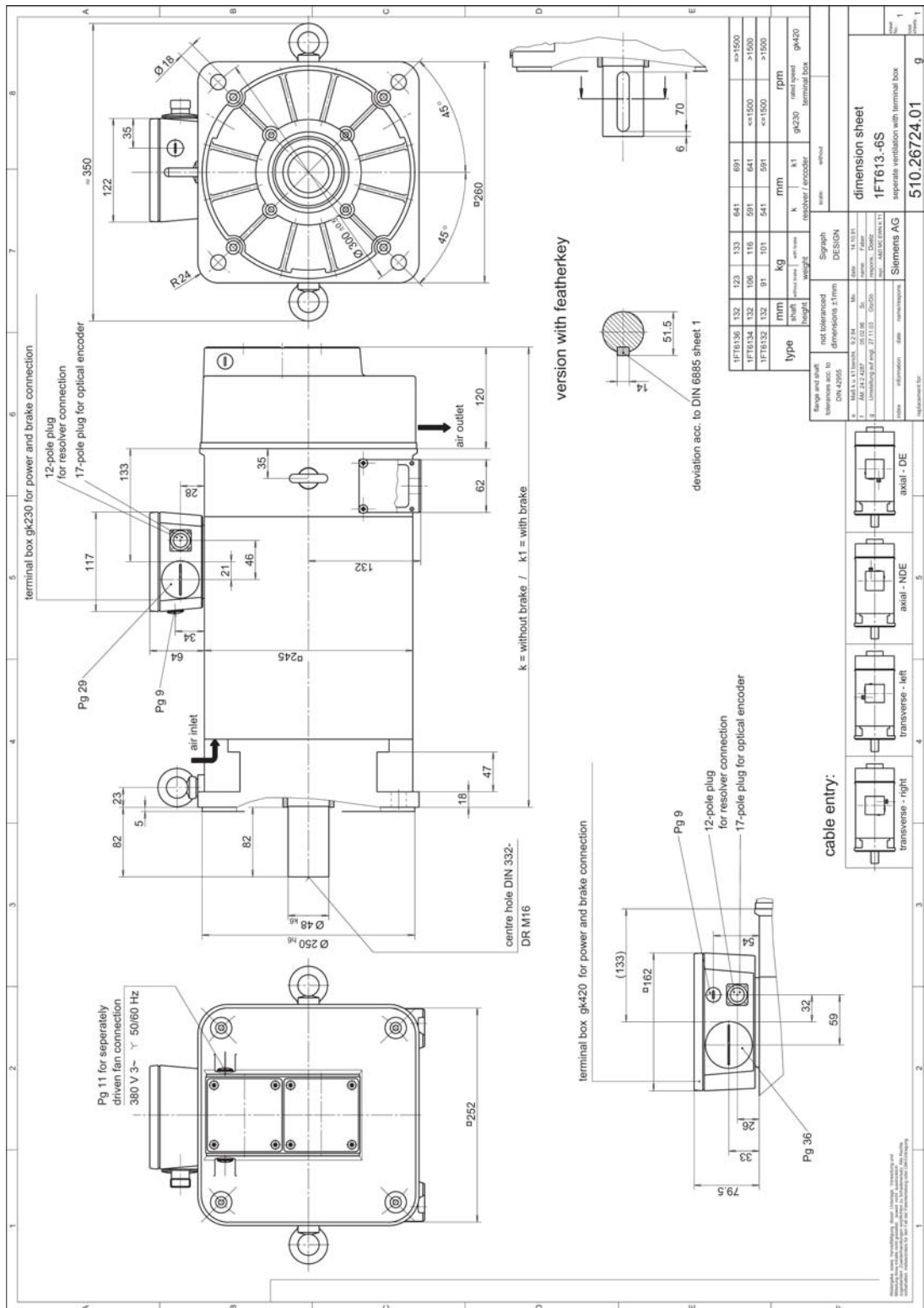


Figure 5-31 1FT613 force-ventilated with terminal box

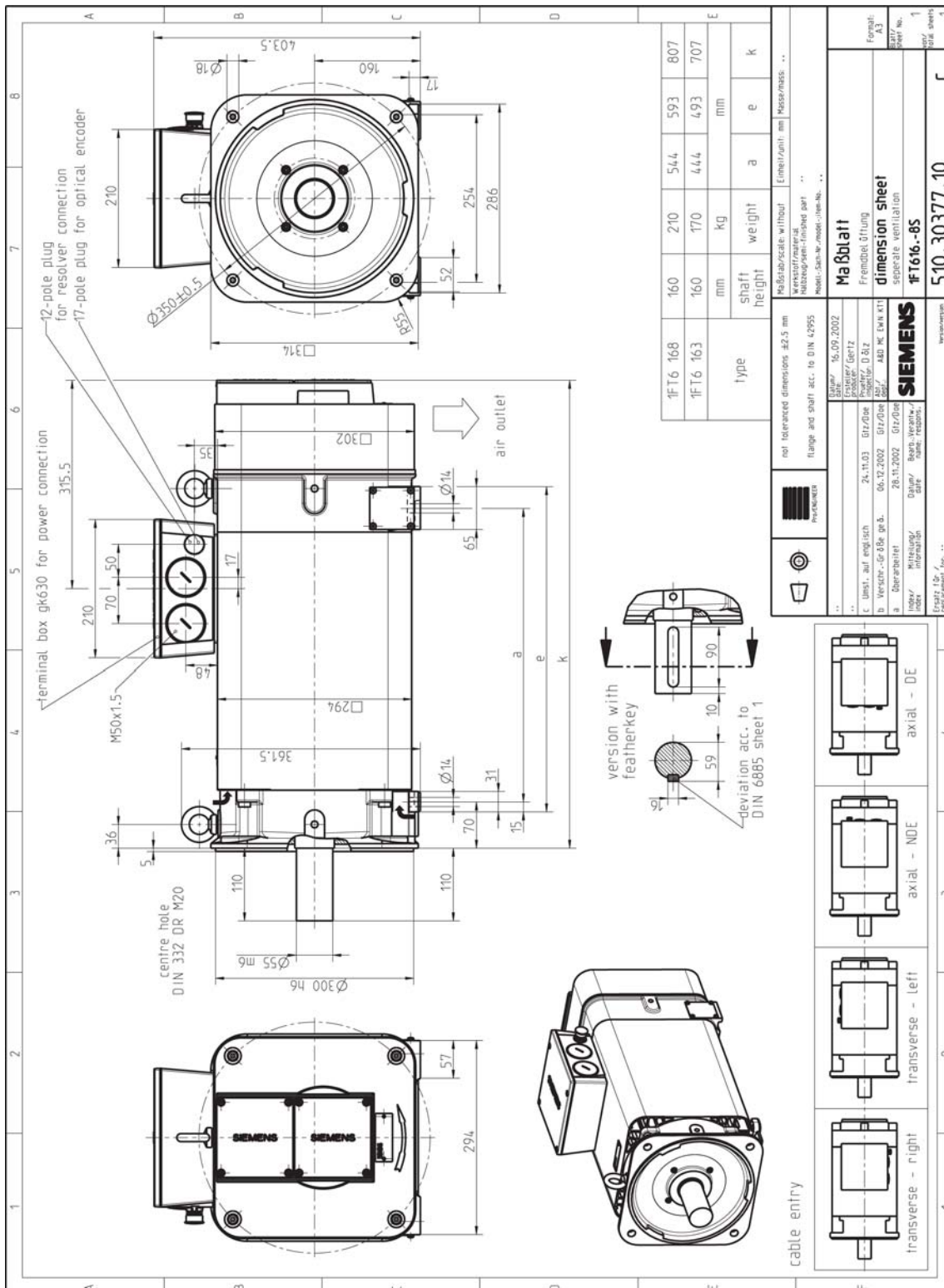


Figure 5-32 1FT616 force-ventilated with terminal box

5.3.3 Water-cooled 1FT6 motors

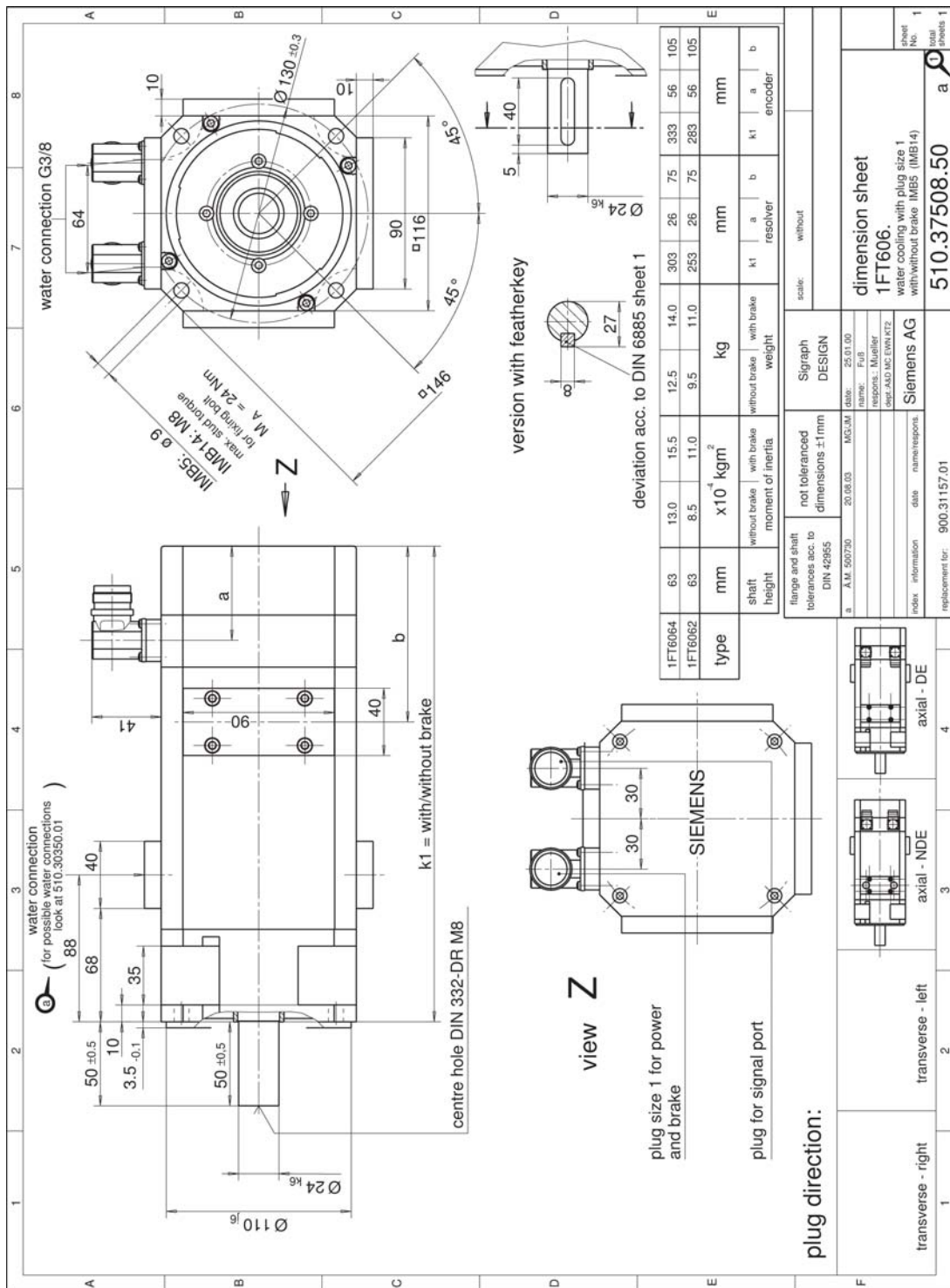


Figure 5-33 1FT606□ water-cooled with connector, Size 1

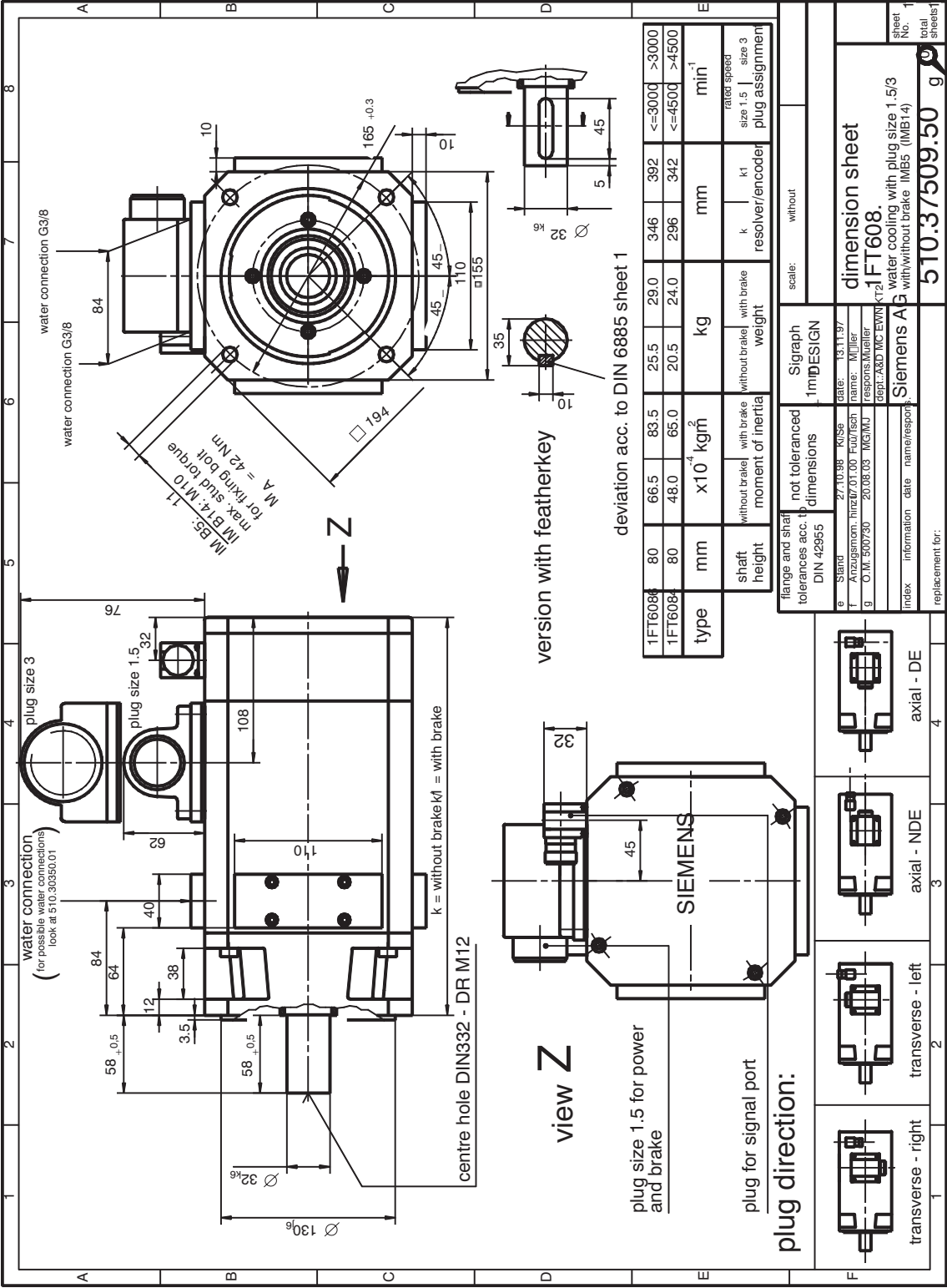


Figure 5-34 1FT6084 water-cooled with connector, Size 1.5/3

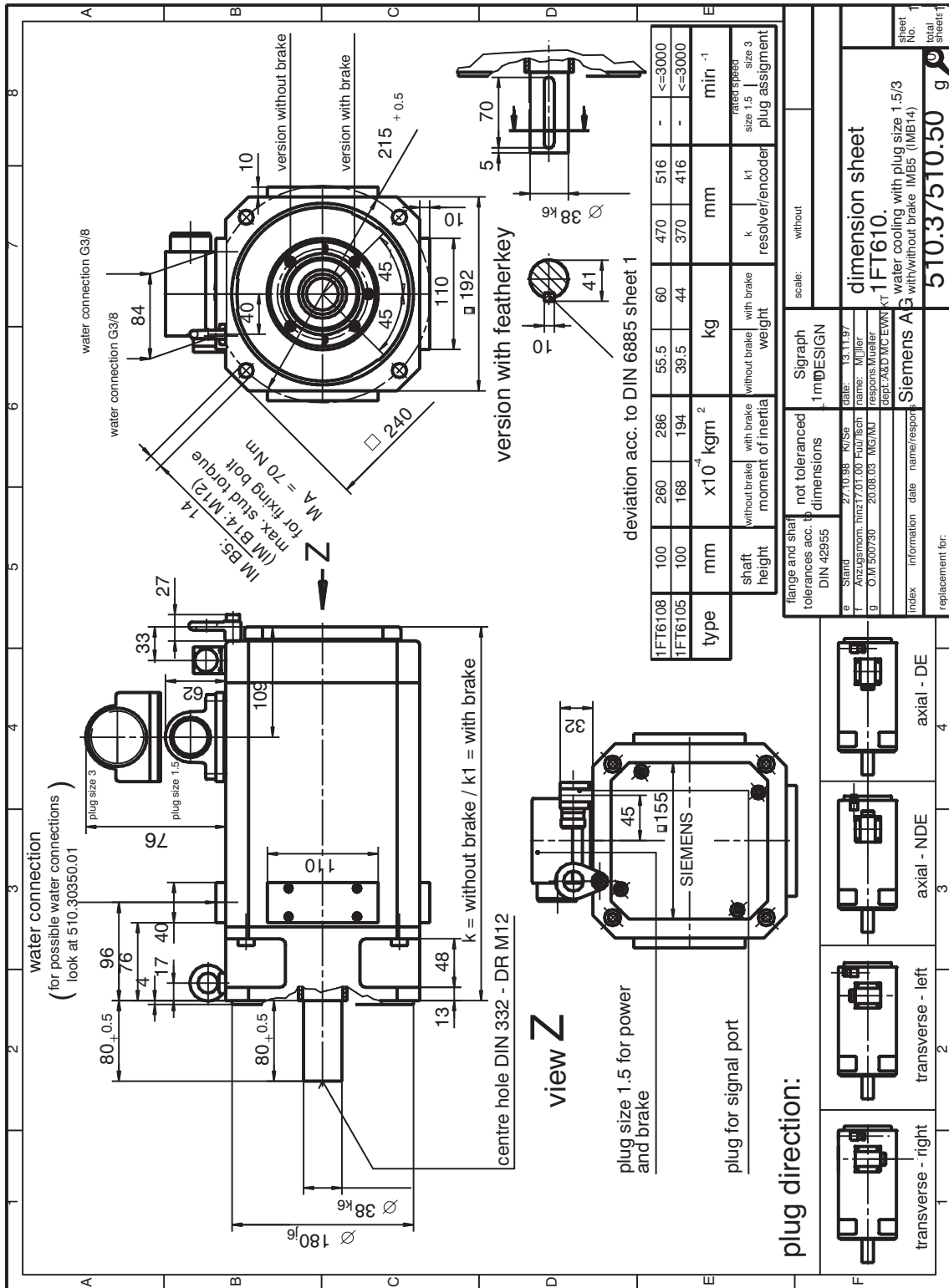


Figure 5-35 1FT610□ water-cooled with connector, Size 1.5/3

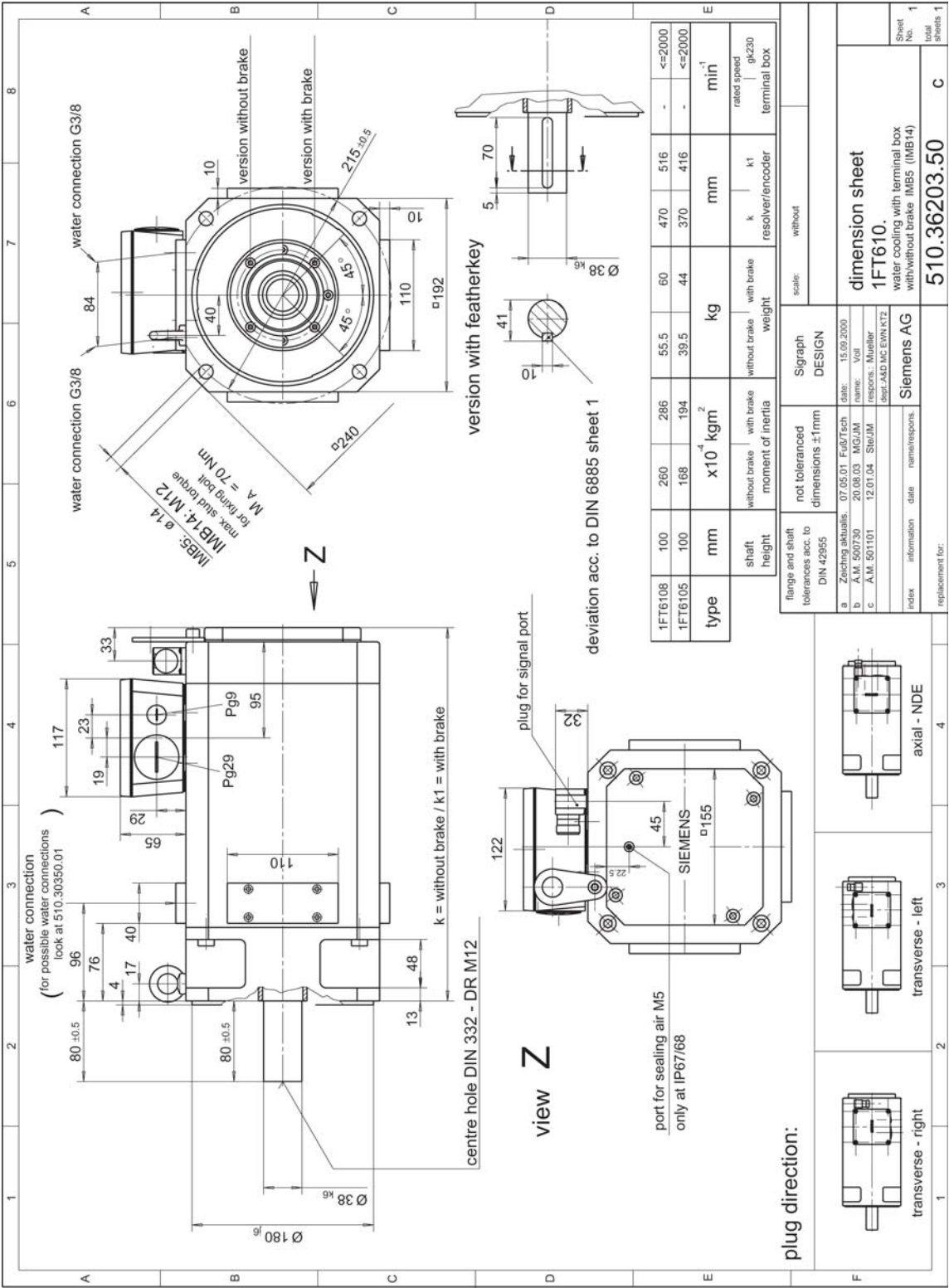


Figure 5-36 1FT610□ water cooling with terminal box, rated speed ≤ 2000 RPM

5.3 1FT6 without DRIVE-CLiQ

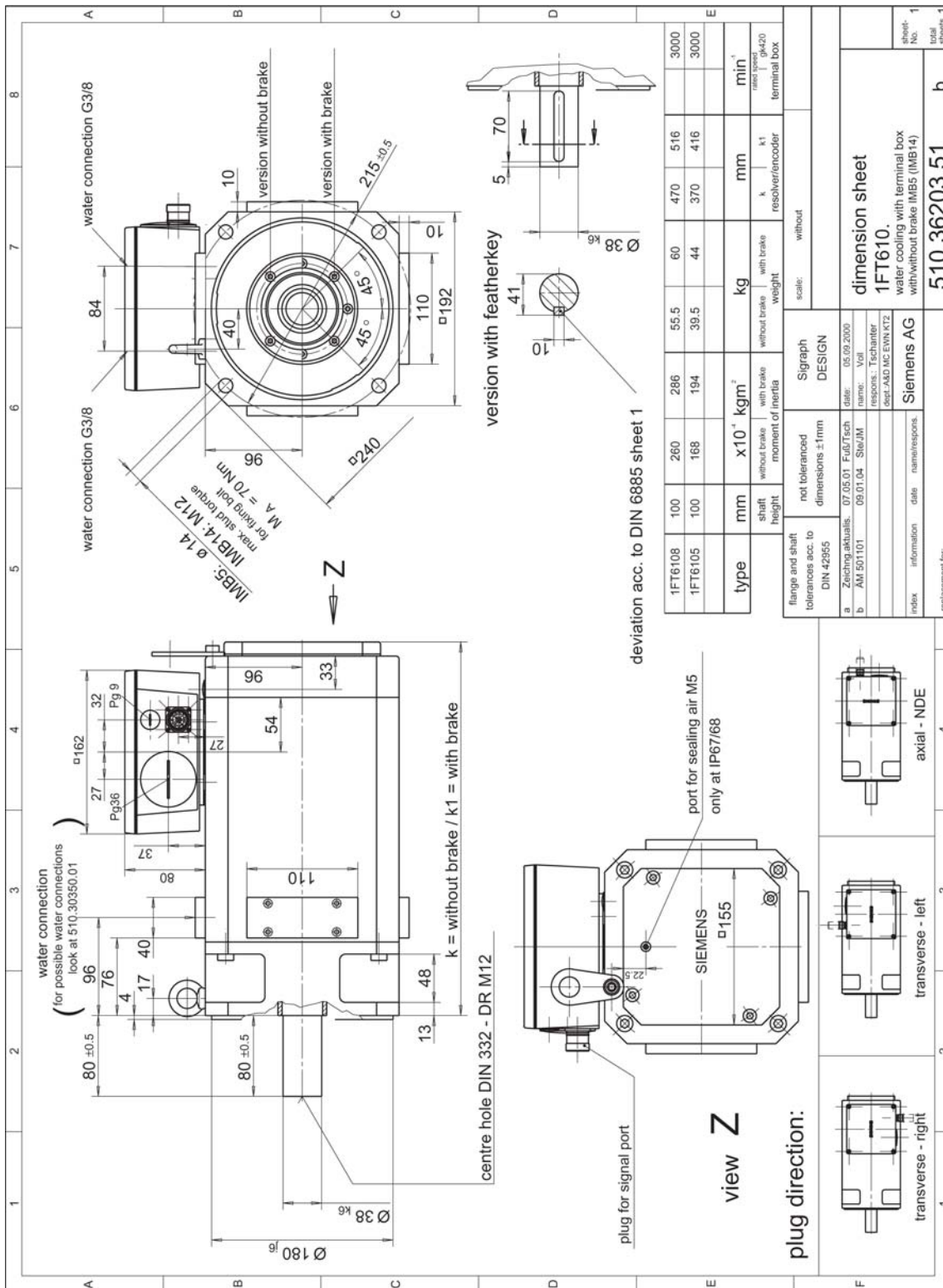


Figure 5-37 1FT610□ water cooling with terminal box, rated speed = 3000 RPM

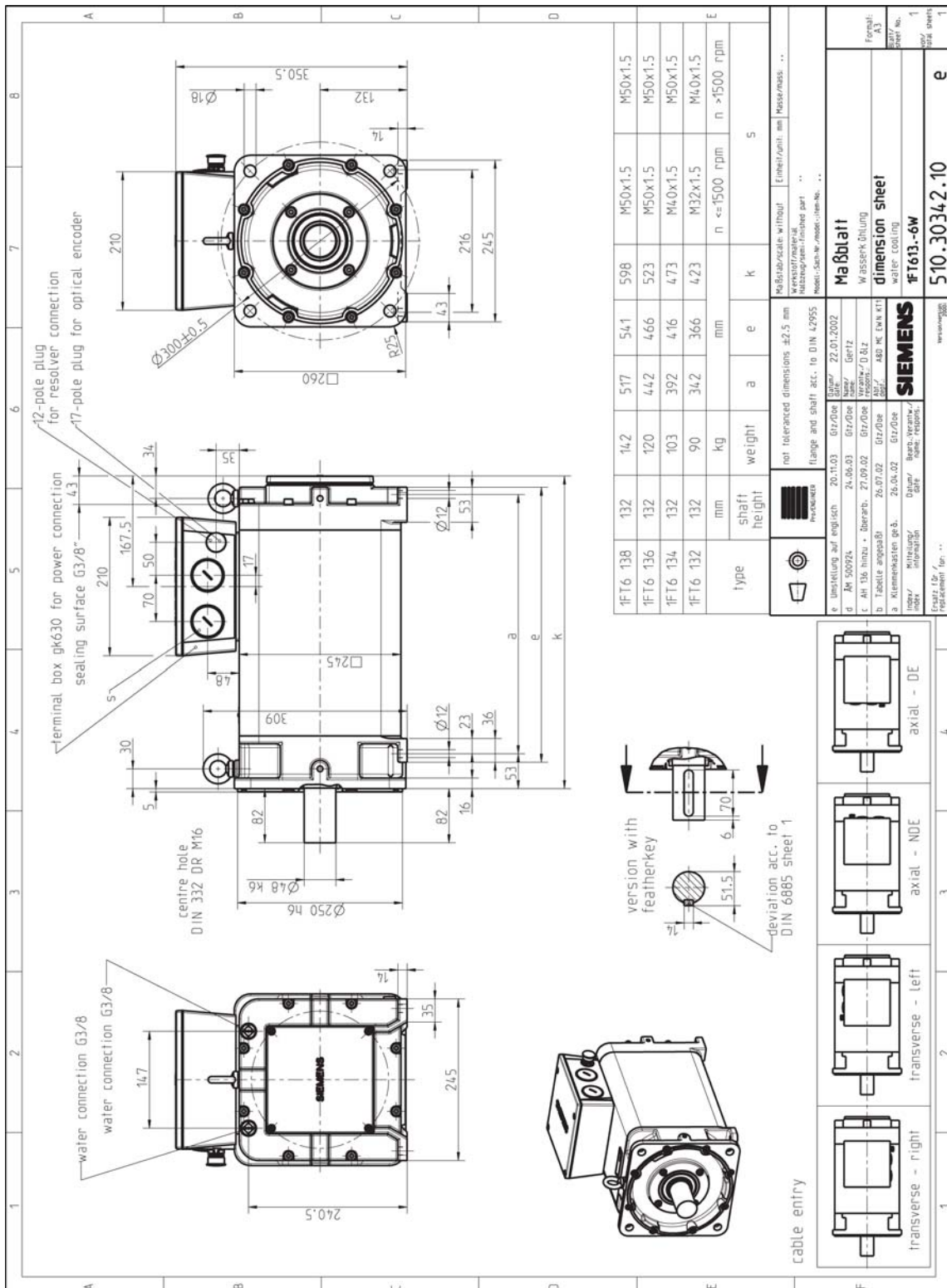


Figure 5-38 1FT613 water-cooled with terminal box

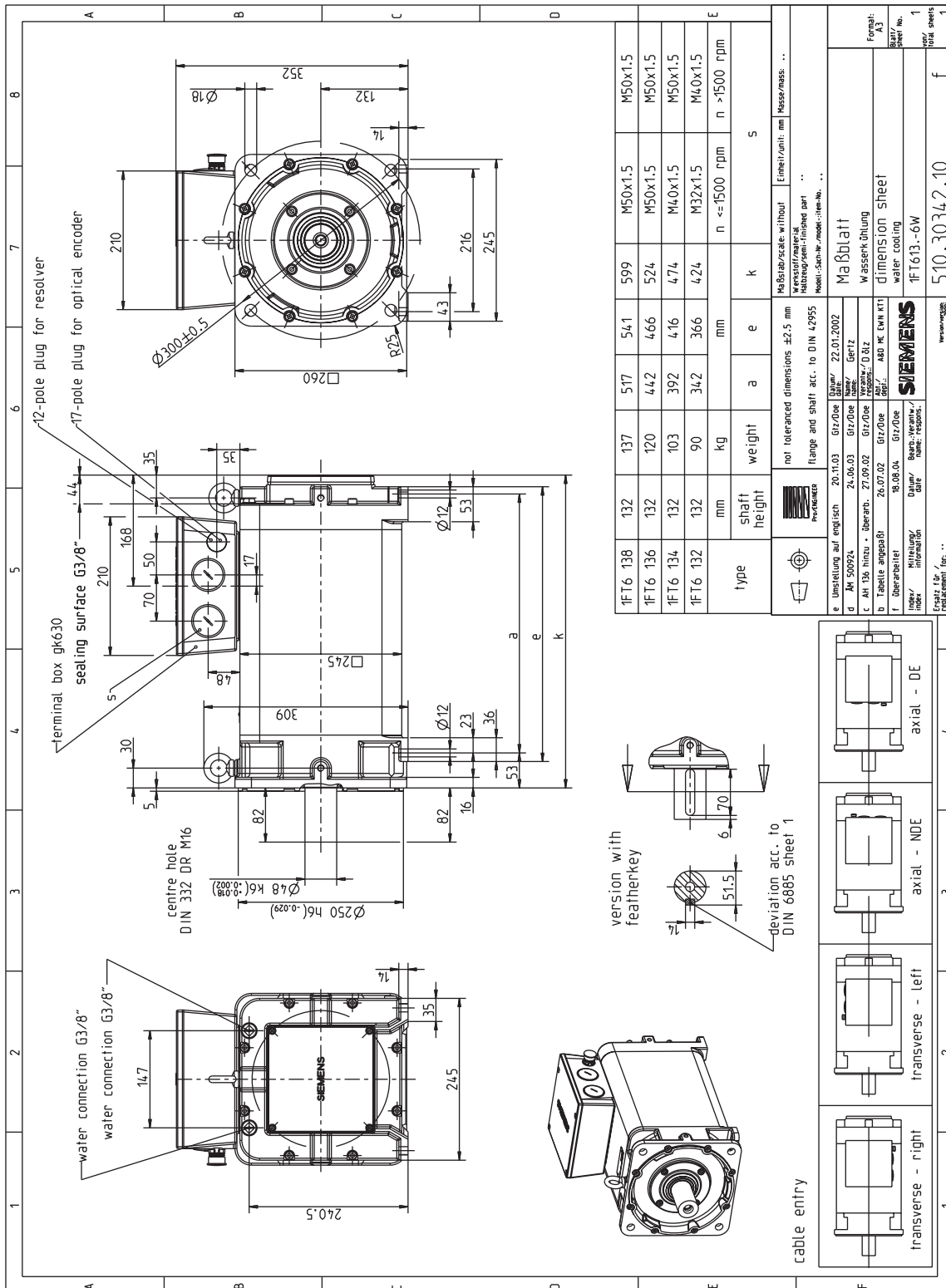


Figure 5-39 1FT613x-6Wx76-5xxx

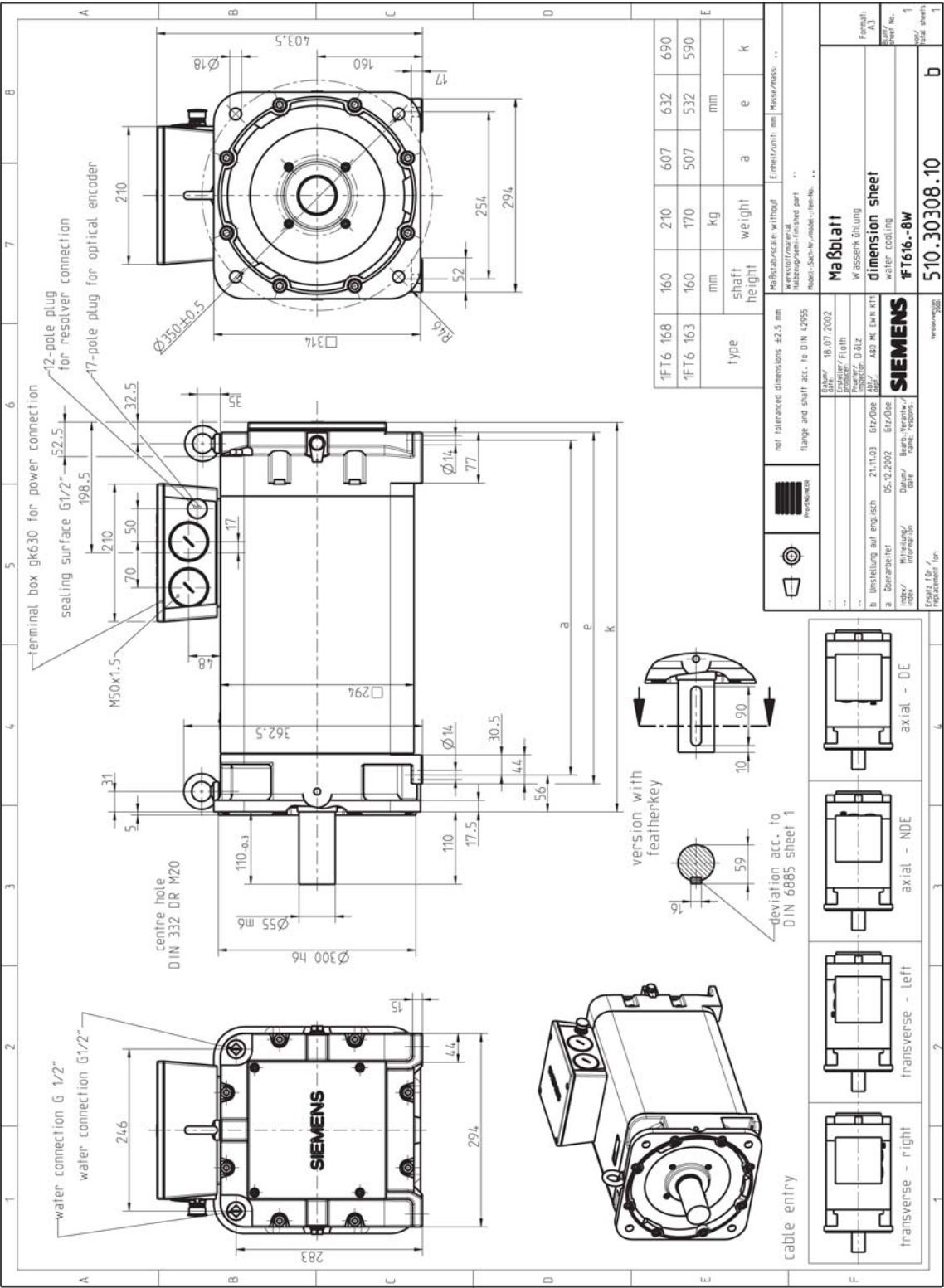


Figure 5-40 1FT616 water-cooled with terminal box

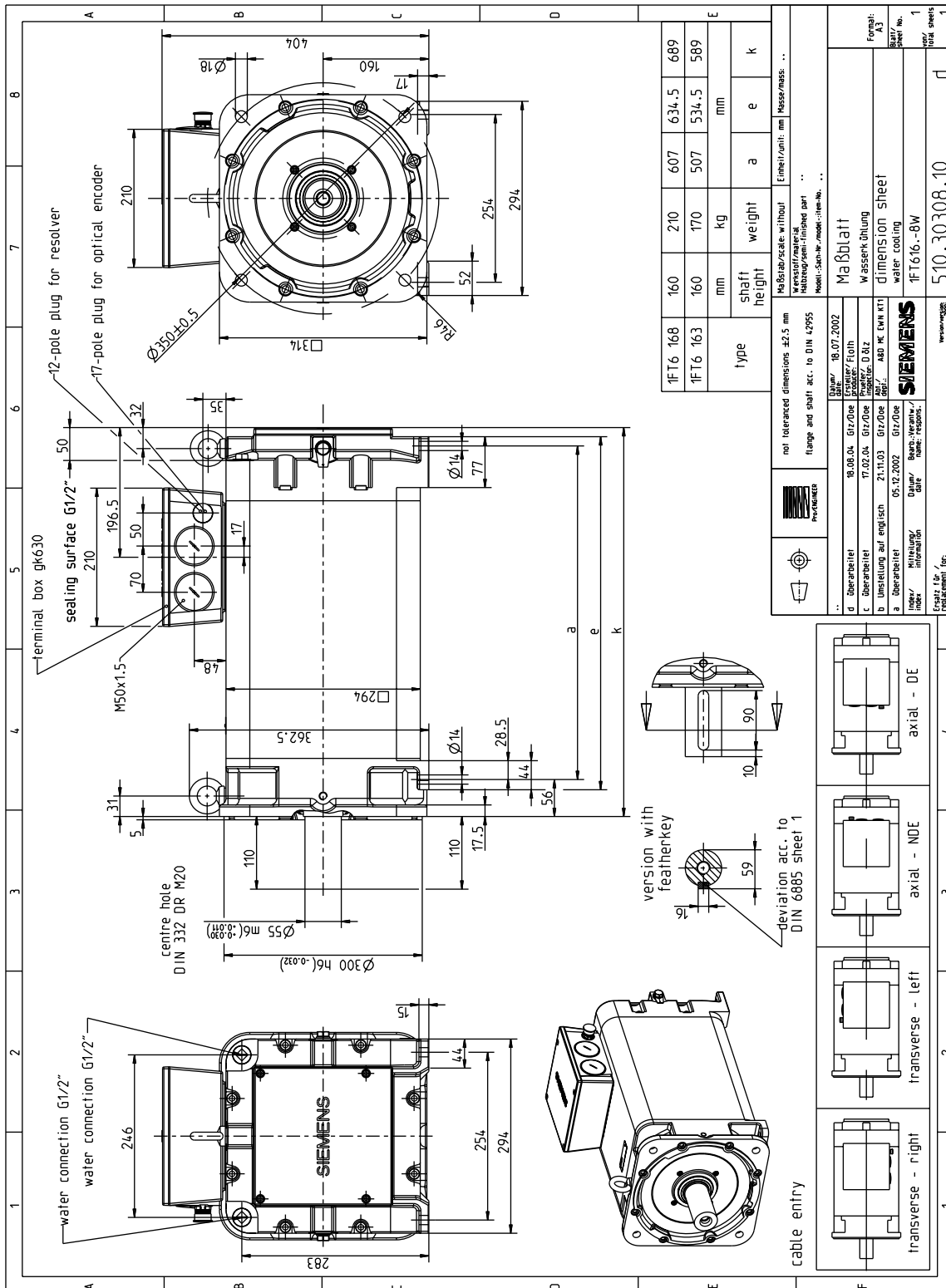


Figure 5-41 1FT616x-8Wx76-5xxx

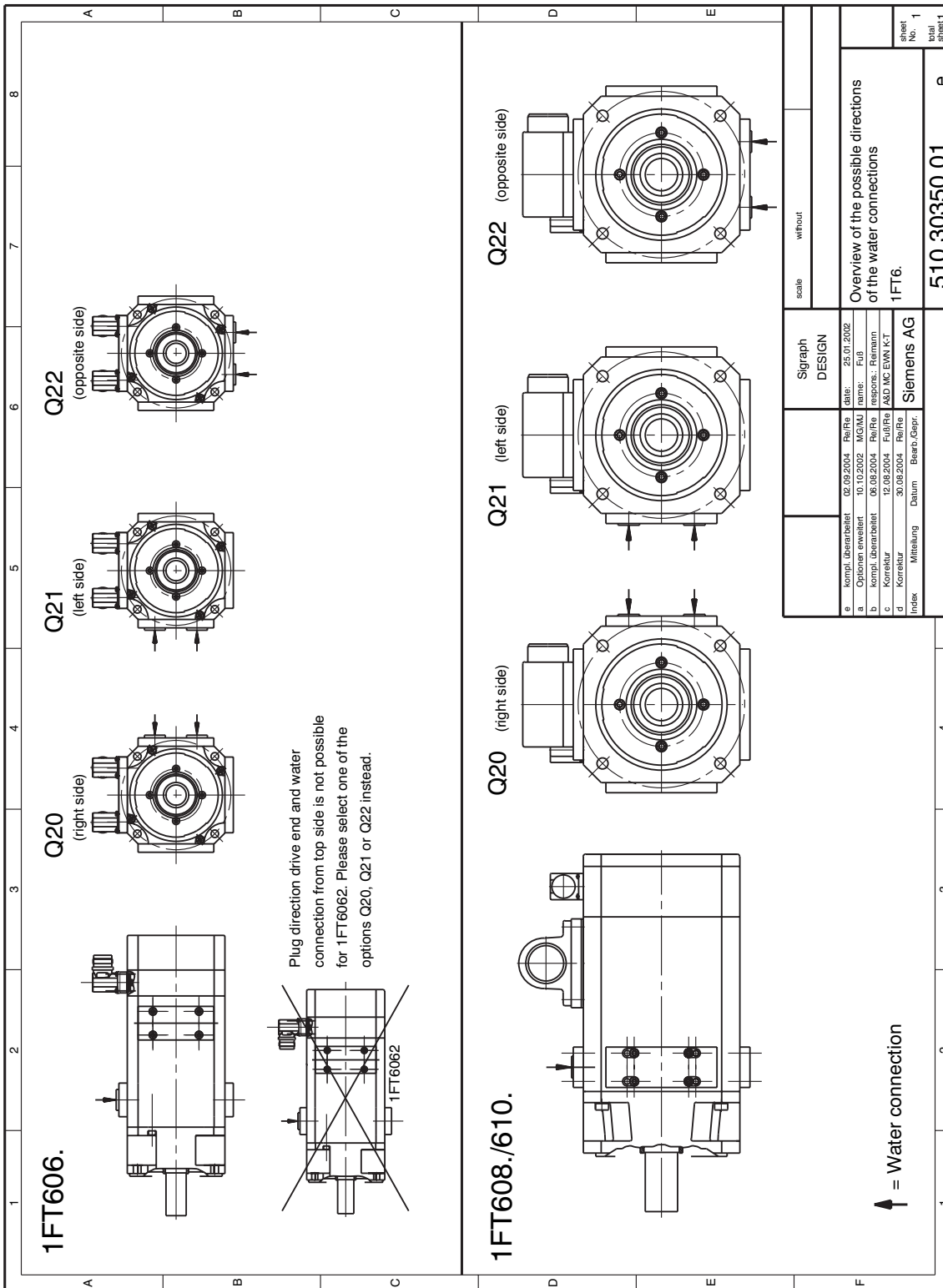


Figure 5-42 1FT6_cooling connections

Appendix

A.1 References

An overview of publications that is updated monthly is provided in a number of languages in the Internet at:

<<http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol>>
through "Support", "Technical Documentation", "Documentation Overview"

General Documentation

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>/D 21.2/</i> | SINAMICS S120 Catalog SINAMICS S120 Servo Control Drive System |
| <i>/NC 60/</i> | SINUMERIK and SIMODRIVE Catalog Automation Systems for Machine Tools |
| <i>/DA65.3/</i> | SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Catalog Synchronous and Induction Motors for SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES |

Electronic Documentation

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>/CD1/</i> | DOC ON CD The SINUMERIK System (includes all SINUMERIK 840D/810D and SIMODRIVE 611D) |
| <i>/CD2/</i> | DOC ON CD The SINAMICS System |

Manufacturer/Service Documentation

| | |
|----------------|---|
| /PJAL/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SINAMICS S120, SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Synchronous Motors, General Section |
| /PFK7S/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SINAMICS S120 1FK7 Synchronous Motors |
| /PFT6S/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SINAMICS S120 1FT6 Synchronous Motors |
| /PMH2/ | Installation Manual, Hollow Shaft Measuring System SINAMICS S120, SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES, SIMAG H2 Hollow-Shaft Measuring System |
| /PFK7/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES 1FK7 Synchronous Motors |
| /PFT6/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES 1FT6 Synchronous Motors |
| /PFK6/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES 1FK6 Synchronous Motors |
| /PFS6/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES 1FS6 Synchronous Motors, Explosion-Protected |
| /PFU/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Motors SINAMICS S120, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES, MICROMASTER SIEMOSYN Synchronous Motors 1FU8 |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| /ASAL/ | Configuration Manual, Induction Motors SIMODRIVE 611, SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES Induction Motors, General Section |
| /APH2/ | Configuration Manual, Induction Motors SIMODRIVE 611 1PH2 Induction Motors |
| /APH4/ | Configuration Manual, Induction Motors SIMODRIVE 611 1PH4 Induction Motors |
| /APH7S/ | Configuration Manual, Induction Motors SIMODRIVE 611 1PH7 Induction Motors |
| /PPM/ | Configuration Manual, Hollow Shaft Motors SIMODRIVE 611 Hollow Shaft Motors for Main Spindle Drives 1PM6 and 1PM4 |
| /PJFE/ | Configuration Manual, Synchronous Build-in Motors SIMODRIVE 611 Synchronous Motors for Main Spindle Drives 1FE1 Synchronous Build-in Motors |
| /PJTM/ | Configuration Manual, Build-in Torque Motors SIMODRIVE 611 Build-in Torque Motors 1FW6 |
| /PJLM/ | Configuration Manual, Linear Motors SIMODRIVE 611 Linear Motors 1FN1 and 1FN3 |

/PMS/ **Configuration Manual, ECO Motor Spindle**
SIMODRIVE 611
ECO Motor Spindle 2SP1

/APL6/ **Configuration Manual, Induction Motors**
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES
Induction Motors 1PL6

/APH7M/ **Configuration Manual, Induction Motors**
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES VC/MC
Induction Motors 1PH7

/PKTM/ **Configuration Manual, Complete Torque Motors**
SIMOVERT MASTERDRIVES
Complete Torque Motors 1FW3

Index

A

Absolute value encoders, 4-7
Additive, 1-25
Armature short-circuit braking, 1-15
Axial force stressing, 3-133

B

Brake resistors, 1-15

C

Cantilever force diagrams, 3-128
Cantilever force stressing, 3-128
Characteristics, 3-1
Connector assignment
 Brake, 2-2
 Encoder, 2-2
 Power, 2-2
Cooling, 1-21
Cooling medium, 1-24
Cooling powers to be dissipated, 1-26
Coupling output, 1-28

D

Danger and warning information, v
Dimension drawings, 5-1

E

Encoders, 4-3
ESDS instructions, vii

G

Gearbox
 1-stage, 4-13
 2-stage, 4-18

H

Holding brake, 4-12
Hotline, iv

I

Incremental encoders, 4-5
Interfaces, 2-1

O

Options, 1-4
Order designation
 Core types, 1-6
 Standard types, 1-5

R

Resistance characteristic, 4-2
Resistor braking, 1-15
 Force ventilated, 1-18
 Non-ventilated, 1-15
 Water cooling, 1-19
Resolvers, 4-10

S

Speed-torque diagrams
 Force ventilated, 3-62
 Non-ventilated, 3-2
 Water cooling, 3-94
Standard engineering, 1-1

T

Technical data
 nN 1500 RPM, 1-8
 nN 2000 RPM, 1-10
 nN 2500 RPM, 1-11
 nN 3000 RPM, 1-12

nN 4500 RPM, 1-13
nN 6000 RPM, 1-14
Technical features, 1-3
Temperature sensor, KTY 84, 4-1
Thermal motor protection, 4-1

To
 SIEMENS AG
 A&D MC BMS
 Postfach 3180
 D-91050 Erlangen
 Tel.: +49 (0) 180 / 5050 - 222 (Service Support)
 Fax: +49 (0) 9131 / 98 - 2176 (Documentation)
 email: motioncontrol.docu@erlf.siemens.de

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| From | |
| Name | _____ |
| Company/Department | _____ |
| Address | _____ |
| Postal code: | Town: _____ |
| Telephone: | / _____ |
| Telefax: | / _____ |

| |
|---|
| Suggestions |
| Corrections |
| For Publication/Manual: Synchronous Motors 1FT6 |
| Manufacturer/Service Documentation |
| Configuration Manual |
| Order No.: 6SN1197-0AD12-0BP0 |
| Edition: 12.2004 |
| If you come across any printing errors in this document, please let us know using this form. We would also be grateful for any suggestions and recommendations for improvement. |

Suggestions and/or corrections

Siemens AG
Automation & Drives
Motion Control Systems
Postfach 3180, D -91050 Erlangen
Germany

www.siemens.com/motioncontrol

© Siemens AG 2004
Subject to change without prior notice
Order No.: 6SN1197-0AD12-0BP0

Printed in the Federal Republic of Germany